

2018 Project Abstract

For the Period Ending June 30, 2022

PROJECT TITLE: Evaluate Control Methods for Invasive Hybrid Cattails

PROJECT MANAGER: Steve K. Windels, PhD

AFFILIATION: Voyageurs National Park

MAILING ADDRESS: 360 Hwy 11 E

CITY/STATE/ZIP: International Falls, MN 56649

PHONE: 218-324-3400

E-MAIL: steve_windels@nps.gov

WEBSITE: www.nps.gov/voya

FUNDING SOURCE: Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund

LEGAL CITATION: M.L. 2018, Chp. 214, Art. 4, Sec. 2, Subd. 06c as extended by M.L. 2021, First Special Session, Chp. 6, Art. 6, Sec. 2, Subd. 18

APPROPRIATION AMOUNT: \$131,000

AMOUNT SPENT: \$124,036

AMOUNT REMAINING: \$6,964

Sound bite of Project Outcomes and Results

Invasive hybrid cattails can be effectively controlled by mechanical treatments, creating space for native plants like wild rice and other native aquatic plants, and enhancing habitat for wetland-loving wildlife like muskrats, mink, otters, bitterns, rails, grebes, and more.

Overall Project Outcome and Results

Invasive hybrid cattails are rapidly expanding throughout Minnesota's wetlands. Hybrid cattails grow in dense stands that crowd out native plant species and create single species stands that can degrade both fish and wildlife habitat and negatively impacts biodiversity and wetland function. Starting in 2016, Park staff, securing both state and federal funding, initiated the Voyageurs Wetland Restoration Project to restore wetlands within the large lakes of the park that have been infested by invasive hybrid cattails. Through this LCCMR grant, we documented that we achieved reductions of invasive hybrid cattail cover from all six mechanical treatments that were tested. Lethal treatments showed the greatest reduction in cattail coverage with all treatments, showing approximately a 90% reduction in cattail cover up to 3-years post-treatment. Treatment of cattails increased cover and diversity of native wetland plants across all treatment types, which we lumped into 4 functional plant groups: rushes, sedges, grasses, and herbaceous plants. Our project represented the first attempt to translocate muskrats and assess post-translocation survival and movements. Additionally, our project was the first to experimentally investigate feeding preferences of muskrats and also quantify immediate foraging effects of translocated muskrat populations on *T. x glauca* coverage in wetlands. We found that translocated muskrats quickly established home ranges and that survival of post-translocated muskrats was similar to reported survival estimates of other established muskrat populations. Overall, our results suggest that muskrat translocations may be a viable option to re-establish or temporarily increase abundances of muskrat populations, especially in areas with a healthy beaver population. Even though we showed that muskrats do eat invasive hybrid cattails, we do not believe that muskrat densities *in our area* can be elevated to a high enough density for multiple years to where stands of invasive hybrid cattail can be eliminated or even noticeably reduced in abundance.

Project Results Use and Dissemination

This collaboration between the National Park Service's Voyageurs Wetland Restoration Project and Kansas State University produced five scientific papers and other reports. Our findings, though many are still preliminary, have influenced wetland restoration techniques throughout the U.S. and Canada through our presentations at local, state, and national scientific conferences; through our outreach efforts via print and online media; and through one-on-one consultations with others working on wetland restoration.



Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund (ENRTF)

M.L. 2018 ENRTF Work Plan (Main Document)

Today's Date: August 15, 2022

Date of Next Status Update Report: Final Report

Date of Work Plan Approval: June 8, 2018

Project Completion Date: June 30, 2022

Does this submission include an amendment request? N

PROJECT TITLE: Evaluate Control Methods for Invasive Hybrid Cattails

Project Manager: Steve Windels

Organization: Voyageurs National Park

College/Department/Division:

Mailing Address: 360 Hwy 11 E

City/State/Zip Code: International Falls, MN 56649

Telephone Number: 218-283-6692

Email Address: steve_windels@nps.gov

Web Address: www.nps.gov/voya

Location: Rainy Lake, Voyageurs National Park, Koochiching and St. Louis counties

Total Project Budget: \$131,000

Amount Spent: \$124,036

Balance: \$6,964

Legal Citation: M.L. 2018, Chp. 214, Art. 4, Sec. 2, Subd. 06c as extended by M.L. 2021, First Special Session, Chp. 6, Art. 6, Sec. 2, Subd. 18

Appropriation Language:

\$131,000 the second year is from the trust fund to the commissioner of natural resources for an agreement with Voyageurs National Park to evaluate the effectiveness of mechanical harvesting and managing muskrat populations to remove exotic hybrid cattails 128.21 and restore fish and wildlife habitat in Minnesota wetlands. This appropriation is available until June 30, 2021, by which time the project must be completed and final products delivered.

M.L. 2021, First Special Session, Chp. 6, Art. 6, Sec. 2, Subd. 18. ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND; EXTENSIONS. [to June 30, 2022]

I. PROJECT STATEMENT:

An invasive hybrid cattail species is rapidly expanding and negatively affecting native species in wetlands across Minnesota. Voyageurs National Park (VNP) has already secured \$1,175,000 in grants (\$790,000 state and \$385,000 federal) to begin critical on-the-ground wetland restoration efforts in Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes to deal with this growing problem. VNP will start work on this project in June 2017 that will affect >500 acres of sensitive wetlands over the next 10 years. However, resources from these grants are restricted from scientific monitoring efforts, and the true effectiveness of our work cannot be known without additional support.

Chemical herbicide treatments are prohibited in these waters by state law. As an alternative, we are using mechanical harvesting machines to remove large floating mats of hybrid cattail. We are also stocking muskrats, native herbivores that have the ability to control and reduce cattails and other wetland vegetation, as a native control of hybrid cattails. To better inform future restoration and management of cattail invaded wetlands in MN, we need a clearer understanding of the effectiveness of various control methods.

Goal 1: Evaluate how mechanical control of hybrid cattails impacts native wildlife and plants in wetlands.

Because hybrid cattail grows in dense stands that crowd out other species, expanding cattail populations negatively affect wildlife and plant communities in MN. Mechanical removal techniques reduce cattail density but we don't know how this translates to improved habitat for native wildlife and plants. Using funding already secured from state and federal sources, mechanical treatment methods will begin in 2017 and continue through 2019. Some pre-treatment data has been collected for wetlands in 2016 and 2017. We will use LCCMR funds to monitor the response of native wildlife and plants 1-3 years after completion of mechanical treatments to reduce hybrid cattail abundance and restore wetland diversity and function (Fig 1).

Goal 2: Evaluate the effectiveness of muskrats as bio-restoration tool for hybrid cattail invaded wetlands.

While chemical and mechanical treatments are generally effective, they are expensive, disruptive, and require periodic retreatment. Muskrats are a native species in MN that feed on hybrid cattail and other wetland plants. Muskrat populations have the documented ability to reduce and control densities of wetland vegetation, and may be a viable management alternative for expanding hybrid cattails. The usefulness of muskrats as a bio-restoration tool has not yet been evaluated. Our project will experimentally assess the effectiveness of reintroducing and enhancing muskrat populations to serve as a natural control for expanding hybrid cattails in MN (Fig 2).

Voyageurs National Park is a 218,000 protected area that presents an excellent laboratory to test different methods of invasive plant control. We anticipate that project results will be of interest to government agencies and lake associations and other non-governmental organizations interested in restoring fish and wildlife habitat in degraded wetlands. We also believe that project results will be broadly applicable to cattail-invaded wetlands throughout the state, especially those in lake habitats.

II. OVERALL PROJECT STATUS UPDATES:

First Update January 31, 2019

National Park Service staff and partners initiated project activities in May 2018, including completing the second year of ecological monitoring of >70 invaded wetlands sites as part of future assessments of efficacy of treatment methods. During this project reporting period, we initiated our muskrat trapping, tracking, and translocation operations. Muskrats were "stocked" into 5 treatment wetlands to test vegetation response to increased muskrat herbivory. We also monitored survival and movements of 23 radiomarked individuals. Early project results have been disseminated through popular media and scientific conferences.

Second Update June 30, 2019

We initiated another year of monitoring of marshbirds and semi-aquatic mammals during the reporting period. We completed a successful second round of muskrat trapping, tracking, and translocation operations in June 2019. Muskrats were again “stocked” into 5 treatment wetlands to test vegetation response to increased muskrat herbivory. We also monitored survival and movements of >40 radiomarked individuals. We completed feeding trials of 31 wild muskrats feed various species of wetland plants, including native and hybrid cattails. Early project results have been disseminated through popular media and scientific conferences. No funds have been spent from this LCCMR grant as of the timing of this June 30, 2019 update. The National Park Service and Kansas State have been expending matching funds during this first year of the project to initiate the work. However, we now have contracts in place so that our partners at Kansas State University can continue their work for the remainder of the 2019 and 2020 field seasons.

Amendment Request August 28, 2019

We are requesting funds be shifted from the Personnel, Equipment/Tools/Supplies, Travel, and Other budget lines to the Professional/Technical/Service Contracts budget line.

- Personnel budget will be reduced by \$57,940 to a revised budget of \$31,000
- Equipment/Tools/Supplies budget will be reduced by \$1,460 to a revised budget of \$18,600
- Travel budget will be reduced by \$6,320 to a revised budget of \$5,680
- Other budget will be reduced by \$2,000 to a revised budget of \$8,000
- A new budget item for \$67,720 for a contract for Kansas State University has been added to the Professional/Technical/Service Contracts budget line.

These changes are necessary because a subcontract with the Kansas State University for \$67,720 was intended at the start of the project but was the individual components of the subcontract were misplaced in the other budget categories instead of Professional/Technical/Service Contracts.

Amendment Approved by LCCMR 10/08/2019

Third Update January 31, 2020

The National Park Service and Kansas State University partners continued to collect field data during the latter half of the 2019 field season, primarily related to monitoring of radio-marked muskrats and completion of wetland plan monitoring. Other activities during the period included data entry, data management, and data analysis. Early project results were disseminated through popular media and scientific conferences.

Fourth Update June 30, 2020

The COVID-19 outbreak resulted in a delayed start to 2020 field activities. Starting around May 25, 2020, the National Park Service and Kansas State University partners initiated 2020 field activities, including monitoring of marshbirds and semi-aquatic mammals. By mid-June we initiated intensive muskrat trapping and marking to document the efficacy of muskrat translocation (i.e., “stocking”). Other activities during the period included data entry, data management, and data analysis. Early project results were disseminated through popular media and scientific conferences.

Fifth Update January 31, 2021

The National Park Service and Kansas State University partners continued to collect field data during the latter half of the 2020 field season, primarily related to monitoring of radio-marked muskrats and completion of wetland plant monitoring. Other activities during the period included data entry, data management, and data analysis. Early project results were disseminated through popular media and scientific conferences.

Project extended to June 30, 2022 by LCCMR 6/30/21 as a result of M.L. 2021, First Special Session, Chp. 6, Art. 6, Sec. 2, Subd. 18, legislative extension criteria being met.

Sixth Update June 30, 2021

Starting May 17, 2021, the National Park Service initiated 2021 field activities, including monitoring of marshbirds and semi-aquatic mammals. By late-June we initiated another year of vegetation surveys to document the response of cattails and other native plants to mechanical treatment types. Other activities during the period included data entry and management, data analysis, burning of wetlands, and surface cuts of remaining cattail stands. Preliminary project results were disseminated through popular media, presentations to the public, and professional consultations.

Seventh Update January 31, 2022

The National Park Service and Kansas State University partners continued to collect field data during the latter half of the 2021 field season. Staff primarily focused on wetland plant monitoring and secretive marsh bird surveys. Additionally, NPS staff and contractors were able to totally remove 16.4 acres of floating cattail and treated a total of 32.2 acres of wetlands. Other activities during the period included data entry, data management, and data analysis. Early project results were disseminated through popular media and scientific conferences.

Final Update June 30, 2022

This year's flooding caused a delay in our normal vegetation and secretive marsh bird surveys. Although reduced, the National Park Service successfully completed this year's annual marsh bird survey. With water levels receding, staff are gearing up to start vegetation and animal track board surveys. During this period 9.9 acres of rooted cattail have been mechanically removed. Other activities during the period included data entry, data management, and data analysis. Early project results were disseminated through presentations at the MN Chapter of the Wildlife Society and the Rainy Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum.

Overall Project Outcomes and Results:

Invasive hybrid cattails are rapidly expanding throughout Minnesota's wetlands. Hybrid cattails grow in dense stands that crowd out native plant species and create single species stands that can degrade both fish and wildlife habitat and negatively impacts biodiversity and wetland function. Starting in 2016, Park staff, securing both state and federal funding, initiated the Voyageurs Wetland Restoration Project to restore wetlands within the large lakes of the park that have been infested by invasive hybrid cattails. Through this LCCMR grant, we documented that we achieved reductions of invasive hybrid cattail cover from all six mechanical treatments that were tested. Lethal treatments showed the greatest reduction in cattail coverage with all treatments, showing approximately a 90% reduction in cattail cover up to 3-years post-treatment. Treatment of cattails increased cover and diversity of native wetland plants across all treatment types, which we lumped into 4 functional plant groups: rushes, sedges, grasses, and herbaceous plants. Our project represented the first attempt to translocate muskrats and assess post-translocation survival and movements. Additionally, our project was the first to experimentally investigate feeding preferences of muskrats and also quantify immediate foraging effects of translocated muskrat populations on *T. x glauca* coverage in wetlands. We found that translocated muskrats quickly established home ranges and that survival of post-translocated muskrats was similar to reported survival estimates of other established muskrat populations. Overall, our results suggest that muskrat translocations may be a viable option to re-establish or temporarily increase abundances of muskrat populations, especially in areas with a healthy beaver population. Even though we showed that muskrats do eat invasive hybrid cattails,

we do not believe that muskrat densities *in our area* can be elevated to a high enough density for multiple years to where stands of invasive hybrid cattail can be eliminated or even noticeably reduced in abundance.

III. PROJECT ACTIVITIES AND OUTCOMES:

ACTIVITY 1: Evaluate how mechanical control of hybrid cattails impacts native wildlife and plants in wetlands

Description:

Selected wetlands in Rainy Lake (VNP) will be mechanically treated to remove/reduce hybrid cattail abundance in 2017 and 2018 (using non-LCCMR funds). Wildlife and plant surveys will be conducted 1 and 2 years after treatment to evaluate the effects on native wildlife and plant species of interest. Species or groups of species selected to survey are good general indicators of the effects of treatments of native species and are expected to show short-term effects within the 2018-2021 LCCMR project timeframe.

ENRTF BUDGET: \$55,000

Outcome	Completion Date
1. Establish sampling sites in mechanically-treated and control wetlands.	9/31/2018
2. Conduct surveys of native wildlife (crayfish, aquatic furbearers, marshbirds/waterfowl) in wetlands for 1-2 yrs after treatment.	9/31/2020
3. Conduct surveys of native plants (wild rice, bulrushes, pond lilies) in wetlands for 1-2 yrs after treatment.	9/31/2020
4. Provide wetland management recommendations to MN land managers based on effectiveness of mechanical cattail removal to improve wildlife and plant species.	6/30/2021

First Update January 31, 2019

We successfully established >70 sampling sites in our treated and control wetlands. Post-management surveys will take place in 2019 and 2020, 1-2 years after management efforts completed in late 2018 and those planned for 2019.

Second Update June 30, 2019

We initiated another year of monitoring of marshbirds and semi-aquatic mammals during the reporting period.

Third Update January 31, 2020

We completed monitoring of native plants, marshbirds, and semi-aquatic mammals during the latter part of the 2019 field season.

Fourth Update June 30, 2020

We initiated another year of monitoring of native plants, marshbirds, and semi-aquatic mammals during the reporting period.

Fifth Update January 31, 2021

We completed monitoring of native plants, marshbirds, and semi-aquatic mammals for the 2020 field season.

We saw reductions of cattail cover from all 6 mechanical treatments that were tested. However, 3 methods (total removal; back piling of spoil material; and underwater cutting of rooted cattail) saw the greatest declines of cattail with cover decreasing by 100%, 95%, and 96% from 2017/18 to 2019, respectively. Cattail cover did increase slightly from 2019 to 2020 in all treatment types, but overall cover of cattail was still >90% lower than before the initial treatments.

Mechanical treatment of cattails increased cover and diversity of native wetland plants across all treatment types. Plant composition saw the greatest increases in the surface cut, back piling spoil material, tilled/flattened, and total removal treatment areas. Further, we witnessed large increases in the amount of water surface area after treatment. Increases in open water surface area from mechanical treatments will allow the reestablishment of a robust submergent plant community as well as other emergent aquatic plants (e.g., wild rice), which are beneficial to fish and wildlife.

Three years of secretive marsh bird and semi-aquatic mammal data have been collected since 2017. These data are currently being analyzed to determine the effects of cattail treatment.

Sixth Update June 30, 2021

We initiated another year of monitoring of native plants, marshbirds, and semi-aquatic mammals during the reporting period. Data analysis is ongoing.

Seventh Update January 31, 2022

NPS staff and contractors were able to remove 16.4 acres and treated a total 32.2 acres of cattail during the 2021 field season. We completed monitoring of native plant communities in areas previously treated and in areas that will be treated in the coming years. Data collected from this field season are currently being added to previous data sets and re-analyzed. We saw significant reductions in cattails and significant increases in open water areas and native plant species composition. For example, we restored ~10 acres of wild rice in the Reuter Creek drainage on Rainy Lake that was once cattail.

Final Update June 30, 2022

Marsh bird surveys have been completed for the year and staff are gearing up for an additional year of vegetation surveys, which will begin after the end of this LCCMR project. NPS staff are analyzing data in preparation for the final report.

Final Report Summary:

Invasive hybrid cattails are rapidly expanding throughout Minnesota's wetlands. Hybrid cattails grow in dense stands that crowd out native plant species and create single species stands that can degrade both fish and wildlife habitat and negatively impacts biodiversity and wetland function. Previous research in Voyageurs National Park (VNP) has confirmed that hybrid cattails dominate most stands of cattail in VNP, with >500 acres of wetlands currently infested. Starting in 2016, Park staff, securing both state and federal funding, initiated a project to restore wetlands within the large lakes of the park that have been infested by invasive hybrid cattails. Park staff implemented multiple mechanical treatments in an "adaptive management framework" (i.e., learning by doing) to investigate and determine the best and most effective methods to use. Unfortunately, it was apparent that there was no "silver bullet" approach to this issue. We would need to implement a multi-pronged approach, incorporating multiple types of treatments with differing objectives, to reset the infestation stage to a point that would be both feasible and cost effective to manage in the future.

We initiated a pilot investigation of treatment effectiveness at our Rainy Lake Visitor Center wetland in 2017, where our data showed that six treatments were most effect at reducing cattail prevalence and increasing native plant diversity and cover. These six treatments were categorized into two groups: 1) lethal treatments where we were actively killing invasive cattail, and 2) non-lethal treatments where total removal was not possible but we could manage cattail re-growth over time. The lethal treatments consisted of: 1) Total Removal, 2) Smother, and 3) Underwater Cutting. Total Removal treatments used contracted "cookie cutter" or "swamp devil" cutting machines and floating harvesting barges to chew up floating cattail mats and collect the resulting

spoil material (Fig. 1). The spoil material was transported to shoreline areas infested with cattail and deposited. The spoil material was then pulled back onto live cattail constituting our Smother treatment. Lastly, in areas where cattail stands were rooted, we used an amphibious machine called a MobiTrac with a sickle bar cutting head to cut cattail stems below the water surface, which effectively drowns the plant. Such Underwater Cutting was performed during the high-water periods in mid-late summer and when the cattails were producing seed heads (typically July-August).



Figure 1. Invasive hybrid cattail treatments used contracted “cookie cutter” or “swamp devil” cutting machines (upper right) and floating harvesting barges (left) to chew up floating cattail mats and collect the resulting spoil material.

It was realized early on that, without the use of herbicide, it would be impossible to lethally treat cattail that grew further into the wetland, away from the water’s edge, and outside of the Smother treatment area. Therefore, we developed and implemented two non-lethal treatments that would aid native plant competition and slow the spread of cattail back into restored areas. Our non-lethal treatments consisted of Surface Cutting and Prescribed Burning (Fig. #). Both treatments aimed at removing the litter component of cattail stands that suppress native plant competition. Surface cuts were implemented using the MobiTrac machine and a sickle bar cutting head (Fig. #). Prescribed burns of cattails stands were conducted in late-winter/early-spring when there was snow remaining in the uplands and the ice was still safe to reach our treatment areas.

Effects of Cattail Removal on Invasive Hybrid Cattail and Native Vegetation

To quantify treatment effectiveness, we conducted pre- and post-treatment vegetation surveys of all areas that were treated. Survey points were arranged in a grid pattern and the number of survey locations depended on the size of the wetland. We used quadrat sampling at each survey location and collected data on plant diversity and coverage.

We saw reductions of invasive hybrid cattail cover from all six mechanical treatments that were tested. Lethal treatments showed the greatest reduction in cattail coverage with all treatments showing approximately a 90% reduction in cattail cover (Fig. 2). Even more promising was that our results were still evident up to 3 years post-treatment.

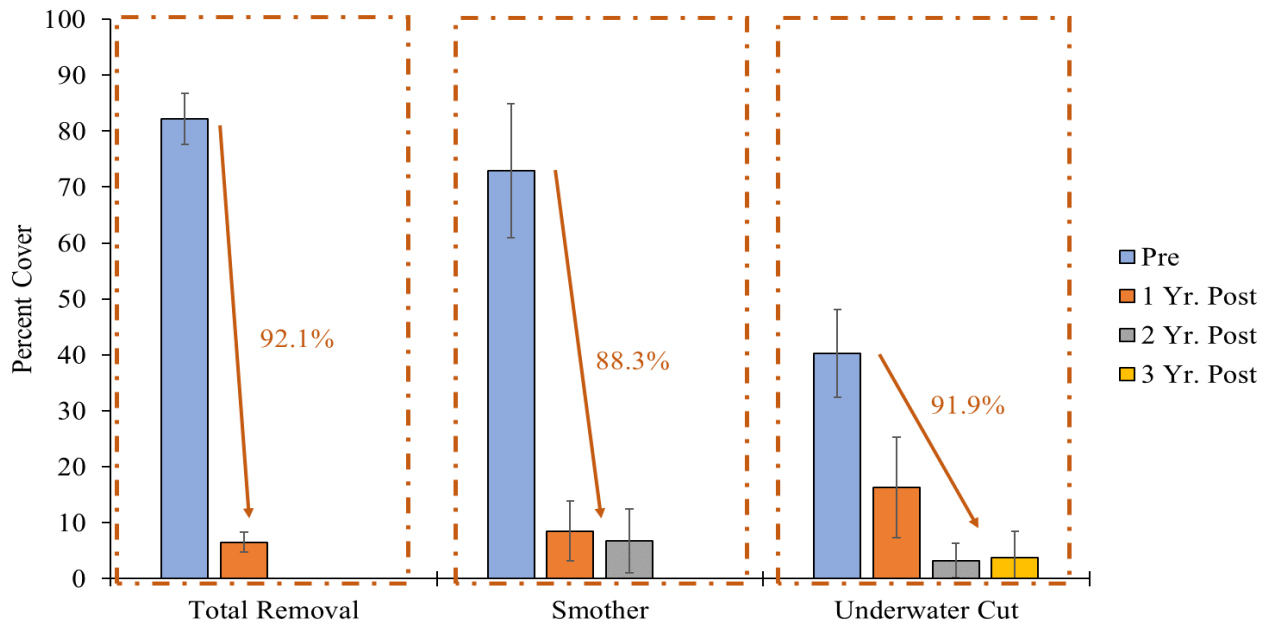


Figure 2. Reduction in invasive hybrid cattail before and after 3 different methods of lethal treatment in Voyageurs National Park, 2016-2021. In all cases, we saw >88% reduction in the cover of invasive hybrid cattail up to 3-years post-treatment.

Our non-lethal treatments also reduced the amount of invasive hybrid cattail by approximately 60% (Fig. 3). However, we feel this is an artifact of removal of the litter canopy and not a result of actual mortality from the treatment. It also stands to reason that these treated areas will eventually regress back to its original infestation state over time, though it is unclear how long that process will take. Our results suggest that these non-lethal treatments do reduce cattail coverage in the short-term, providing an opportunity for native plants to compete. These non-lethal methods can be effectively used to maintain restored areas if implemented at regular intervals over time.

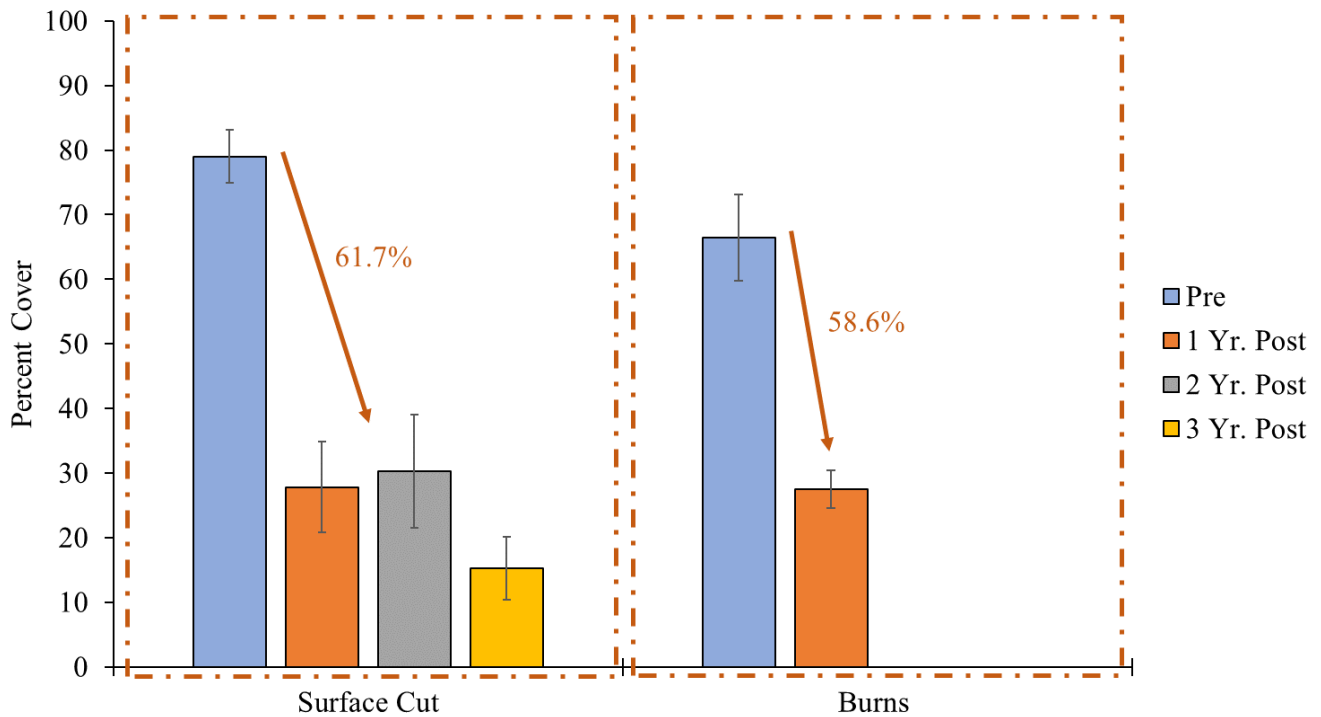


Figure 3. Reduction in invasive hybrid cattail before and after 2 different methods of non-lethal treatment in Voyageurs National Park, 2016-2021. In both cases, we saw >58% reduction in the cover of invasive hybrid cattail up to 3-years post-treatment.

Treatment of cattails increased cover and diversity of native wetland plants across all treatment types, which we lumped into 4 functional plant groups: rushes, sedges, grasses, and herbaceous plants. We saw the greatest increases in native plant cover in areas that received Surface Cut, Smother, and Total Removal treatments (Fig. 4). Further, we witnessed large increases in the amount of open water area after treatment. Increases in open water area from mechanical treatments allow for the reestablishment of a robust submergent plant community as well as other emergent aquatic plants (e.g., wild rice), which are beneficial to fish and wildlife.

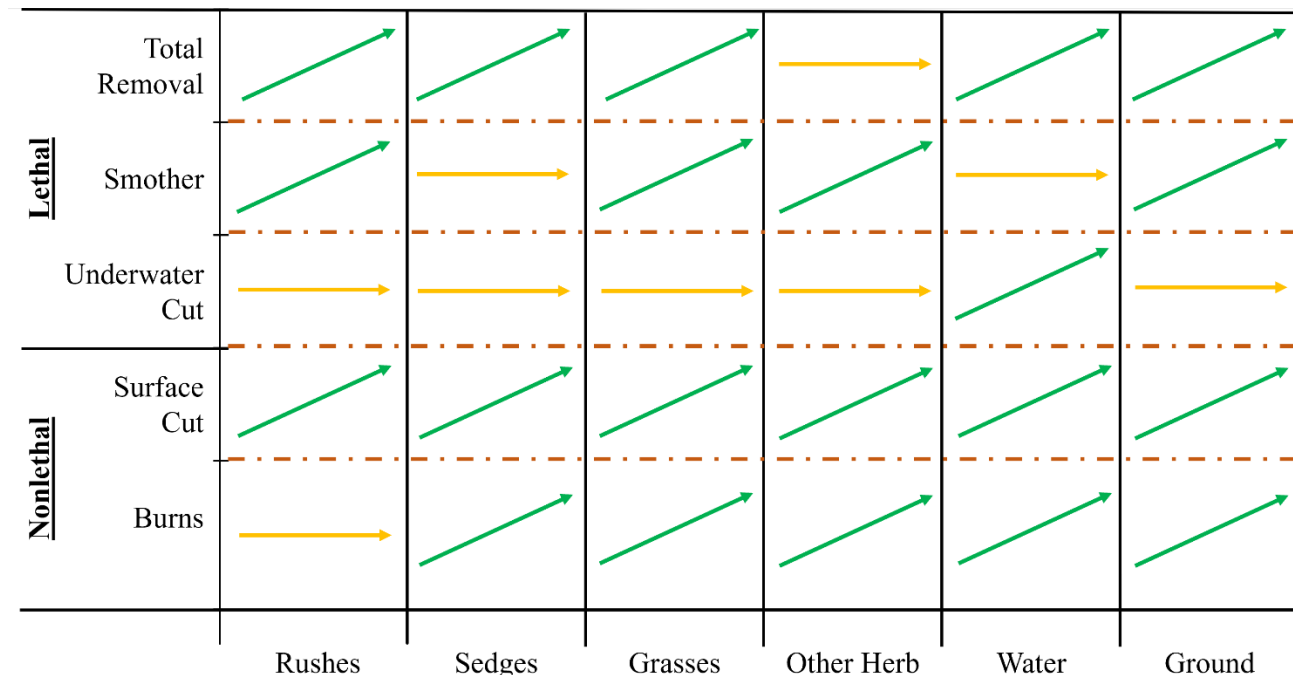


Figure 4. General changes in percent cover of native plant groups, open water, and bare ground before and after 5 different methods of cattail control in Voyageurs National Park, 2016-2021. Most treatment types resulted in positive increases in the cover of desired native plants, though some treatments did not show any net change (either positive or negative).

Field observations do suggest that the invasive hybrid cattail is exceptionally well suited at outcompeting and overtaking native wild rice stands. Wild rice is an important component of the emergent wetland plant community, where it prefers shallow water depths (1-3ft deep) and soft mud bottoms. Our total removal and underwater cutting treatments showed drastic increases in open water, freeing the ideal growth zone for wild rice from cattail control. The Reuter Creek drainage on Rainy Lake is a perfect example of how our restoration efforts positively benefited wild rice stands. In areas where we removed floating cattail mats and wild rice was an existing component of that same wetland, we saw a more than 5-fold increase in wild rice coverage the following year (Fig. 5)! This dramatic increase provided us with two insights to the wild rice/cattail issue. First, even if wild rice is overtaken and outcompeted by the invasive hybrid, their seeds are robust enough to last in the seed bed for a long period of time and, if released, will germinate and reoccupy the area. Secondly, our results were mixed when compared across all areas that received lethal cattail treatments. In areas that did not have a historical wild rice component, we saw little to no wild rice establishment post-treatment, including areas that were seeded with wild rice for up to 2 successive years. Managers wanting to restore wild rice should prioritize areas that either have a current wild rice component or where wild rice beds were thought to occur historically.

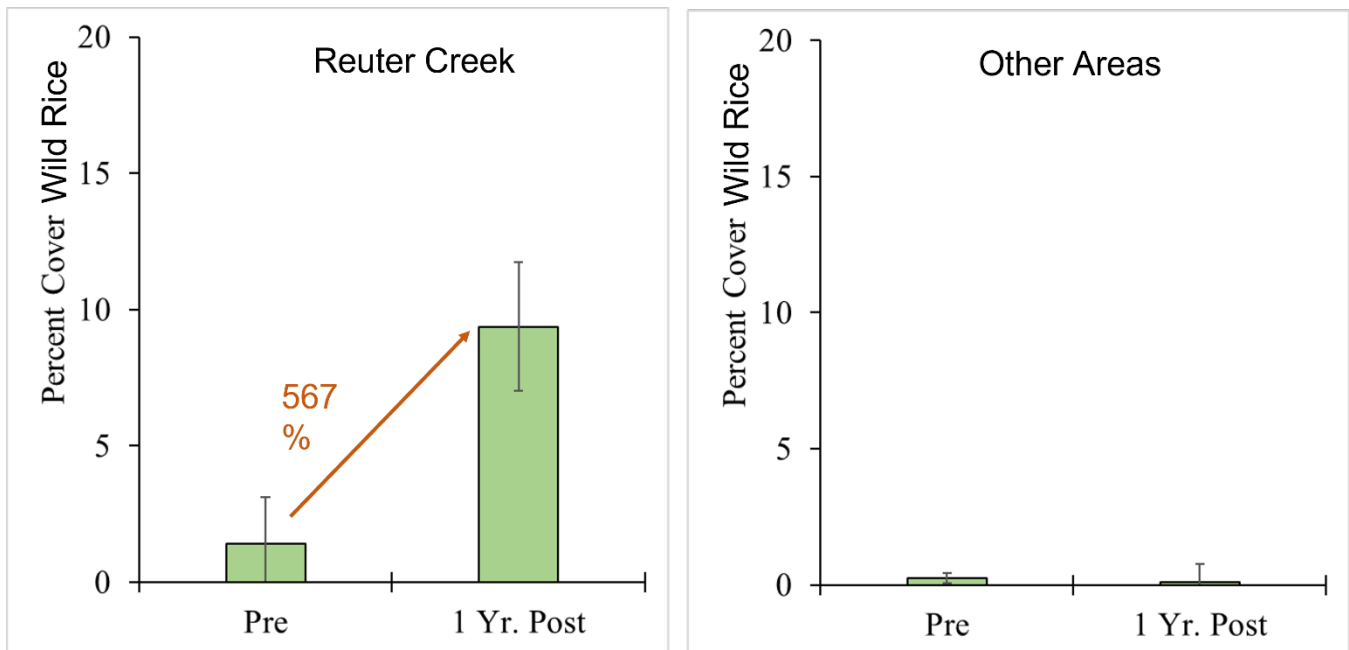


Figure 5. Comparison of wild rice cover pre- and post-treatment between Reuter Creek drainage of Rainy Lake (left) and several other areas that received total removal treatments (right). The Reuter Creek area had some wild rice currently growing in the wetland at the time of treatment, and lethal removal of invasive hybrid cattails allowed for an explosion of wild rice in that stand the following year.

Effects of Cattail Removal on Semi-Aquatic Mammals

Several species of semi-aquatic mammals are good indicators of aquatic ecosystem health, specifically muskrats, American mink, and river otters. Further, muskrats are an obligate wetland species that are known to eat cattails and use them for building their huts, which can alter the amount of cattail coverage in the wetlands they inhabit. We monitored the presence of these 3 species in 71 wetland sites across Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes, Voyageurs National Park, using standardized methods including trackboard (or raft) surveys (Fig. 6) and walking sign surveys.

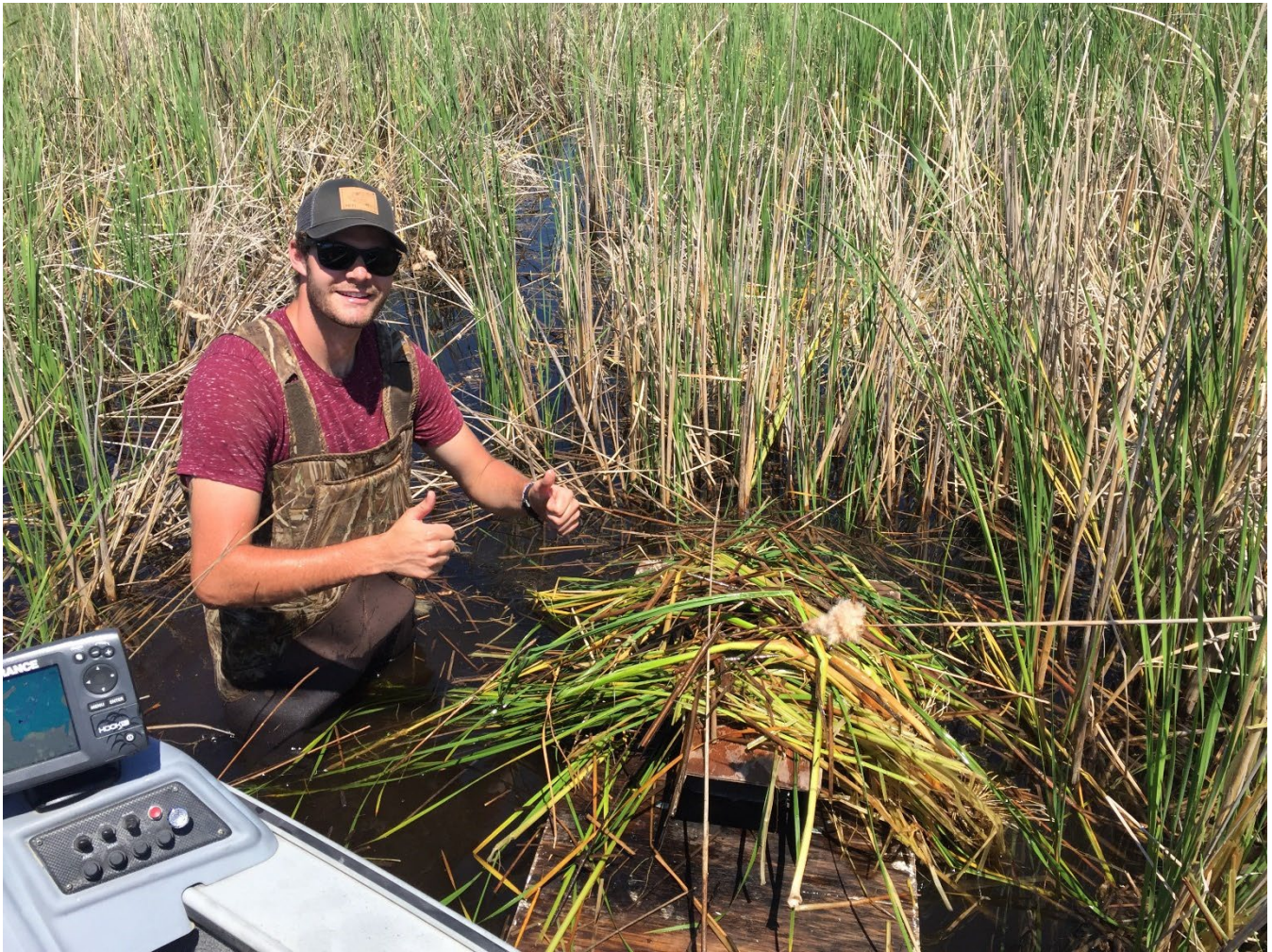


Figure 6. Trackboard-style survey technique used to detect presence of semi-aquatic mammals such as muskrats, mink, and river otters. NPS photo.

We conducted 1,238 independent surveys (284 in 2016; 276 in 2017; 218 in 2018; 184 in 2019; 276 in 2020) for mink, otter, and muskrat (Fig 7). Sampling was not conducted in 2021 because of staffing limitations due to the COVID19 pandemic and other factors. As a result, we are currently limited in the rigorous analyses that we can conduct to detect differences in semi-aquatic mammal distribution before and after invasive hybrid cattail removal. However, from these extensive annual sign surveys across VNP, we found that semiaquatic mammals were widely dispersed before, during, and immediately after years we implemented mechanical control of cattails in our a subset of our treated wetlands. Occupancy for all species varied by sampling year and with the type of survey technique used. Coarsely, muskrat distributions expanded between 2016-2018 (i.e., pre-treatment) and 2019-2020 (i.e., post-treatment). However, this resulted in confounded by the implementation of our translocation study in 2018-2019. See Activity 2 report for more details.

At this time of this report, sampling for semi-aquatic mammals is being conducted in 2022, and more sampling is planned for 2023. By that time, we anticipate having enough before-after treatment data to better understand how invasive hybrid cattail removal can affect these species of interest.

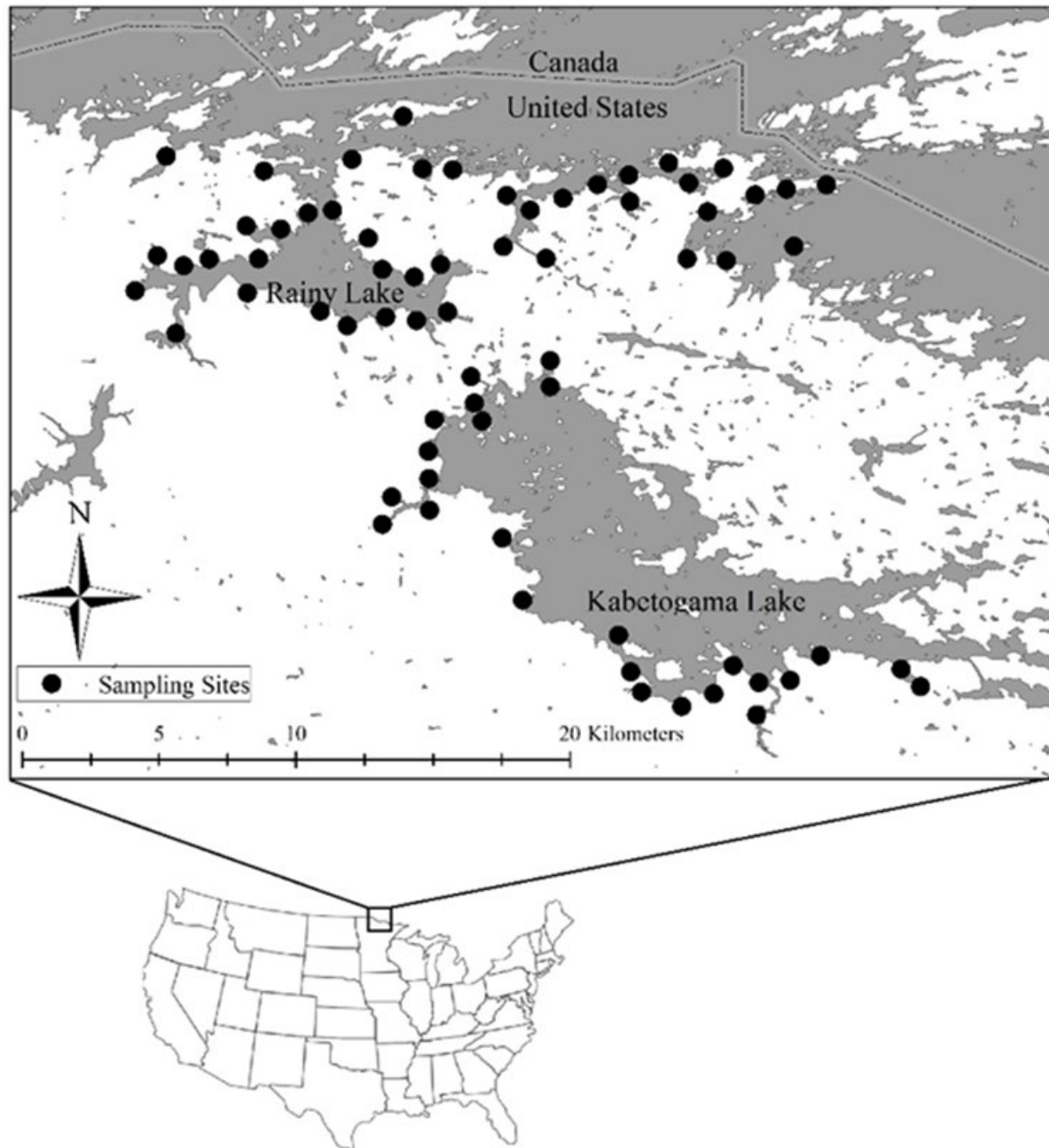


Figure 7. Location of all wetland sites (n = 71) used to assess the effectiveness of two non-invasive survey techniques (trackboards and walking surveys) for determining habitat occupancy by American mink, river otter, and muskrat. We conducted surveys in wetlands in Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes in Voyageurs National Park, 2016-2020.

Effects of Cattail Removal on Secretive Marshbirds

Secretive marshbirds can be sensitive indicators of wetland ecosystem health. We wanted to understand how wetland restoration techniques, specifically invasive hybrid cattail removal, affected the marshbird community

in Voyageurs National Park. We conducted annual monitoring of selected wetlands of Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes to detect presence of marshbirds during the breeding season, using passive listening and playback calls in a standardized point-count format. The 9 species of interest included American and least bitterns, yellow rail, Virginia rail, sora, pied-billed grebe, red-necked grebe, black tern, and American coot. All species, except American coot, were detected in both treated and control wetlands. Most detections were of the relatively common American bitterns, Virginia rails, and soras, but we also had a surprising number of detections for the rare species least bitterns and yellow rails. We did not have enough detections of either grebe species, black terns, or American coots to make any evaluations of treatments effects.

There were no statistical differences in marshbird abundance before and up-to-3 years after cattail removal (Fig. 8). However, we acknowledge that our study design was made for longer-term monitoring impacts (>5 years) and our ability to detect changes in shorter time spans (e.g., <3 years) may be limited. Generally, we detected fewer marshbirds in the year immediately following lethal control of cattail (such as Total Removal) but then detections seemed to rebound in years 2 and 3 (where data was available). This result was expected, as the first year after removal typically resulted in more open water and less native vegetation that was found in successive years. While our results to date do not provide definitive results that wetland restoration techniques such as total removal of invasive hybrid cattail will enhance populations of secretive marshbirds, we feel confident that our methods will not cause any long-term *declines* in any of the populations of the species of interest.

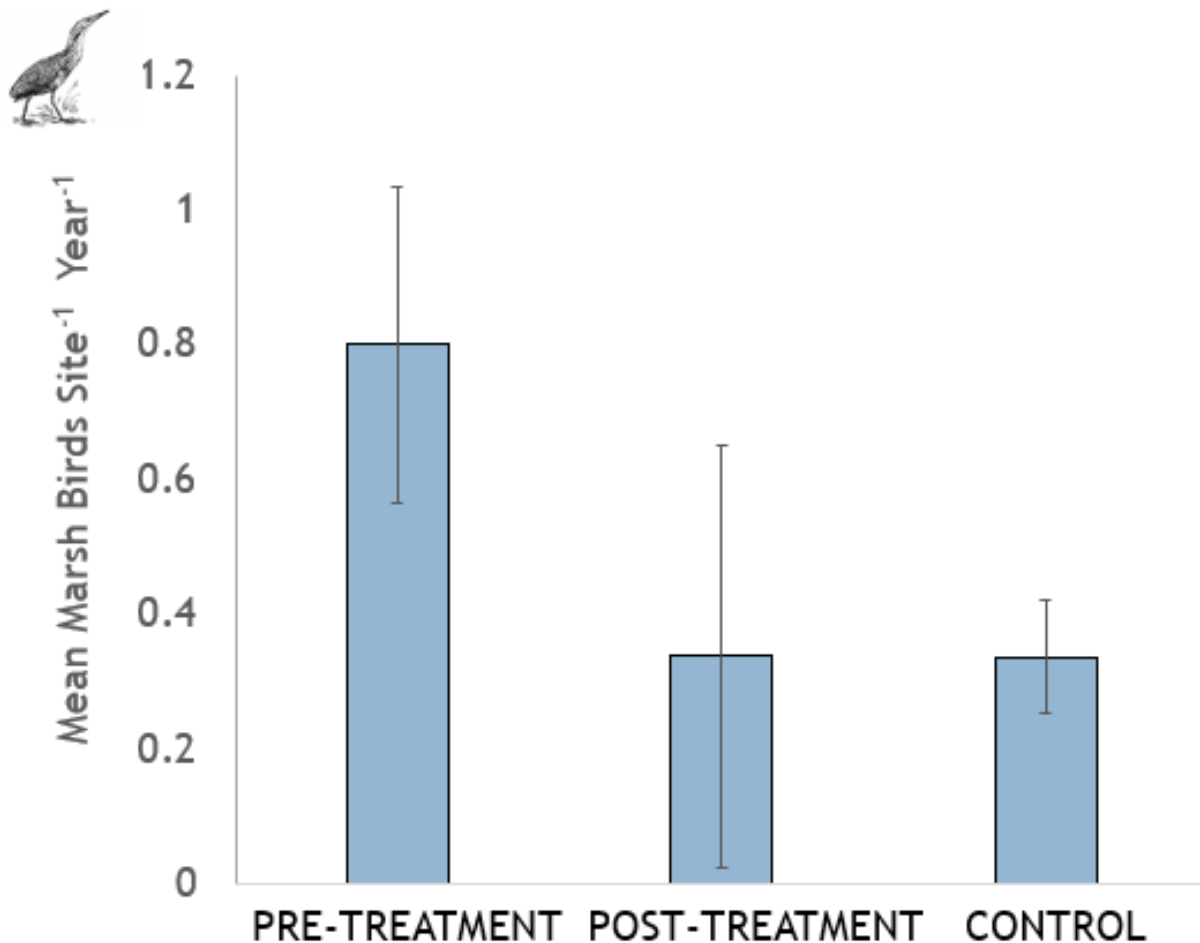


Figure 8. Comparison of marshbird presence at pre- and post-treatment (up to 3 years) of invasive hybrid cattail. Results from a control site, where no restoration has occurred, is also included. Though marshbird

abundance did decline between pre- and post-treatment surveys, they were similar to control sites, demonstrating the limits of our study design to detect short-term changes in these species.

In addition to the targeted secretive marshbird species, we did detect a number of other birds species using restored wetlands, both during our standardized surveys and during anecdotal observations. Most notably, we detected a pair of sandhill cranes performing their mating ritual on the restored wetland near the Rainy Lake Visitor Center in Summer 2021, a rare site in Voyageurs National Park (Fig. 9).



Figure 9. Sandhill cranes performing part of the mating ritual on the restored Rainy Lake Visitor Center wetland, Voyageurs National Park. NPS photo.

Effects on Other Indicator Species

Crayfish were initially selected as another indicator species that could be monitored in a cost-effective way using minnow traps. We discontinued this practice after the 2017 season, however, when we realized that crayfish were universally rare in all of our soft-bottomed wetland sites, and thus monitoring would not provide any usable information on the effects of our cattail removal on this taxa.

Waterfowl were also initially selected as an indicator species. We were not able to develop a cost-effective monitoring protocol for waterfowl based on the resources available. Most waterfowl that use VNP-area wetlands do so during spring (April/May) and fall (Oct/Nov) migration, during which we have 1) limited seasonal staff, and 2) unpredictable ice coverage that limits access to field sites. We do believe this is an important taxa to monitor and we are working to develop a method that can be reliably completed for the duration of the Voyageurs Wetland Restoration Project.

Conducting research in the water-based environment of VNP is challenging, and consequently expensive. In-kind and cash contributions from VNP for Activity 1 are conservatively estimated to exceed \$90,000, which mainly came in the form of paid staff time for field work, project administration, and boat/vehicle maintenance; boat and vehicle usage and gas; use of trapping and collaring equipment; field supplies, including pharmaceuticals for capture; office space and computer use; and lab and storage space. In-kind contributions from other partners, specifically the Kansas State University, were important, but estimates were not available at the time of this final report.

ACTIVITY 2: **Determine the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol for cattails**

Description:

We will identify selected wetlands in VNP in which to stock muskrats (trapped elsewhere in MN) at various densities (Fig.2). This approach will let us test how many muskrats are required to sufficiently reduce hybrid cattail abundance or, alternatively, create open water spaces that muskrats and other wildlife species need. We will also study survival and movements of stocked muskrats to understand how sustainable such stocking methods are. We will also conduct feeding trials with wild muskrats to understand how they prefer hybrid cattail relative other native plants such as wild rice, bulrush, and pond lilies. Stocking and radio implantation efforts will begin in 2018 and continue in 2019, allowing 1-2 yrs of study of short-term effects of muskrat stocking on hybrid cattails.

ENRTF BUDGET: \$76,000

Outcome	Completion Date
1. Identify wetland sites within VNP that are heavily invaded with hybrid cattail.	7/31/2018
2. Stock muskrats into selected wetlands at 1, 2, and 3x of natural densities and monitor effects to hybrid cattail and other native plants.	9/31/2020
3. Fit 60 muskrats with implanted radio-transmitters to monitor survival and movements after stocking.	9/31/2020
4. Investigate food preferences of native muskrats on invasive hybrid cattail vs. other native plant species.	9/31/2020
5. Report summarizing the effectiveness of muskrats as natural control of hybrid cattail	6/30/2021

First Update January 31, 2019

We identified 10 heavily invaded wetland sites in VNP: 5 treatment and 5 control sites. We captured and released 25 muskrats into each of the 5 treatment sites, including 23 muskrats implanted with radio transmitters. We monitored survival and movements of radiomarked muskrats until the first week of November, when significant ice formed on the study lakes. Seventeen (35%) of 23 radiomarked muskrats were relocated >1x after release, and 35% of muskrats stayed within the release site. Radiomarked muskrats moved an average of 2.2km from their release site. Eleven muskrats were confirmed to have died (6 predation, 5 unknown). Probability of survival was low, even by the standards of a short-lived species such as a muskrat. 2019 activities will explore ways to improve survival of translocated muskrats.

Second Update June 30, 2019

We completed a successful second round of muskrat trapping, tracking, and translocation operations in June 2019. Muskrats were again “stocked” into 5 treatment wetlands to test vegetation response to increased muskrat herbivory. We also monitored survival and movements of >40 radiomarked individuals. Initial survival of translocated muskrats was much improved over 2018 results, primarily a result of use of a ‘soft release’ technique where we provided muskrats with temporary artificial muskrat huts after release. Monitoring will continue through October 2019.

We initiated feeding trials of wild muskrats feed various species of wetland plants, including native and hybrid cattails. Trials will continue through August 2019.

Third Update January 31, 2020

We monitored survival and movements of >40 radiomarked individuals through the end October, when ice conditions prevented access by boat. Initial survival of translocated muskrats was much improved over 2018 results, primarily a result of use of a 'soft release' technique where we provided muskrats with temporary artificial muskrat huts after release.

We completed feeding trials initiated in 2019 of wild muskrats fed various species of wetland plants, including native and hybrid cattails.

Fourth Update June 30, 2020

In 2018 and 2019, muskrats were "stocked" into 5 treatment wetlands to test vegetation response to increased muskrat herbivory. In mid-June, 2020 we initiated an intensive muskrat trapping and marking program designed to better assess the efficacy of translocation as a means to increase local muskrat densities one year after the cessation of stocking. Trapping was conducted in the 5 treatment areas and also in 5 control sites where no muskrats were stocked in 2018 or 2019. Each site will receive 3 days of trapping effort each month for June, July, and Aug 2020.

Fifth Update January 31, 2021

We completed our analysis of some factors that affect the efficacy of translocation efforts, summarized in the *Wildlife Biology* journal article "Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). In brief, muskrats translocated short-distances (ave. = 18km) from within the same watershed did not exhibit any homing behavior (i.e., they don't return to their original trapped location) but they did move an average of 2.2km from the site of translocation. Survival of translocated muskrats was variable, but was improved by 1) access to existing beaver lodges, and 2) use of soft-release techniques that improved conditions in the 24hrs immediately after release.

Final analyses regarding efficacy muskrats to control non-native vegetation are in progress.

Sixth Update June 30, 2021

Investigation of the efficacy of muskrats to control non-native cattail is ongoing. However, preliminary results suggest that percent composition of cattail remains unchanged between control and treatment wetlands across years. Average percent composition of cattail was ~50% for both treatment and control wetlands. We did witness increased percent composition of sedges and open water in treatment wetlands. However, we believe this to be a product of observer error and differences in water levels between years.

Seventh Update January 31, 2022

We are currently organizing and analyzing wetland vegetation data from all treatment and control sites. Additionally, we are formalizing analyses from our feeding experiment which suggests, when forced to choose between native cattails (*T. latifolia*) and hybrid cattails (*T. x glauca*), muskrats choose to eat hybrid cattails. We are also completing other analyses from data derived from this project (e.g., identifying best survey methods for muskrats and other semiaquatic mammals in lacustrine systems, assessing live-trap lure effectiveness for capturing muskrats in lacustrine systems).

Final Update June 30, 2022

Similar to the last update, we are currently organizing and analyzing wetland vegetation data from all treatment and control sites. Additionally, we are formalizing analyses from our feeding experiment which suggests, when forced to choose between native cattails (*T. latifolia*) and hybrid cattails (*T. x glauca*), muskrats choose to eat

hybrid cattails. We are also completing other analyses from data derived from this project (e.g., identifying best survey methods for muskrats and other semiaquatic mammals in lacustrine systems, assessing live-trap lure effectiveness for capturing muskrats in lacustrine systems).

Final Report Summary:

While chemical and mechanical treatments of invasive hybrid cattail are generally effective, they are expensive, disruptive, and require periodic retreatment. Muskrats are a native species in Minnesota that feed on wetland plants, including hybrid cattails. Muskrat populations have the documented ability to reduce and control densities of wetland vegetation, though the usefulness of muskrats as a natural control technique had not yet been evaluated before our project.

Translocating muskrats as a bio-restoration tool

Our project experimentally assessed the effectiveness of relocating and enhancing muskrat populations at select wetlands in VNP to serve as a natural biocontrol for expanding hybrid cattails in Minnesota. We selected 10 similar wetland sites on Rainy Lake in VNP, and randomly assigned 5 as “Treatment” wetlands where we translocated muskrats, and 5 as “Control” wetlands where no translocation or other restoration techniques were undertaken (Fig. 10).

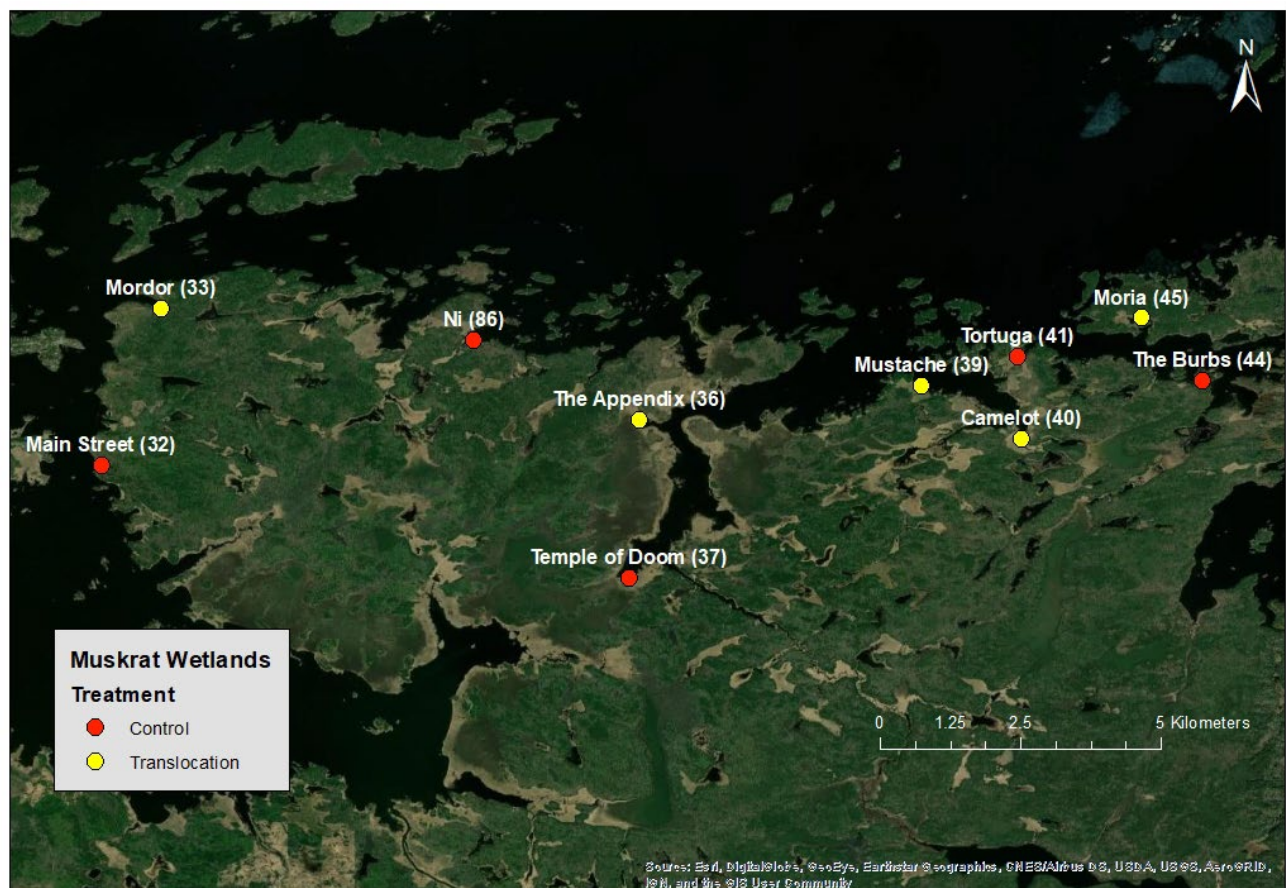


Figure 1. Wetlands selected for muskrat assessment trapping in Voyageurs National Park, MN during the Summer 2020. Yellow circle represents wetlands where muskrats were translocated to (aka Treatment Sites). Red circles represent control sites that did not receive translocated muskrats.

We radiomarked 65 translocated muskrats between 2018–2019 in VNP, and assessed how translocation affected weekly survival probabilities and patterns of space-use. Muskrats did not exhibit homing behavior to their capture location though muskrats moved an average of 2.2 km (1.3 mi) from translocation sites and established home ranges an average of 8 days post-translocation. Weekly survival probabilities (0.95, i.e., a 95% chance of surviving from the start to the end of a week) and average home-range sizes (2.52 ha [or 5.4 ac]) of translocated muskrats were similar to other studies of non-translocated muskrats. Our known-fate survival model suggests translocated muskrats using beaver lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities than those that did not use beaver lodges. Weekly muskrat survival varied between 2018-2019 indicating that our novel soft-release technique applied in 2019 enhanced survival probabilities of post-translocated muskrats. Our findings of this component of the research is summarized in the publication “Matykiewicz et al. 2021. Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Wildlife Biology* 2: 1-11.”

We also tested whether translocation of muskrats into selected wetlands would result in sustained higher densities of muskrats into those wetlands. In the summers of 2018 and 2019, a total of 177 muskrats, including the 65 muskrats with radio transmitters, were translocated into the 5 treatment wetlands in Rainy Lake. In the summer of 2020, we trapped muskrats in the 5 treatment and 5 control wetlands in each of 3 periods over June-August to assess the population status of muskrats after translocation efforts had ceased (Fig. 11). We caught a total of 68 unique individuals, 28 in the treatment wetlands and 40 in the control wetlands, suggesting that translocation efforts *did not* result in sustained higher densities of muskrats 1-2 years post-translocation. Of the 68 muskrats captured in 2020, none were individuals which had been tagged and translocated in 2018 or 2019, providing further evidence that overwinter muskrat survival was relatively low. Using data collected from our vegetation surveys (see Activity 1), we did not see any statistical differences in abundance of cattails in the areas where we translocated muskrats (Treatment Sites) or control sites.



Figure 11. Muskrats were live-trapped, tagged, and released using live traps as part of a population assessment in 2020. NPS photo.

Muskrat feeding patterns on invasive hybrid cattails and other native plants

Muskrats are known to eat a variety of aquatic plants, including native and invasive hybrid cattails. However, it was unknown what muskrats preferred to eat when presented with a variety of different food types. In 2019, we conducted experimental feeding trials with live muskrats temporarily placed into 6'x6' plywood boxes with food and water available (Fig. 12). Muskrats were video-taped during the 2-hr feeding trial to document how much of each species muskrats consumed during the trials. Trial 1 consisted of muskrats being offered 6 different species: hybrid cattail, native cattail, arrowhead, bulrush, sweet flag, and wild rice. Trial 2 consisted of muskrats only being offered hybrid and native cattails. At the end of the trial, muskrats were then translocated into selected wetlands as described above.

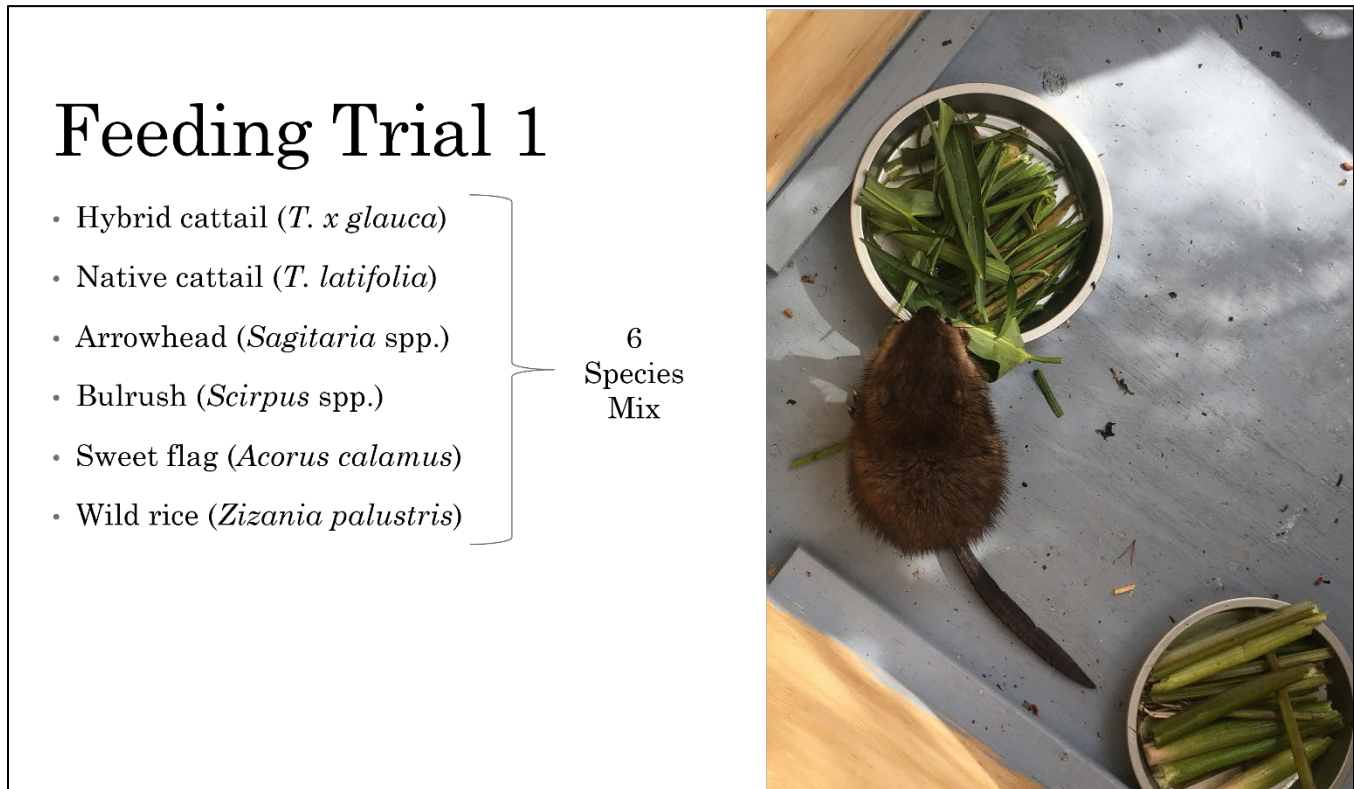


Figure 12. Live muskrats were used in experimental feeding trials to test food preferences of area muskrats, including the 6 species listed here under Trial 1. NPS photo.

A total of 34 individual feeding trials were conducted, though only 20 provided both complete video and vegetation data that could be used in analysis. In Trial 1, where we offered 2 species of cattail and 4 other native plants that muskrats were thought to consume, muskrats consumed bulrush and wild rice the most, with the cattails and other species consumed less (Fig. 13). In Trial 2, where we only offered the 2 species of cattails, both species were eaten in relatively similar proportions (Fig. 14). Interestingly, when comparing between the more diverse 6-species diet vs. the cattail only diet, muskrats were able to consume a great amount of forage, and thus more nutrients, in the more diverse diet. This lends some further evidence that wetlands where cattail dominates are likely less suitable for muskrats from a nutritional perspective.

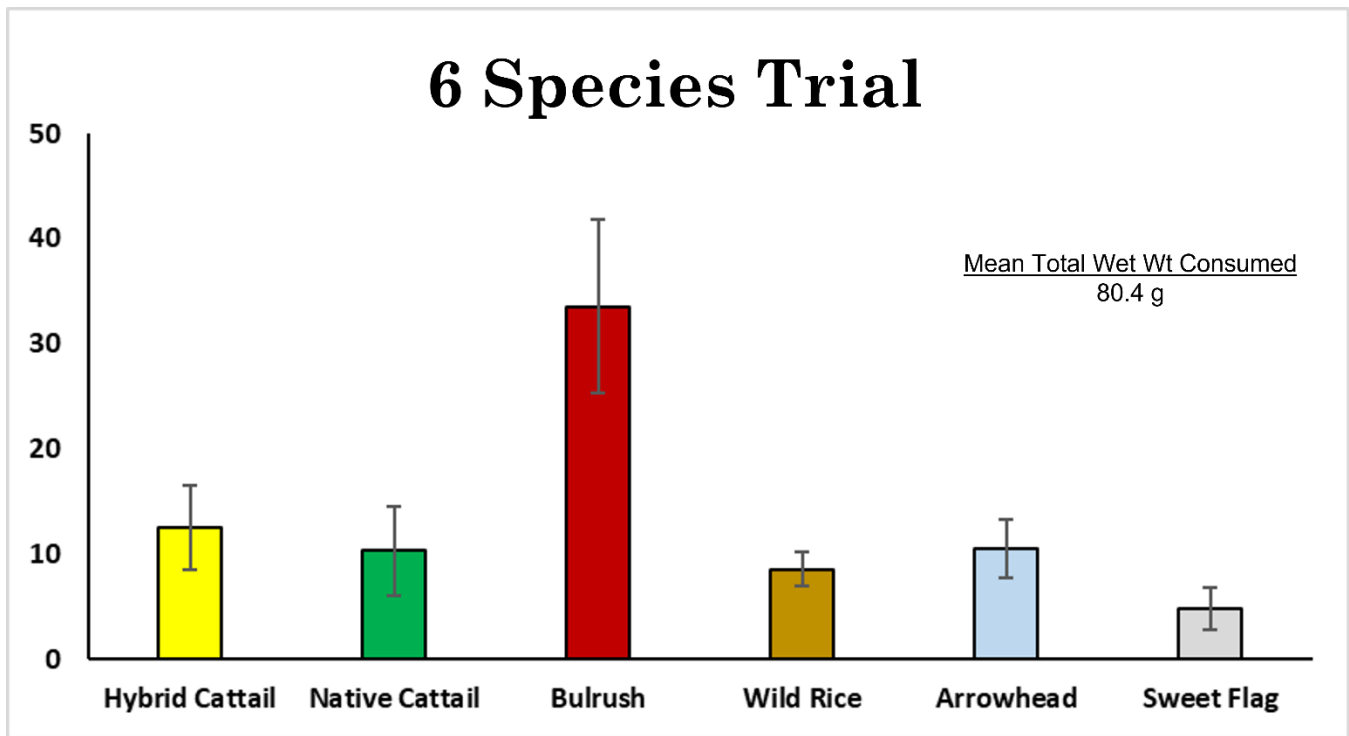


Figure 13. Results from Trial 1, where 6 species of muskrat foods were experimentally offered to capture muskrats. Native species like bulrush and wild rice were consumed the most.

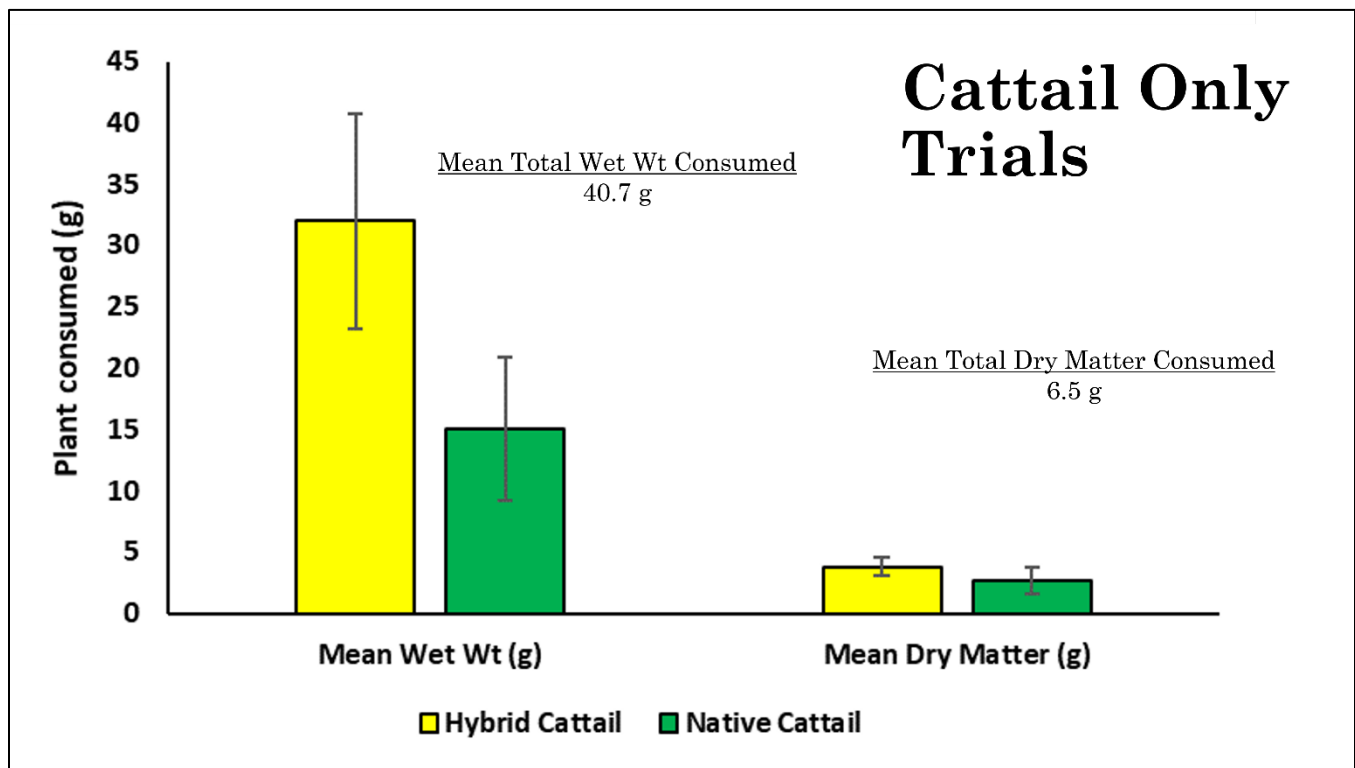


Figure 14. Results from Trial 2, where only 2 species of cattails were experimentally offered to capture muskrats. Both species were eaten in relatively similar amounts.

Overall, our results suggest that muskrat translocations may be a viable option to re-establish or temporarily increase abundances of muskrat populations, especially in areas with a healthy beaver population. Even though we showed that muskrats do eat invasive hybrid cattails, we do not believe that muskrat densities *in our area* can be elevated to a high enough density for multiple years to where stands of invasive hybrid cattail can be eliminated or even noticeably reduced in abundance.

In-kind and cash contributions from VNP for Activity 2 are conservatively estimated to exceed \$90,000, which mainly came in the form of paid staff time for field work, project administration, and boat/vehicle maintenance; boat and vehicle usage and gas; use of trapping and collaring equipment; field supplies, including pharmaceuticals for capture; office space and computer use; and lab and storage space. In-kind contributions from other partners, specifically the Kansas State University, were important, but estimates were not available at the time of this final report.

IV. DISSEMINATION:

Description: Project progress and results will be shared with the public in a number of ways. While field work is ongoing, outreach will include newsletter articles; articles in local, regional, and state newspapers; posts on Voyageurs National Park's Facebook page; presentations to interested stakeholder groups (e.g., Voyageurs National Park Association or Rainy Lake Property Owners Association); presentations at scientific conferences; and peer-reviewed literature in quality journals.

First Update January 31, 2019

List of Dissemination/Outreach during reporting period:

- Presentations at Regional, National, or International Conferences
 - Matykiewicz, B.R., S.K. Windels, B.T. Olson, T.M. Wolf, and A.A. Ahlers. Testing the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol of invasive hybrid cattails. The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting, Cleveland, OH, September 2018.
 - Larreur, M., S.K. Windels, B.T. Olson, and A.A. Ahlers. Quantifying the impacts of hybrid cattails on the spatial distribution of muskrats. Kansas Natural Resources Conference, Summer 2018.
- Popular press:
 - "Muskrats to the Rescue", National Parks Conservation Magazine, Fall 2018.
<https://www.npca.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue>

Second Update June 30, 2019

List of Dissemination/Outreach during reporting period:

- Manuscripts submitted or published in peer-reviewed science journals
 - Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. *Submitted*. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence spatiotemporal distributions of a wetland-obligate species. Landscape Ecology.
- Presentations at Regional, National, or International Conferences
 - Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Testing the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol of invasive hybrid cattails. Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS
 - Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Survival and movements of post-translocated muskrats in a lacustrine ecosystem. Joint Southeast and Midwest Furbearer Conference. Enid, OK

- Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. Assessing non-invasive survey techniques for semiaquatic mammals in lentic wetlands. Joint Southeast and Midwest Furbearer Conference. Enid, OK
- Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Testing the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol of invasive hybrid cattails. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting. Duluth, MN
- Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. Cross-scale interactions shape the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. 99th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists. Washington, DC

Third Update January 31, 2020

List of Dissemination/Outreach during reporting period:

- Presentations at Regional, National, or International Conferences
 - Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Survival and Post-Release Movements of Translocated Muskrats. 2020 Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.
 - Aarrestad O, Matykiewicz B, Windels S, Ahlers AA, Wolf T. Characterizing the health of a translocated population of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in northern Minnesota. Points of Pride Research Day. St. Paul, MN. 2019.

Fourth Update June 30, 2020

List of Dissemination/Outreach during reporting period:

- Manuscripts submitted or published in peer-reviewed science journals
 - Benjamin Matykiewicz. M.S., Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources, Kansas State University. *Thesis*: Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands. Completed May 2020.
 - Aarrestad O, Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Ahlers AA, Olson BT, Rendahl A, Burton E, and Wolf TM. 2020. Baseline physiologic and hematologic health in wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from a near-pristine ecosystem in northern Minnesota. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine*.
 - Ahlers AA, Wolf TM, Aarrestad O, Windels SK, Olson BT, Matykiewicz BR, and Dubey JP. 2020. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. *Journal of Parasitology* 106: 346-349.
 - Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails affect the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. *Landscape Ecology* 35: 59-68.
- Presentations at Regional, National, or International Conferences
 - Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Survival and Post-Release Movements of Translocated Muskrats. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society 2020 Meeting. Willmar, MN.
 - Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. Cross-scale interactions shape the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.
 - Matykiewicz BR*, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolf TM, and Ahlers AA. Post-translocation survival and movements of muskrats in a lacustrine system. Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.

- Windels SK, Matykiewicz BR*, Wiley CL, Plumb RT, Ahlers AA. Do muskrats eat hybrid cattail? An experimental approach using feeding trials with wild-caught muskrats. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting. Willmar, MN.
- Plumb RT, Windels SK, and Olson BT. Hybrid Cattail Removal and Wetland Restoration in Voyageurs National Park: A Project Update. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting. Willmar, MN.
- Plumb RT, Windels SK, Wiley CL, and Olson BT. Hybrid Cattail Removal and Wetland Restoration in Voyageurs National Park: A Project Update. Rainy Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum. International Falls, MN.
- Plumb RT, Windels SK, Wiley CL, and Olson BT. Restoration of Wetlands Infested with Hybrid Cattail in Voyageurs National Park. Upper Midwest Invasive Species Conference.
- Presentations to the public
 - Plumb, RT. Voyageurs National Park Wetland Restoration Project. Voyageurs Conservancy Pints for the Park.
 - Plumb, RT. Voyageurs National Park Wetland Restoration Project Overview. Point Pelee Provincial Park.

Fifth Update January 31, 2021

List of Dissemination/Outreach during reporting period:

- Manuscripts submitted or published in peer-reviewed science journals
 - Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Plumb RT, Wolf TM, and Ahlers AA. 2021. Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Wildlife Biology*.
- Media outreach, newsletters, etc
 - Plumb RP and Warmbold J. Not All Cattails are Created Equal: *Typha x glauca* the Silent Invader. MN Water Garden Society: Waterlog Article.
- Presentations to the public
 - Prairie Research Institute, Illinois Natural History Survey (Urbana, IL - virtual); "Can muskrats save a National Park?: A bold plan to restore wetlands & save an ecosystem"

Sixth Update June 30, 2021

- Media outreach, newsletters, etc
 - "Crews work to remove islands of invasive cattails in Voyageurs National Park." Minnesota Public Radio.
 - "VNP manages floating cattail mat". Falls Daily Journal.
 - 20 posts on Voyageurs National Park Facebook page related to the Wetland Restoration Project, including posts on marshbird monitoring, plant monitoring, and wild rice restoration.
- Presentations to the public
 - Plumb, RT and Jerry Warmbold. "Restoration of VOYA's Border Water Wetlands." Kabetogama Town Hall Meeting
 - Plumb, RT and Jerry Warmbold. "Voyageur's Wetland Restoration Project: A Project Update." Voyageurs Conservancy.
- Professional Consultation Related to Wetland Restoration/Cattail Removal

- Rainy Lake Property Owner's Association/Koochiching County Soil and Water Conservation District
- City of Warroad, MN
- South Dakota State University/Natural Resource Conservation Service Extension

Seventh Update January 31, 2022

- Presentations to the public
 - Tour of Reuter Creek and Q/A about the project with the Voyageurs Conservancy Board
- Public Involvement
 - Wild Rice Seed Collection Volunteer Day in VNP
- Professional Consultation Related to Wetland Restoration/Cattail Removal
 - Rainy Lake Property Owner's Association/Koochiching County Soil and Water Conservation District were successful in obtaining a CPL grant from MN DNR using this project as a model

Final Update June 30, 2022

- Presentations at Regional, National, or International Conferences
 - Plumb, RT, JW Warmbold, and SK Windels. 2022. "Restoring hybrid cattail infested wetlands in Voyageurs National Park: What have we learned?" 2022 International Rainy-Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum (Virtual).
 - Windels, SK, BT Olson, RT Plumb, and JW Warmbold. "Detachment, Dispersal, and Destinations of Floating Cattail Mats in Large Lake Environments. 2022 International Rainy-Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum (Virtual).
 - Plumb, RT, JW Warmbold, and SK Windels. 2022. "Restoring hybrid cattail infested wetlands in Voyageurs National Park: What have we learned?" Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society 2022 Meeting (Virtual).
 - Warmbold, JW, RT, Plumb, SK Windels, and BT Olson. 2022. "Secretive Marsh Bird Abundance and Tolerance to Wetland Restoration". Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society 2022 Meeting (Virtual).

Final Report Summary:

The following outreach was completed as part of the research funded by this LCCMR grant. Additional peer-reviewed manuscripts summarizing the research are still in progress. While the lists of publications and presentations are complete, the accounting of media attention garnered is likely incomplete due to the number of stories written and reprinted elsewhere.

Four (4) Peer-Reviewed Publications:

1. Aarrestad O, Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Ahlers AA, Olson BT, Rendahl A, Burton E, and Wolf TM. 2021. Baseline physiologic and hematologic health in wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from a near-pristine ecosystem in northern Minnesota. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 52: 698-703.
2. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Plumb RT, Wolf TM, and Ahlers AA. 2021. Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Wildlife Biology* 2: 1-11.

3. Ahlers AA, Wolf TM, Aarrestad O, Windels SK, Olson BT, Matykiewicz BR, and Dubey JP. 2020. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. *Journal of Parasitology* 106: 346-349.
4. Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails affect the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. *Landscape Ecology* 35: 59 68.

One (1) Student Thesis:

1. Benjamin Matykiewicz. Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands. M.S. Completed May 2020 (Kansas State University).

Twenty (20) Presentations at Scientific Conferences:

1. Plumb, RT, JW Warmbold, and SK Windels. "Restoring hybrid cattail infested wetlands in Voyageurs National Park: What have we learned?" 2022 International Rainy-Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum (Virtual).
2. Windels, SK, BT Olson, RT Plumb, and JW Warmbold. "Detachment, Dispersal, and Destinations of Floating Cattail Mats in Large Lake Environments. 2022 International Rainy-Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum (Virtual).
3. Plumb, RT, JW Warmbold, and SK Windels. "Restoring hybrid cattail infested wetlands in Voyageurs National Park: What have we learned?" Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society 2022 Meeting (Virtual).
4. Warmbold, JW, RT, Plumb, SK Windels, and BT Olson. "Secretive Marsh Bird Abundance and Tolerance to Wetland Restoration". Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society 2022 Meeting (Virtual).
5. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Survival and Post-Release Movements of Translocated Muskrats. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society 2020 Meeting. Willmar, MN.
6. Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. Cross-scale interactions shape the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.
7. Matykiewicz BR*, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolf TM, and Ahlers AA. Post-translocation survival and movements of muskrats in a lacustrine system. Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.
8. Windels SK, Matykiewicz BR*, Wiley CL, Plumb RT, Ahlers AA. Do muskrats eat hybrid cattail? An experimental approach using feeding trials with wild-caught muskrats. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting. Willmar, MN.
9. Plumb RT, Windels SK, and Olson BT. Hybrid Cattail Removal and Wetland Restoration in Voyageurs National Park: A Project Update. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting. Willmar, MN.
10. Plumb RT, Windels SK, Wiley CL, and Olson BT. Hybrid Cattail Removal and Wetland Restoration in Voyageurs National Park: A Project Update. Rainy Lake of the Woods Watershed Forum. International Falls, MN.
11. Plumb RT, Windels SK, Wiley CL, and Olson BT. Restoration of Wetlands Infested with Hybrid Cattail in Voyageurs National Park. Upper Midwest Invasive Species Conference.
12. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Survival and Post-Release Movements of Translocated Muskrats. 2020 Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.
13. Aarrestad O, Matykiewicz B, Windels S, Ahlers AA, Wolf T. Characterizing the health of a translocated population of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in northern Minnesota. Points of Pride Research Day. St. Paul, MN. 2019.

14. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Testing the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol of invasive hybrid cattails. Kansas Natural Resources Conference. Manhattan, KS.
15. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Survival and movements of post-translocated muskrats in a lacustrine ecosystem. Joint Southeast and Midwest Furbearer Conference. Enid, OK.
16. Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. Assessing non-invasive survey techniques for semiaquatic mammals in lentic wetlands. Joint Southeast and Midwest Furbearer Conference. Enid, OK.
17. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Wolff TM, and Ahlers AA. Testing the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol of invasive hybrid cattails. Minnesota Chapter of The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting. Duluth, MN.
18. Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. Cross-scale interactions shape the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. 99th Annual Meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists. Washington, DC.
19. Matykiewicz, B.R., S.K. Windels, B.T. Olson, T.M. Wolf, and A.A. Ahlers. Testing the effectiveness of muskrats as a native biocontrol of invasive hybrid cattails. The Wildlife Society Annual Meeting, Cleveland, OH, September 2018.
20. Larreur, M., S.K. Windels, B.T. Olson, and A.A. Ahlers. Quantifying the impacts of hybrid cattails on the spatial distribution of muskrats. Kansas Natural Resources Conference, Summer 2018.

Print/Other Media (not be a complete list)

1. "Muskrats to the Rescue", National Parks Conservation Magazine, Fall 2018.
<https://www.npca.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue>.
2. "Crews work to remove islands of invasive cattails in Voyageurs National Park." Minnesota Public Radio.
3. "VNP manages floating cattail mat." Falls Daily Journal.
4. Plumb RP and Warmbold J. Not All Cattails are Created Equal: Typha x glauca the Silent Invader. MN Water Garden Society: Waterlog Article.

V. PROJECT BUDGET SUMMARY:

A. Preliminary ENRTF Budget Overview:

Total Number of Full-time Equivalents (FTE) Directly Funded with this ENRTF Appropriation:

Enter Total Estimated Personnel Hours: 2040	Divide by 2,080 = TOTAL FTE: 1.0
---	----------------------------------

Total Number of Full-time Equivalents (FTE) Estimated to Be Funded through Contracts with this ENRTF Appropriation:

Enter Total Estimated Personnel Hours: 2040	Divide by 2,080 = TOTAL FTE: 1.0
---	----------------------------------

B. Other Funds:

SOURCE OF AND USE OF OTHER FUNDS	Amount Proposed	Amount Spent	Status and Timeframe
Other Non-State \$ To Be Applied To Project During Project Period:			

Voyageurs National Park	\$ 80,000	\$80,000	Secured; July 1, 2018-June 30, 2019
Other State \$ To Be Applied To Project During Project Period:			
Initiative Foundation	\$430,000	\$430,000	Secured; July 1, 2018-June 30, 2019
In-Kind Services To Be Applied To Project During Project Period:			
Voyageurs National Park	\$ 64,400	>\$100,000	Pending; July 1, 2018-June 30, 2021
Kansas State University	\$ 7,780	\$7,780	Secured; July 1, 2018-June 30, 2021
Kansas State University	\$ 32,365	>\$30,000	Pending; July 1, 2018-June 30, 2021
Minnesota Dept. of Natural Resources	\$ 4,500	\$0	Pending; July 1, 2018-June 30, 2021
Past and Current ENRTF Appropriation:			
N/A	\$	\$	
Other Funding History:			
Voyageurs National Park	\$765,000	\$765,000	Secured
US Geological Survey	\$70,000	\$70,000	Secured
Kansas State University	\$56,420	\$56,420	Secured

VI. PROJECT PARTNERS:

A. Partners receiving ENRTF funding

Name	Title	Affiliation	Role
Adam Ahlers	Asst. Professor	Kansas State University	Will provide advice on all aspects of the project, particularly on aspects related to research, translocation, and monitoring of muskrats, and will mentor one graduate student.

B. Partners NOT receiving ENRTF funding

None

VII. LONG-TERM- IMPLEMENTATION AND FUNDING:

Our study will evaluate the cost-effectiveness of two control methods of invasive hybrid cattails expansions. Land managers from VNP, MN Department of Natural Resources, and other agencies will use this information to move forward with immediate removal of invasive hybrid cattails and subsequent long-term restoration efforts. As with other invasive plants, control efforts will need to be reapplied over time. The timing of future management is unknown, but we expect this project to provide information that will inform the long-term effectiveness of mechanical removal and bio-restoration tools like muskrats for treatment of hybrid cattail.

VIII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:

- The project is for 4 years, will begin on July 1, 2018, and end on June 30, 2022.
- Periodic project status update reports will be submitted January 31 and June 30 of each year.
- A final report and associated products will be submitted between June 30 and August 15, 2022.

IX. SEE ADDITIONAL WORK PLAN COMPONENTS:

- A. Budget Spreadsheet
- B. Visual Component or Map
- C. Parcel List Spreadsheet
- D. Acquisition, Easements, and Restoration Requirements
- E. Research Addendum



Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund
Final M.L. 2018 Budget Spreadsheet

Project Title: Evaluate Control Methods for Invasive Hybrid Cattails

Legal Citation: M.L. 2018, Chp. 214, Art. 4, Sec. 2, Subd. 06c as extended by M.L. 2021, First Special Session, Chp. 6, Art. 6, Sec. 2, Subd.

Project Manager: Steve Windels

Organization: Voyageurs National Park

College/Department/Division:

M.L. 2018 ENRTF Appropriation: \$131,000

Project Length and Completion Date: 4 years, June 30, 2022

Date of Report: August 15, 2022



ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES TRUST FUND BUDGET	Revised Budget (06/30/2019)	Amount Spent	Balance
BUDGET ITEM			
Personnel (Wages and Benefits) - Overall	\$31,000	\$30,999	\$ 1.00
<i>1 Wildlife Technician (93% salary, 7% benefits), NPS; 50% FTE for 2 years; field assistant for data collection, muskrat telemetry, etc.(Total estimated amount \$31,000)</i>			
Professional/Technical/Service Contracts	\$67,720	\$65,902	\$ 1,818
Kansas State University: 1 Grad Research Asst for data collection, analysis, writing; 50% fte, 94.5% salary/5.5% fringe (\$46,460); Grad Research Asst tuition and fees for 2 years (\$11,480); field supplies (\$1,460); travel (\$6,320); page charges (\$2,000); (Total estimated amount \$67,720)			
Equipment/Tools/Supplies - Overall	\$18,600	\$18,600	\$ 0
<i>60 VHF transmitters @\$200 ea for tracking muskrat survival and movements (Total estimated amount \$12,000)</i>			
<i>60 surgical transmitter implant kits/drugs @\$110 ea (Total estimated amount \$6,600)</i>			
Travel expenses in Minnesota	\$5,680	\$536	\$ 5,144
<i>Vehicle rental for local travel, lodging for technician, NPS (Total estimated amount \$5,680)</i>			
Other	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$ -
<i>Flight time for fall aerial muskrat and vegetation surveys, monthly flights to track radio transmitters (\$100/hr for 80 hours; aircraft + fuel cost) (Total estimated amount 8,000)</i>			
COLUMN TOTAL	\$131,000	\$124,036	\$6,964

Supplementary Materials for “Evaluate Control Methods for Invasive Hybrid Cattails”

Submitted by Steve Windels, Ph.D., Project Manager

Copies of manuscripts in peer-reviewed science journals (published), and reports/dissertations/theses.

Manuscripts in peer-reviewed science journals (published or submitted):

1. Aarrestad O, Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Ahlers AA, Olson BT, Rendahl A, Burton E, and Wolf TM. 2021. Baseline physiologic and hematologic health in wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from a near-pristine ecosystem in northern Minnesota. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 52: 698-703.
2. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Plumb RT, Wolf TM, and Ahlers AA. 2021. Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Wildlife Biology* 2: 1-11.
3. Ahlers AA, Wolf TM, Aarrestad O, Windels SK, Olson BT, Matykiewicz BR, and Dubey JP. 2020. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. *Journal of Parasitology* 106: 346-349.
4. Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails affect the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. *Landscape Ecology* 35: 59 68.

Reports/dissertations/theses:

1. Benjamin Matykiewicz. Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands. M.S. Completed May 2020 (Kansas State University).

BASELINE PHYSIOLOGIC AND HEMATOLOGIC HEALTH IN WILD-CAUGHT MUSKRATS (ONDATRA ZIBETHICUS) FROM A NEAR-PRISTINE ECOSYSTEM IN NORTHERN MINNESOTA

Authors: Aarrestad, Olivia, Matykiewicz, Benjamin R., Windels, Steve K., Ahlers, Adam A., Olson, Bryce T., et al.

Source: Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine, 52(2) : 698-703

Published By: American Association of Zoo Veterinarians

URL: <https://doi.org/10.1638/2020-0108>

BioOne Complete (complete.BioOne.org) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at www.bioone.org/terms-of-use.

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.

BASELINE PHYSIOLOGIC AND HEMATOLOGIC HEALTH IN WILD-CAUGHT MUSKRATS (*ONDATRA ZIBETHICUS*) FROM A NEAR-PRISTINE ECOSYSTEM IN NORTHERN MINNESOTA

Olivia Aarrestad, Benjamin R. Matykiewicz, MS, Steve K. Windels, MS, PhD, Adam A. Ahlers, MS, PhD, Bryce T. Olson, MS, Aaron Rendahl, PhD, Erin N. Burton, MS, DVM, DACVP, and Tiffany M. Wolf, DVM, PhD

Abstract: Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) populations show long-term and widespread declines across North America, necessitating research into potential mechanistic explanations, including population health. Previous research established reference hematology values, a proxy of individual health, of muskrats occurring in highly modified ecosystems. However, our knowledge of hematology metrics in muskrat populations occurring in more natural ecosystems is limited. We measured several hematological parameters of wild-caught muskrats ($n = 73$) in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem in northern Minnesota in 2018–2019 to establish baseline muskrat health in a relatively intact, near-pristine ecosystem. Additionally, we measured rectal temperature and heart and respiratory rates and collected whole blood for complete blood cell count assessment. We established baseline physiologic and hematologic reference ranges for the population and describe variations between total white blood cells, nucleated cell differentials, and basic erythron and platelet estimates and demonstrate methods of estimation to be poor proxies for more standardized counting methods. Our results establish a baseline to compare muskrat health assessments for populations affected by landscape change or in decline.

INTRODUCTION

Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are small (~1.0–1.5 kg) semiaquatic herbivores that play an important role in wetland ecosystems but appear to be declining across North America.^{1,6,17} Landscape changes (e.g. urbanization, agriculture) can enhance pathogen transmission into wetlands, which can negatively affect muskrat health and population growth.² Although population health parameters (i.e. hematology and serum chemistry) are established for muskrats occurring in human-dominated landscapes³ (i.e. central Illinois; 91% of landscape devoted to row-crop agriculture [85%] and urban land use [6%]²), we lack similar data for muskrats occurring in more intact ecosystems. Comparison of reference ranges from

differing systems will allow us to infer the effect of landscape changes on muskrat health. Thus, our objectives were to establish baseline physiologic and hematologic reference ranges for a muskrat population occurring in a relatively undisturbed and intact ecosystem.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Protocol #4098) and conducted alongside a muskrat translocation study occurring in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem near International Falls, Minnesota (48.4841°N, 92.8271°W). Voyageurs National Park includes the lower end of the 38,600-km² Rainy Lake Watershed¹³ and <1% of the park has experienced anthropogenic disturbance since the park's establishment in 1975. Primary disturbances in the Rainy Lake region were timber harvests on public and private lands, while human settlement or development was minimal.¹⁴ Parks and designated wilderness areas compose 25% of the Rainy Lake Watershed upstream of the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem,¹³ including the Boundary Water Canoe Area Wilderness (4,387 km²) in Minnesota and Quetico Provincial Park (4,788 km²) in Ontario, Canada.

During July 2018 and June 2019, we captured 73 adult muskrats (54 male [74%] and 19 female [26%]) using live traps, as described previously.¹⁵ After capture, we transferred muskrats to a

From the Veterinary Population Medicine Department, College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Minnesota, 1365 Gortner Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108, USA (Aarrestad and Wolf); Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources, Kansas State University, 1712 Claflin Road, Manhattan, KS 66506, USA (Matykiewicz and Ahlers); National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, 360 Highway 11 East, International Falls, MN 56649, USA (Windels and Olson); and Department of Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences, College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Minnesota, 1971 Commonwealth Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108, USA (Rendahl and Burton). Present address (Olson): Ressurs Consulting LLC, 43666 102nd Avenue SW, Fertile, MN 56540, USA. Correspondence should be directed to Olivia Aarrestad (oliviaaarrestad@gmail.com).

handling bag, weighed them, and induced anesthesia with an IM injection of 0.02–0.025 mg/kg dexmedetomidine (Pfizer Inc, New York, NY 10017, USA) and 1 mg/kg midazolam (Hospira, Inc, Lake Forest, IL 60045, USA). We measured rectal temperature immediately after injection using a digital thermometer. When righting reflexes diminished, we positioned muskrats in dorsal recumbency and administered 2% isoflurane (Piramal Enterprises Limited, 400070 Mumbai, India) and 0.6 L/m of oxygen via facemask, as previously described.³ On general anesthesia, we performed a complete physical examination and measured heart and respiratory rates an average of 2 m (standard deviation [SD] = 2 m) after isoflurane administration. Prior to termination of anesthesia, we collected 1–1.8 ml whole blood from the cranial vena cava (25-ga needle on a 3-ml syringe) into heparinized tubes (Monoject™ Blood Collection Tube, Covidien™, Minneapolis, MN 55432, USA). We used heparin tubes because we anticipated small blood volumes and wanted flexibility to use the samples for other screening tests. We reversed dexmedetomidine and midazolam with 0.20–0.25 mg/kg atipamezole (Zoetis Inc, Kalamazoo, MI 49007, USA) and 0.05 mg/kg flumazenil (Hikma Pharmaceuticals, 2705-906 Terrugem, Portugal), respectively, and inoculated muskrats with 0.1 ml penicillin (AgriLabs, Peachtree City, GA 30269, USA) and 1 mg/kg meloxicam (Putney, Inc, Portland, ME 04101, USA).

For samples collected in 2019 ($n = 50$), we created blood smears immediately following collection. Within 4–6 h of collection (with refrigerated storage of whole blood), we partially filled and centrifuged a nonheparinized microhematocrit tube (J-544, Jorgensen Laboratories, Inc, Loveland, CO 80538, USA) to separate plasma from cellular solids. We measured packed cell volume digitally (HemataStat II, EKF Diagnostics, CF64 2EZ Penarth, UK) and plasma total protein using a manual refractometer (RHC 200ATC Refractometer, C&A Scientific, Sterling, VA 20166, USA). Within 2 d of collection (with refrigerated storage of whole blood), we used the Whi-pette Test Kit (Exotic Animal Solutions, Melbourne, FL 32941, USA), a unopette-like system, for manual white blood cell (WBC) and platelet counting with a hemocytometer, according to manufacturer instructions. Due to the time-intensive nature of the procedure, we performed platelet counts by hemocytometer for only a subset of samples ($n = 24$). We performed manual WBC and platelet estimates and WBC differentials on blood smears stained with a modified

Wright-Giemsa stain (Aerospray 7120, Wescor, Inc, Logan, UT 84321, USA). We estimated WBC numbers by enumerating the number of WBC in 10 high-power fields (hpf) ($\times 400$), dividing the total by 10 and multiplying by 2,000.⁷ We estimated platelets by counting the number of platelets in 10 hpf ($\times 1,000$, oil), averaging the fields, and multiplying by 15,000.⁹ We performed WBC differentials by counting 100 WBC in the monolayer, categorizing them into basophils, eosinophils, monocytes, band neutrophils, segmented neutrophils, and lymphocytes.¹⁹ The monolayer was defined as even distribution of all cells with minimal disturbance of cell distributions between the body and feathered edge. All slides were assessed for platelet and leukocyte clumping by scanning the feathered edge. No leukocyte clumping was noted, and most muskrats had mild (2–4 clumps on feathered edge) or moderate (>4 clumps on feathered edge) platelet clumping, with a few having marked clumping (>4 clumps on feathered edge as well as clumping in body of smear). The latter were excluded from platelet summary analysis. We recorded nucleated red blood cells (nRBC) but did not include them as part of the 100 WBC. If we counted more than five nRBC on any slide, we corrected the WBC count using the following formula: Corrected WBC estimate = $\text{WBC estimate} (100/[\text{nRBC} + 100])$.⁷ We converted differential counts into absolute values by multiplying the percentage by the total WBC count estimated using the hemocytometer. We analyzed blood samples using manual methods, as automated methods were not feasible given the remote field setting. All the estimations and hemocytometer counts were performed by the same researcher (OA), and only one slide was evaluated per muskrat.

To estimate reference intervals, we followed guidelines and met criteria for generation of veterinary reference intervals according to American Society for Veterinary Clinical Pathology guidelines.¹⁰ We examined data from each variable separately for outliers and symmetry, transformed as needed using the Box-Cox method, and derived 95% reference intervals using the robust method (as $n \geq 40$ but < 120), with 90% confidence intervals bootstrapped around the bounds.¹⁰ We checked for outliers using histograms and Horn's algorithm before and after transformation.

Removal of outliers was assessed using clinical expertise. As these data were collected from wild-caught species, we chose to conservatively exclude values when a biological reason for an outlier was plausible. We excluded several outli-

Table 1. Physiologic parameters of anesthetized wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from the Greater Voyageurs National Park Ecosystem, International Falls, Minnesota, in July 2018 and June 2019. N/A = not available.

Parameter	n ^a	Mean	SD	Range	Low ^b (90% CI)	High ^b (90% CI)
Weight (kg)	73	1.032	0.137	0.7–1.36	0.754 (0.702, 0.802)	1.30 (1.26, 1.35)
Temperature (°C), females ^c	19	36.56	0.96	34.33–37.89	N/A	N/A
Temperature (°C), males ^c	53	35.99	0.98	34.33–38.89	34.2 ^d (33.9, 34.5)	37.6 ^d (37.3, 37.9)
Heart rate ^e (beats/m)	73	153.1	30.0	78–208	87.3 (72.7, 99.2)	209 (201, 217)
Respiratory rate ^e (breaths/m)	72	51.0	16.4	11–96	22.1 ^f (16.2, 27.6)	77.0 ^f (72.8, 81.0)

^a n includes outliers and differs by variable due to one missing temperature value and two missing respiratory rate values.
^b Low and High represent the 95% lower and the upper range of the reference interval, respectively
^c Significant differences in rectal temperature between sexes (*P* = 0.02).
^d Two outliers removed.
^e Parameter measurement collected on average 2 m (SD = 2 m) following onset of general anesthesia.
^f Four outliers removed.

ers we considered to be due to clinical illness or anesthetic effects, including two elevated temperature values (38.50°C and 38.89°C, both male, possibly associated with infection or inflammation), one low packed cell volume (24, possibly anemia), and four respiratory rates (11, 12, 90, and 96, possibly due to the level of anesthesia when the measurements were taken).

Variable symmetry was assessed using histograms and the Shapiro-Wilk test for normality. We transformed all variables except temperature using the Box-Cox transformation. Temperature values were symmetric and passed the Shapiro-Wilk test, so, as the best Box-Cox transformation depends on the chosen scale (as there is no true zero on either the Celsius or the Fahrenheit scale), we chose not to transform this variable. Band neutrophils, monocytes, eosinophils, and nRBC could not be transformed to symmetry, as they had too many zero values. Additionally, total protein was nonsymmetric and had a large number of ties, and platelet counts and estimates did not have the recommended number of samples.

We estimated reference intervals from pooled sexes for all variables except temperature. For temperature, we computed reference intervals for males only, as we had identified evidence for a difference in temperatures by sex, and the sample size for females was not large enough to derive a separate interval. We performed statistical tests using R version 4.0.2.¹⁶

RESULTS

For physiological parameter estimates, we report data from both years (Table 1), whereas we report hematologic parameter estimates for 2019

only (Table 2). Average rectal temperature was the only physiological parameter that varied between males (35.99°C, SD = 0.98, *n* = 53; one missing) and females (36.56°C, SD = 0.96; *n* = 19, *P* = 0.02). Erythrocyte morphology changes included anisocytosis (*n* = 1), codocytes (*n* = 29), echinocytes (*n* = 1), and stomatocytes (*n* = 4). Most muskrats demonstrated mild (3–8 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 23) or moderate (9–16 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 19) levels of polychromasia, with some having trace (<3 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 6) or marked (>16 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 11) polychromasia of erythrocytes. Polychromasia ranges were adapted from canine semiquantitative erythrocyte morphology changes.^{11,20} No hemoparasites were observed.

WBC estimates (mean of 1.64 × 10³ cells/ul) were an underestimate compared to WBC counts (mean of 7.47 × 10³ cells/ul) in the same animal with an estimated average estimate : count ratio of 0.18 (95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.15, 0.23) and a 95% prediction interval of 0.04–0.92. Conversely, platelet estimates (mean of 1,333 × 10³ platelets/ul) were on average overestimated compared to platelet counts (mean 556 × 10³ platelets/ul) in the same animal, with an estimated average estimate : count ratio of 2.47 (95% CI: 1.75, 3.48) and a prediction interval of 0.53–11.55.

DISCUSSION

Our results represent the first attempt to categorize physiologic and hematologic parameters from wild-caught muskrats occurring in a near-pristine ecosystem. In comparison to Ahlers et al,³ we observed lower total WBC and neutrophil counts. Similar to Ahlers et al³ and in contrast to other rodents, our samples were primarily

Table 2. Hematologic parameters of wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from the Greater Voyageurs National Park Ecosystem, International Falls, Minnesota, in June 2019. N/A = not available.

Parameter	n ^a	Mean	SD	Proportion zero ^b	Range	Low (90% CI)	High (90% CI)
Total protein (g/dl)	50	5.60	0.48	N/A	4.4–6.8	N/A	N/A
PCV (%)	50	36.00	3.35	N/A	24–43	29.9 ^c (28.4, 31.2)	41.8 ^c (40.8, 43.0)
WBC count (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	7.47	2.95	N/A	2.37–14.3	2.31 (1.62, 2.97)	14.3 (13.0, 15.7)
WBC estimate (10 ³ cells/ul) ^d	50	1.64	1.17	N/A	0.2–6	0.195 (0.104, 0.357)	4.95 (4.18, 6.08)
Platelet count (10 ³ cells/ul)	19	556	250	N/A	151.5–1,051	N/A	N/A
Platelet estimate (10 ³ cells/ul) ^e	37	1333	1092	N/A	51–4,801.5	N/A	N/A
Segmented neutrophils (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	5.48	2.49	N/A	1.44–10.83	1.47 (1.04, 1.94)	11.7 (10.3, 13.2)
Band cells (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0.016	N/A	0.80	0–0.22	N/A	N/A
Lymphocytes (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	1.78	1.00	N/A	0.53–4.42	0.487 (0.398, 0.592)	4.84 (3.99, 6.22)
Monocytes (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0.142	N/A	0.18	0–0.51	N/A	N/A
Eosinophils (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0.052	N/A	0.62	0–0.31	N/A	N/A
Basophils (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0	0	1.00	0	0	0
Nucleated RBC (per 100 WBC) ^f	50	0.069	N/A	0.74	0–1.47	N/A	N/A
Neutrophil : lymphocyte ratio	50	3.81	2.13	N/A	0.56–9.44	0.706 (0.439, 1.02)	9.40 (8.04, 11.1)

^a n includes outliers.^b For parameters with a substantial number of measurements of zero, the proportion that was zero is reported instead of the standard deviation.^c One outlier removed.^d We estimated WBC by enumerating the number of white blood cells in 10 hpf ($\times 400$), dividing the total by 10, and multiplying by 2,000.⁷^e We estimated platelets as the number of platelets in 10 hpf ($\times 1,000$), averaging the fields, and multiplying by 15,000.⁹^f This value was from the blood smear.

neutrophilic,⁵ likely attributed to capture and handling stress.^{3,18} Differing WBC counts between studies suggests that muskrats from our population may be healthier and a more representative reference for baseline muskrat health. Further support is demonstrated by differences in pathogen exposure in these two populations. Previous literature reported 60% seroprevalence to *Toxoplasma gondii* in the muskrat population from a human-dominated ecosystem,² while we observed no evidence of *T. gondii* exposure in our muskrat population.⁴ Collectively, these findings suggest that reference values produced from this study may be an optimal baseline for comparison of future muskrat studies.

The difference in WBC and platelet estimates versus counts is likely related to methodology. The hemocytometer is considered a more accurate measurement for determining the WBC total over WBC estimation. The Whi-pette Test Kit uses a dilutional technique with a specific blood volume that lyses all RBC, allowing for enumeration of all WBC and platelets that fall within the

Neubauer hemocytometer counting chamber. In contrast, the WBC estimate derives the WBC and platelet concentrations from averages of cells counted in randomly reviewed regions of the monolayer. This methodology, while still often used in fieldwork, is discouraged because of inaccuracy secondary to blood film preparation technique, slight variations in whole blood volume with each blood smear preparation, and potential reviewer bias when selecting counting regions within the monolayer.⁸ No studies have linked differences between muskrat samples stored at room temperature or refrigeration; however, in cattle, pigs, and goats, there is no effect on WBC concentration for samples stored up to 120 h at either 30°C or 5°C when using a hemocytometer to estimate WBC. Thus, we have no reason to suspect that a discrepancy was related to sample refrigeration or delay in processing.¹² Given our wide range of prediction intervals, we conclude that estimation methods for leukocyte and platelet concentrations are inadequate substitutes for standardized enumer-

ation methods, such as the hemocytometer or, ideally, automated methods.

The high degree of platelet clumping precluded estimation of accurate reference intervals. Our results (Table 2) should be considered minimum platelet values, as no muskrats had overt evidence of bleeding disorders during anesthetized physical examination (e.g. petechia, ecchymosis, excessive bruising, or bleeding at the site of the blood draw), and all recovered uneventfully. Future research should provide accurate reference ranges, ideally using automated methodology, as there are currently no studies addressing platelets in muskrats.

Muskrat populations appear to be declining across North America,^{1,17} and our results can be used to inform future research concerning the effects of landscape change on muskrat health. These data provide useful baseline measurements by which to compare other muskrat populations occurring in human-dominated ecosystems. By using our data from a pristine environment, the effects of landscape change on this species can be more accurately evaluated. This could be important in understanding and mitigating observed widespread declines in muskrat populations.

Acknowledgments: Funding for this project was provided by the Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund as recommended by the Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources (project M.L. 2018, Chp. 214, Art. 4, Sec. 2, Subd. 06c), Initiative Foundation, Voyageurs National Park, Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University), and Department of Veterinary Population Medicine (University of Minnesota). The authors thank Ally R. Rogich and Linn Clarizio for their technical assistance.

LITERATURE CITED

- Ahlers AA, Heske EJ. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. *J Wildl Manage.* 2017;81(8):1408–1416.
- Ahlers AA, Mitchell MA, Dubey JP, Schooley RL, Heske EJ. Risk factors for *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in semiaquatic mammals in a freshwater ecosystem. *J Wildl Dis.* 2015;51(2):488–492.
- Ahlers AA, Mitchell MA, Schooley RL, Heske EJ, Levensgood JM. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *J Wildl Dis.* 2011;47(3):685–689.
- Ahlers AA, Wolf TM, Aarrestad O, Windels SK, Olson BT, Matykiewicz BR, Dubey JP. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. *J Parasitol.* 2020;106(3):346–349.
- Bauck L, Bihun C. Basic anatomy, physiology, husbandry, and clinical techniques. In: Hillyer EV, Quesenberry KE (eds.). *Ferrets, rabbits, and rodents: clinical medicine and surgery.* Philadelphia (PA): W. B. Saunders; 1997. p. 291–306.
- Bomske CM, Ahlers AA. How do muskrats affect ecosystems? A review of evidence. *Mamm Rev.* 2020; 51(1):40–50.
- Campbell TW. Hematology of birds. In: Thrall MA, Weiser G, Allison RW, Campbell TW (eds.). *Veterinary hematology and clinical chemistry.* 2nd ed. Hoboken (NJ): John Wiley & Sons; 2012. p. 238–276.
- Campbell TW, Joshua Dein F. Avian hematology: the basics. *Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract.* 1984; 14(2):223–248.
- eClinpath.com. Platelet count [Internet]. Cornell University College of Veterinary Medicine; c2013–2020. <https://eclinpath.com/hematology/tests/platelet-count>
- Friedrichs KR, Harr KE, Freeman KP, Szladovits B, Walton RM, Barnhart KF, Blanco-Chavez J. ASVCP reference interval guidelines: determination of de novo reference intervals in veterinary species and other related topics. *Vet Clin Pathol.* 2012;41(4):441–453.
- Hodges J, Christopher MM. Diagnostic accuracy of using erythrocyte indices and polychromasia to identify regenerative anemia in dogs. *J Am Vet Med Assoc.* 2011;238(11):1452–1458.
- Ihedioha JI, Onwubuche RC. Artifactual changes in PCV, hemoglobin concentration, and cell counts in bovine, caprine, and porcine blood stored at room and refrigerator temperatures. *Vet Clin Pathol.* 2007; 36(1):60–63.
- Kallemeyn LW, Holmberg KL, Perry JA, Odde BY. Aquatic synthesis for Voyageurs National Park: U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report 2003-0001. Washington, (DC): U.S. Geological Survey; 2003. p. 1–95.
- Kirschbaum AA, Gafvert UB. Landsat-based monitoring of landscape dynamics at Voyageurs National Park: 1995–2013. Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/GLKN/NRDS-2017/1089. Fort Collins (CO): National Park Service; 2017. p. 1–107.
- Matykiewicz B. Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands. Manhattan (KS): Kansas State Univ.; 2020.
- R Core Team. R: a language and environment for statistical computing [Internet]. Vienna (Austria): R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2019. <https://www.r-project.org>
- Roberts NM, Crimmins SM. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? *Northeast Nat.* 2010;17(2):229–238.

18. Weber D, Danielson K, Wright S, Foley J. Hematology and serum biochemistry values of dusky-footed wood rat (*Neotoma fuscipes*). *J Wildl Dis.* 2002; 38(3):576–582.
19. Weiser G. Laboratory technology for veterinary medicine. In: Thrall MA, Weiser G, Allison RW, Campbell TW (eds.). *Veterinary hematology and clinical chemistry*. 2nd ed. Ames (IA): Wiley-Blackwell; 2012. p. 3–33.
20. Weiss DJ. Uniform evaluation and semiquantitative reporting of hematologic data in veterinary laboratories. *Vet Clin Pathol.* 1984;13(2):27–31.

Accepted for publication 15 December 2020

Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*

Authors: Matykiewicz, Benjamin R., Windels, Steve K., Olson, Bryce T., Plumb, Reid T., Wolf, Tiffany M., et al.

Source: Wildlife Biology, 2021(2)

Published By: Nordic Board for Wildlife Research

URL: <https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00823>

BioOne Complete (complete.BioOne.org) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at www.bioone.org/terms-of-use.

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.



Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*

Benjamin R. Matykiewicz, Steve K. Windels, Bryce T. Olson, Reid T. Plumb, Tiffany M. Wolf and Adam A. Ahlers

B. R. Matykiewicz (<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3677-576X>) ✉ (benmaty@ksu.edu) and A. A. Ahlers, Dept of Horticulture and Natural Resources, Kansas State Univ., Manhattan, Kansas, USA. – S. K. Windels, B. T. Olson and R. T. Plumb, National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, Minnesota, USA. BTO also at: Ressurs Consulting LLC, Fertile, Minnesota, USA. – T. M. Wolf, Veterinary Population Medicine Dept, College of Veterinary Medicine, Univ. of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota, USA.

Muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* are semiaquatic herbivores experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across North America. Translocation may be a viable tool to bolster or reestablish local populations; however, subsequent effects of translocation on muskrats are unknown. We live-trapped and translocated radiomarked muskrats ($n = 65$) during the summers of 2018–2019 in Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA and assessed post-translocation effects on weekly survival probabilities and space-use patterns. We did not observe homing behavior, though individuals moved an average of 2.2 km ($SE = 0.30$ km) from release sites and established home ranges within ~8 days ($SE = 1.16$ days) post-translocation. Weekly post-translocation survival probabilities (0.95 , $SE = 0.001$) and average home-range sizes (2.52 ha, $SE = 0.44$ ha) were similar to other studies of non-translocated muskrats. Our most-supported known-fate survival model revealed muskrats using beaver *Castor canadensis* lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities. Additionally, weekly muskrat survival varied between years suggesting a positive response to a novel soft-release technique applied in 2019. Our study provides the first empirical assessment of translocation effects on muskrats and suggests translocation may be effective for establishing or enhancing local muskrat populations. Additionally, our study suggests beaver lodges may confer fitness benefits to sympatric muskrats particularly during dispersal.

Keywords: beaver, *Castor canadensis*, dispersal, home range, lodge, muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*, survival, Voyageurs National Park

Wildlife translocation is an important conservation tool used to alter population abundances and distributions or enhance population viability for at-risk species (Jachowski et al. 2016, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). These efforts are generally focused on reintroducing or bolstering local populations (Olsson et al. 2007, Paul 2009, Werdel et al. 2019), restoring imperiled species (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009), or providing an alternative to lethal removal (Germano et al. 2015, Lehrer et al. 2016). Additionally, translocation can be used to restore native landscapes by reestablishing populations of ecosystem engineers (e.g. American beaver *Castor canadensis* and Eurasian beaver *Castor fiber*; Law et al. 2017). Regardless of management goals, practitioners should rigorously evaluate post-translocation metrics (e.g. survival, space use) to

assess the effectiveness of their efforts (Jachowski et al. 2016, Lehrer et al. 2016, Werdel et al. 2018, Berger-Tal et al. 2019).

Muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* are small (0.7–1.8 kg; Willner et al. 1980) semiaquatic herbivores experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Gregory et al. 2019). Muskrats are an economically important species (Erb and Perry 2003, Ahlers et al. 2016), culturally significant in North America (Brietzke 2015, Straka et al. 2018, Turner et al. 2018), and possibly ecosystem engineers in wetland ecosystems (Bomske and Ahlers 2021). For instance, muskrat herbivory is positively associated with wetland vegetation species richness (Nyman et al. 1993, Tyndall 2011) and occurrence of open-water habitats (Bansal et al. 2019). Additionally, muskrat huts provide nesting structures for birds (Kiviat 1978) and increased abundances of aquatic macroinvertebrates (de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006). Because of their cultural significance in North America, declining population trends

This work is licensed under the terms of a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (CC-BY) <<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>>. The license permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

and importance to wetland ecosystems (Bhattacharjee et al. 2007, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Bomske and Ahlers 2021), translocation efforts focused on restoring or enhancing muskrat populations are timely and warranted.

Historically, muskrats were translocated to muskrat-absent wetlands to provide increased opportunities for fur trappers (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949, Idaho Fish and Game 2015). However, these efforts were not rigorously evaluated (e.g. population persistence, individual survival) leaving the efficacy of these population-management actions unknown. Translocating individual muskrats has potential to influence their subsequent space use and survival, which may impact overall management goals. The effects of translocation on wildlife populations is difficult to generalize, however, as changes in key population demographics can be taxa-specific (Tetzlaff et al. 2019). McKinsty and Anderson (2002) reported greater emigration rates and lower survival rates for post-translocated American beavers while Van Vuren et al. (1997) reported similar emigration patterns along with increased homing rates in translocated California ground squirrel *Ostospermophilus beecheyi* populations. Larger male northern river otters *Lontra canadensis* had greater post-translocation survival rates than females and smaller individuals (Day et al. 2013). Lehrer et al. (2016) did not find evidence for homing behavior in translocated woodchucks *Marmota monax* and reported translocated individuals had similar survival rates as residents. Soft-release techniques (structures and release methods intended to acclimate translocated animals to a novel environment) are recommended by practitioners, in addition to release sites with relatively low predation risk, to enhance survival and site fidelity of individuals (Truett et al. 2001, Lehrer et al. 2016). When compared to hard-releases, animals translocated using soft-releases had greater survival rates and were more likely to establish territories at their new location (Tetzlaff et al. 2019).

We assessed weekly survival rates and the post-translocation movements of muskrats as part of a larger study investigating the potential for translocated muskrats to serve as a biocontrol of non-native invasive hybrid cattail (*Typha* × *glaucia*; Brulliard 2018). We hypothesized that translocated muskrats would not exhibit homing behavior as translocation distances likely exceeded their perceptual ranges and known movement capabilities. Similar to other translocated species, we expected prospecting behaviors (searching for habitat in novel landscapes prior to establishing a home range) of muskrats to negatively influence weekly survival probabilities (Calvete and Estrada 2004, Lehrer et al. 2016). We expected post-translocation movements to remain within or close to release sites given the relative impermeability of surrounding upland landscapes and fetch impacts present in open water habitats (Larreur et al. 2020). Muskrats in North America are sympatric with American beavers and will often use active or inactive beaver lodges (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013, Windels 2017). It is plausible that beaver lodges could provide muskrats refugia from predation or adverse weather, and use of beaver lodges while prospecting in unfamiliar landscapes may confer increased fitness benefits such as increased survival probabilities (Rosell et al. 2005). Thus, we expected a positive association in weekly survival probabilities and beaver lodge use. Finally, we expected individuals translocated using soft-

release techniques would have greater weekly survival probabilities than those translocated using hard-release methods.

Methods

Study area

Our study occurred in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem located in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; ~88 220 ha) near International Falls, Minnesota, USA (48°29'N, -92°49'W; Fig. 1). VNP comprises parts of five lakes, of which Rainy (58 065 ha) and Kabetogama (9726 ha), both located within the Rainy Lake watershed (Fig. 1), were the focus of our research. Areas outside VNP involved in our study included the Black Bay portions of Rainy Lake and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake (Fig. 1). Water levels within Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are artificially managed through dams at the Rainy River in International Falls, MN and the Kettle Falls and Squirrel Falls dams at the outlet of Namakan Lake. Water-level management regimes were modified in Rainy Lake in late 2018 to replicate natural fluctuations in the lake system prior to dam construction. These changes did not differ between our field seasons and were implemented partially in response to poor over-winter survival of muskrats within the lake system (Thurber et al. 1991, IJC 2018).

Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are characterized by scattered islands and a mix of rocky and muddy shorelines. Wetland vegetation consisted of non-native cattails *Typha* × *glaucia*, softstem bulrush *Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani*, wild rice *Zizania palustris* and sedges *Carex* spp. Upland areas adjacent to wetlands include shallow soils and bedrock dominated by conifers (white pine *Pinus strobus*, jack pine *Pinus banksiana* and balsam fir *Abies balsamea*) and deciduous trees (quaking aspen *Populus tremuloides* and paper birch *Betula papyrifera*). Beaver densities in VNP are the greatest reported in the USA and beaver lodges in the study area were ubiquitous (Johnston and Windels 2015). Potential muskrat predators included American mink *Neovison vison*, bald eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, raccoon *Procyon lotor*, red fox *Vulpes vulpes*, fisher *Martes pennanti* and great horned owl *Bubo virginianus*. Average annual temperature and precipitation was 3°C (range = 9.3°C to -3.3°C) and 242 cm (62 cm of rain and 180 cm of snow), respectively.

Captures and transmitter implantation

We captured and translocated muskrats from wetlands occurring in the Rainy Lake and Lake Kabetogama watersheds (Fig. 1) from 2–6 July 2018 and 1–7 June 2019 using double- and single-door live traps (Table 1; Tomahawk 202). We attached traps to 122 × 61 × 4-cm floating rafts (modified track boards; Reynolds et al. 2004, Schooley et al. 2012, Larreur et al. 2020) tethered to sturdy vegetation or wood laths (122 × 4 × 1-cm) anchored into the substrate or muskrat huts. We baited traps with apple and commercial trapping lures, and focused our efforts on or near muskrat huts or feeding platforms. We covered all traps in vegetation to make them appear more natural and provide cover from adverse weather and direct sunlight. Traps were checked

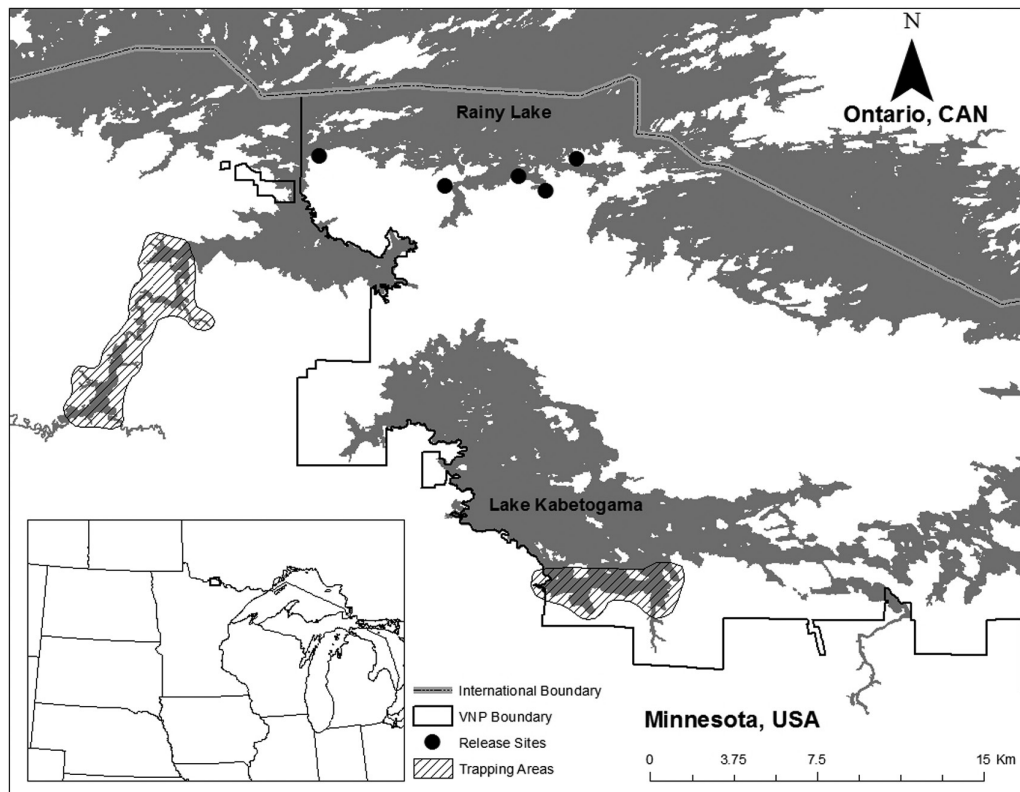


Figure 1. Spatial distribution of muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* live-trapping areas and translocation wetlands (black circles; $n = 5$) for muskrats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019.

every morning and captured muskrats (adults ≥ 700 g) were immediately transported to a surgery suite for implantation of internal, very-high-frequency (VHF) transmitters (13-g ATS model F1215, Advanced Telemetry Systems). Based on previous studies, we assumed internal transmitters would not negatively affect survival and were unlikely to be expelled from individuals (Davis et al. 1984, Ahlers et al. 2010a, b, Smith et al. 2016).

We transferred captured muskrats to a handling bag, weighed them and administered sedation (dexmedetomidine [$0.020\text{--}0.025$ mg kg $^{-1}$], midazolam [1 mg kg $^{-1}$]) via intramuscular injection. When individuals displayed reduced righting reflex, we induced surgical anesthesia using isoflurane (1–5%) via face mask. Once anesthetized, we recorded sex and conducted a basic health assessment. We implanted transmitters following Ahlers et al. (2010a, b); muskrats were maintained on 2.0–2.5% isoflurane at an oxygen flow rate of 0.6 l min $^{-1}$ during the entire procedure (20–30 min) and heart and respiratory rates were monitored. We reversed dexmedetomidine and midazolam with atipamizole ($0.20\text{--}0.25$ mg kg $^{-1}$) and flumazenil (0.05 mg kg $^{-1}$), respectively,

followed by inoculation of muskrats with penicillin (0.1 ml) and meloxicam (1 mg kg $^{-1}$). We marked individuals with passive integrated transponder tags (Ahlers et al. 2010a) and individual ear-tags. Prior to recovery, we collected 1.5 ml blood from individuals' cranial vena cava using a 25-ga needle attached to a 3-ml syringe (Ahlers et al. 2011, 2020). Additionally, we recorded four morphometric tail measurements from each individual (length, base-width, mid-width and end-width). We allowed individuals ≥ 2 h to recover post-surgery prior to translocating them to their assigned wetland.

We selected five lacustrine wetlands in Rainy Lake (VNP) to receive translocated muskrats and randomly assigned individuals to their respective wetlands (Fig. 1). Additionally, we translocated 111 non-radiomarked muskrats (2018 = 92, 2019 = 19) to wetlands as part of our broader study investigating muskrats as a potential biocontrol of *T. x glauca*. Prospective wetlands were representative of traditional muskrat habitat (shallow to deep marsh) and vegetation communities were dominated by *T. x glauca*. Wetlands averaged 1.42 ha in size (range = 1.09–1.78 ha) and were separated by ≥ 1.3 km ($\bar{x} = 5.7$ km, range = 1.3–11.6 km). We did not quantify muskrat abundances in wetlands prior to muskrat translocations; however, observations during pre-study assessments (e.g. number of muskrat huts, clippings and scat) indicated low-to-zero muskrat abundances in those areas. Average translocation distance (Euclidian) from site of capture for all radio-marked muskrats ($n = 65$) was 18.1 km (range 4.7–25.5 km).

In 2018, we translocated muskrats using hard-release methods where we released an individual onto natural

Table 1. Summary of effort to translocate muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* into Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA, during summers 2018 and 2019. The number of male and female muskrats used to assess translocation effects are reported for each year and translocation release type (hard release, soft release).

Year	Muskrats	Hard release	Soft release	Male	Female
2018	23	23	0	18	5
2019	42	0	42	30	12

structures within their assigned wetland. We revised our translocation techniques in 2019 by applying soft release techniques (i.e. temporary shelters) to better acclimate them to their release area (Fig. 2). Shelters were constructed using a 76 × 51 × 44-cm (114 liter) plastic tote (with removable lid) affixed to 122 × 61 × 4-cm floating rafts (for detailed descriptions of floating rafts, Reynolds et al. 2004, Schooley et al. 2012 and Larreur et al. 2020). We cut a 15-cm diameter opening in the plastic tote and partially filled structures with vegetation collected at the release site. Individuals released into structures were able to freely leave or return through the opening (Fig. 2). We placed two structures in each release wetland (~10 m apart) to reduce potential for competition between translocated muskrats, and only one muskrat was released per structure at a time. Structures were placed in ~1 m of water and spatially positioned within wetlands to reduce exposure to wave action. We broadly assessed the potential for persistent use of structures by muskrats (> 24 h) with motion triggered video cameras (Browning, BTC-5HDPX). Cameras were attached to 2.5 m wooden stakes (5.08 × 2.04 cm) positioned 1.5–2.0 m away from structures, secured ~30 cm above the water surface, and oriented towards the structure opening. We programmed cameras to record 10 s videos when infrared sensors were triggered. All trapping, handling, marking techniques and release locations were consistent with no appreciable differences in environmental or climactic conditions between years.

Movements and survival

We used a boat or aircraft-mounted, four-element fixed Yagi antennae in conjunction with an ATS R4000 receiver (Advanced Telemetry Systems) to initially search for muskrats. Once general locations of muskrats were identified, we used a single handheld telemetry receiver (Communication Specialist R-1000) and a three-element folding Yagi antennae to home in to exact individual locations. We attempted to locate individuals at least once every 48 h and only during daylight or twilight, due to logistical constraints with

operating watercraft at night. Muskrats are generally crepuscular and our sampling timeframe likely underestimated the spatial extent of actual muskrat home ranges. Once located, we recorded locations of individuals using a handheld GPS (Garmin GPSMAP 64), documented mortality status (alive or dead) and identified structure use (i.e. beaver lodges/dams and muskrat huts). We attempted to retrieve and assess cause-specific mortality as soon as possible when a mortality sensor was activated. Muskrats suspected to have died from translocation-related stress were included in our analyses (n=4). This information was important to assess the feasibility of translocation efforts and censoring those data would potentially bias our results and inference.

Analyses

Prospecting period and home range estimation

Similar to Woodford et al. (2013), we determined the end of an individual's prospecting period and subsequent establishment of a home range when four consecutive locations occurred within the approximate size of the average muskrat home range (2.9 ha, Marinelli and Messier 1993). We used space-use data from individuals tracked consistently throughout their respective prospecting period to calculate average duration of prospecting (n=28; 2018=6 [5 male, 1 female], 2019=22 [14 male, 8 female]). Movements during a prospecting period generally do not reflect normal habitat-use decisions (Villasenor et al. 2013, Lehrer et al. 2016, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Thus, we did not include locations collected during individuals' prospecting period in home-range size estimations. We estimated home-range sizes for all translocated muskrats with ≥ 20 post-prospecting period locations (n=26; male=17, female=9, Ahlers et al. 2010a). Due to small per capita sample sizes for locations in 2018 ($\bar{x}$ = 12.4 locations, range=5–19 locations), we only used data from muskrats in 2019 to estimate home-range sizes. We estimated 95% home-range sizes from kernel density estimates (KDE) using an Epanechnikov kernel and individual reference bandwidths with package 'adehabitatHR' in



Figure 2. Soft-release shelter used to release translocated muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* into wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summer 2019. Shelters included a detachable lid (a) and a 15 cm hole cut on the side (b) so muskrats could move freely in and out of the shelter. Shelters were affixed to floating rafts (c) and tethered to emergent vegetation (d). We partially filled shelters with local vegetation prior to releasing a muskrat inside.

R ver. 3.6.2 (Calenge 2006). We tested for sex-specific differences in home-range sizes using a t-test and the duration of prospecting time using a Mann–Whitney U-test in R base package (Zar 2010, Woodford et al. 2013). We established an a priori cutoff for significant effects at $p=0.05$.

Homing analysis

We investigated if post-translocation movement trajectories oriented back to initial capture locations (i.e. homing behavior). We used all individuals with ≥ 5 locations ($n=42$; 2018=10, 2019=32) to calculate average post-translocation movement trajectories from release sites to individual's home ranges or last known location. We measured travel routes of individuals using the point-to-line tool and then fitting a line to the route using the linear-directional-mean tool in ArcMAP. We plotted all muskrat trajectories respective to their capture location (Lehrer et al. 2016), where 0° represented individual capture locations (as opposed to north). We used a V-test (Oriana ver. 4.02) to test if there was a difference in mean movement trajectories away from 0° (original capture location) and calculated the r vector (scaled from 0 to 1) to measure concentration of all trajectories ($n=42$) around their mean (Landler et al. 2018).

Post-translocation movement analysis

To quantify distances traveled during prospecting periods, we measured Euclidian distance (km) from individuals' release sites to the center of their 95% home range. If a home range was not established for an individual (either died or was lost during the prospecting period), we measured this distance from their release site to last known location. If an individual established a home range, but lacked sufficient locations for home-range estimation (< 20 locations), we measured the Euclidian distance to the geographic center of the post-prospecting period location cluster. Assuming that movement routes of muskrats followed a Euclidian trajectory is likely unrealistic (i.e. requiring them to move freely through upland landscape) so we also estimated a meandering distance using similar methods described above. Using the linear-measurement-tool in ArcMAP we measured the most parsimonious route for individuals assuming they would preferentially move (using the most direct route) through wetland habitats (Ahlers et al. 2010a, 2015). We estimated individual travel routes using satellite imagery, concentrating movements along shorelines and shallow to deep-marsh habitats, while maintaining the most direct route of travel. We used Mann–Whitney U-tests to investigate potential sex- and year-specific differences in both estimates of post-translocation movement distances.

Survival analysis

We used known-fate models with a staggered entry design to estimate weekly post-translocation survival probabilities (Program MARK ver. 9.0; White and Burnham 1999). We chose to report weekly survival estimates, rather than annual survival estimates, because we did not track muskrat survival in winter months, a known bottleneck period for muskrat populations (Errington 1963, Thurber et al. 1991). We structured models using five covariates hypothesized as important for muskrat survival including sex (male or female), year (2018 or 2019), tail index (TailID), beaver

lodge-use (Lodge) and prospecting status (Prosp). Muskrats store fat reserves within their tails, thus tail size may be an indicator of overall body condition (Aleksiuk 1970, Hickman 1979, Smith and Jenkins 1997). We derived a muskrat 'tail index' by modifying a similar index developed for beavers (Smith and Jenkins 1997). We first calculated tail size, X_i , for the i th individual as:

$$X_i = \frac{\bar{X}_w}{L}$$

where $\bar{X}_w$ = the mean horizontal width (mm) of the tail derived from three measurements evenly spaced along the length (base, middle and 1 cm from the tip); and L = the length (mm) of the tail (base to tip). We then derived a tail index, Z_i , for the i th individual as:

$$Z_i = \frac{(X_i - \bar{X})}{S}$$

where $\bar{X}$ = mean tail size for all muskrats ($n=65$); and S = standard deviation of $\bar{X}$.

We developed a time-varying covariate representing an individual's use of a beaver lodge at least once during a given week (Lodge; $1 \geq 1$ location recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week, 0 = no locations recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week). We determined an individual was located in a beaver lodge when we recorded their exact location using homing techniques. Three muskrats used beaver dams during a portion of our study and we categorized their use of these structures as lodge use. We developed an additional time-varying covariate representing if an individual exhibited prospecting behavior during a given week (Prosp; 1 = muskrat located during prospecting period, 0 = muskrat located after establishing a home range). We acknowledge these are coarse estimates of beaver-lodge use and prospecting behavior, and location data on a finer temporal scale would likely reveal more precise activity patterns and their subsequent effects on survival.

We estimated survival over a 69 week period (2 July 2018–24 October 2019) as a single muskrat marked in 2018 was relocated in 2019. We only monitored muskrats from July–November 2018 and June–October 2019; therefore weekly survival estimates only reflect survival during those two periods. Individuals that we were unable to relocate due to transmitter failure or movement outside of the study area were censored from the analyses. We created 11 a priori models to estimate weekly survival of translocated muskrats. To prevent over-parameterization of models we restricted the maximum number of parameters per model to ≤ 4 (Burnham and Anderson 2002). Models included single effects (Year; Lodge; Prosp; Sex; TailID), additive effects (Lodge + Year; Lodge + Prosp + Year; Prosp + Year; Lodge + Prosp), potential interactions between beaver-lodge use and prospecting behavior (Lodge + Prosp + Lodge $\times$ Prosp), and a null model (intercept only). We used a logit-link function to express weekly survival probability as a continuous function of our covariates. We assessed support for models using Akaike's information criterion corrected for small sample sizes (AIC_c) and based all inferences on our most-supported model.

We considered models with ΔAIC_c of ≤ 2.00 as competitive (Burnham and Anderson 2002). Covariates that failed to improve model fit (Δ Deviance) when included in a model were considered uninformative (Burnham and Anderson 2002, Arnold 2010). We used our most-supported model to derive estimates of weekly survival probabilities in Program MARK.

Results

We marked and translocated 65 adult muskrats (2018=23, 2019=42), of which 48 were male (2018=18, 2019=30) and 17 were female (2018=5, 2019=12). We relocated post-translocated muskrats with VHF telemetry 1451 times, yielding an average of 22.3 locations per individual (SE=2.23). We tracked each muskrat an average of 73 days (2018=July 2–November 5; 2019 June 1–October 24) and 17 individuals retained active transmitters by the end of our yearly monitoring periods (2018=3, 2019=14). The average duration of prospecting period was 8.4 days (SE=1.16 days). There was no difference in duration of prospecting period between males ($\bar{x}$ = 9.3 days, SE=1.58 days) and females ($\bar{x}$ = 6.4 days, SE=1.29; $U=62$, $p=0.34$) or between years (2018=8.5, SE=2.25 days; 2019=8.4, SE=1.37 days; $U=69.5$, $p=0.72$). Through our remote camera surveys and telemetry efforts we observed muskrats frequently using soft-release structures immediately after release but none were observed using the structures > 24 h post-translocation.

Most muskrats did not exhibit post-translocation homing behavior (r vector=0.18, $U=1.32$, $p=0.09$; Fig. 3)

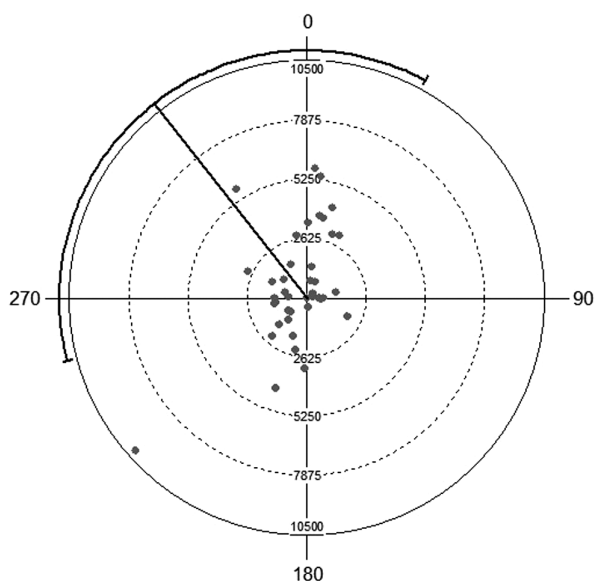


Figure 3. Post-translocation movement distances (m) and trajectories (0–360°) for radiomarked muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* ($n=42$) scaled to their individual capture locations (0°). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019. The center of the figure represents individual release locations, grey circles represent individual travel distances (m) and trajectory (°), bold lines represent the mean trajectory for all individuals along with the 95% confidence interval.

although only ~15% of muskrats ($n=10$) remained within their assigned release wetlands for the duration of the study. Mean post-translocation Euclidean and meandering movement distance was 2.17 km (SE=0.30 km) and 2.69 km (SE=0.37 km), respectively. Post-translocation movement distances did not differ between males (Euclidean=2.31 km, SE=0.38 km; meandering=2.85 km, SE=0.47 km) and females (Euclidean=1.74 km, SE=0.31 km; meandering=2.16 km, SE=0.39 km; $U=154$, $p=0.87$ and $U=156.5$, $p=0.93$, respectively, for Euclidean and meandering distances). Post-translocation movement distances for pooled sexes differed between years for both Euclidean (2018=1.14 km, SE=0.33 km; 2019=2.50 km, SE=0.37 km; $U=86$, $p=0.02$; Fig. 4a) and meandering distance metrics (2018=1.42 km, SE=0.49 km; 2019=3.09, SE=0.44 km; $U=84$, $p=0.03$; Fig. 4b).

We estimated post-translocation home-range sizes for 26 muskrats translocated in 2019 (average 37 locations per muskrat; SE=1.53). Average home-range size was 2.52 ha (SE=0.44 ha). There was no statistical difference between male ($\bar{x}$ = 2.53 ha, SE=0.58 ha) and female ($\bar{x}$ = 2.50 ha, SE=0.71 ha, $t=-0.03$, $p=0.98$) post-translocation home-range sizes.

We observed 23 mortalities (2018=11, 2019=12), of which four were predation events (American mink [$n=3$] and bald eagle [$n=1$]). We recovered four additional carcasses without obvious signs of predation, trauma or disease and subsequent necropsy results were inconclusive. For the remaining 15 mortalities, we only recovered transmitters with minimal evidence at the site that limited our ability to characterize cause of mortality. We were unable to successfully relocate nine individuals > 1 time after release (2018=4, 2019=5) despite extensive searching-likely because transmitters failed or were submerged in deep water after the mortality occurred. Our top ranked and most-supported model (Lodge+Year), indicated that muskrats that used beaver lodges were 7.69 times more likely to survive ($S=0.99$, SE=0.01) than those that did not ($S=0.95$, SE=0.01; $\beta=2.04$, SE=1.03; Fig. 5a). Additionally, muskrats tracked in 2019 had 4.18 greater odds of survival ($S=0.97$, SE=0.01) than in 2018 ($S=0.88$, SE=0.03; $\beta=1.43$, SE=0.44; Fig. 5b). Weekly survival probabilities were greater if muskrats used beaver lodges (2018, $S=0.98$ [SE=0.02]; 2019, $S=0.99$ [SE=0.004]) than if they did not (2018, $S=0.88$ [SE=0.03]; 2019, $S=0.97$ [SE=0.01]). Our second-ranked model included the covariate 'Prosp' (Table 2). However, the inclusion of 'Prosp' did little to improve model fit (Δ Deviance between models=0.24) suggesting this effect was spurious.

Discussion

Translocated muskrats moved relatively long distances in the hydrologically-connected lacustrine ecosystems of our study area. Although translocation is not biologically similar to dispersal, it is plausible that individual movement decisions during post-translocation prospecting periods may be similar to movement decisions during dispersal. Errington (1940, 1963) reported long-distance movements (5–30 km) by muskrats between isolated wetland complexes in

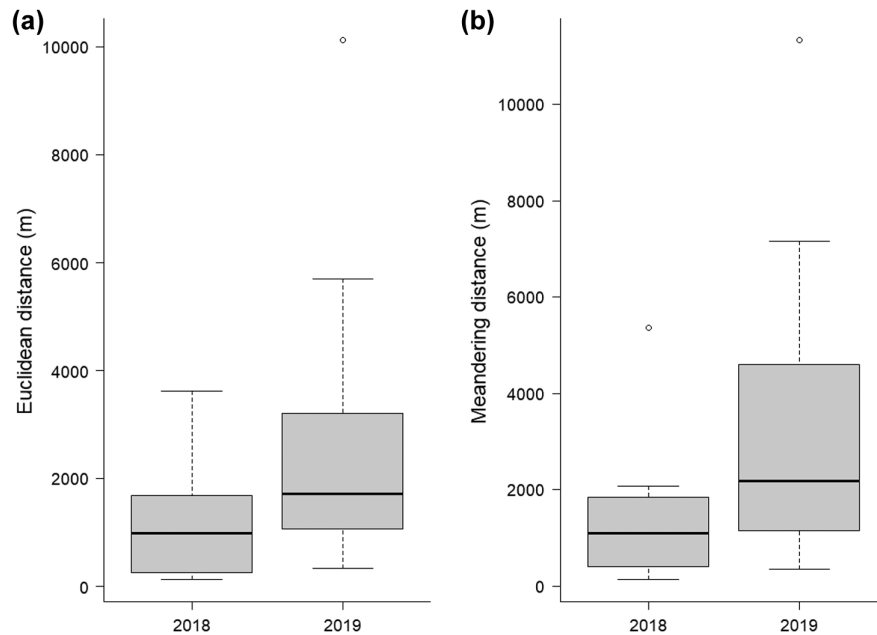


Figure 4. Annual differences in median post-translocation Euclidean (a) and meandering (b) distances moved by radiomarked muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* ($n = 42$). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019. Bold lines represent median values, boxes represent the interquartile range, whiskers represent minimum and maximum values exclusive of outliers, and circles represent outliers.

agroecosystems. Laurence et al. (2013) found genetic connectivity of muskrat populations in a boreal ecosystem was negatively influenced by open landscapes and forests in uplands surrounding wetland environments. While we did detect muskrats moving to interior wetlands hydrologically connected to the main lake, we did not observe individuals colonizing hydrologically isolated, interior wetlands likely due to impermeability of surrounding upland land-

scapes. We did observe translocated muskrats swimming across wind-exposed, deep-lake habitats (> 5 m depth), to establish home ranges. Recent evidence, however, suggests site colonization by muskrats was negatively influenced by greater amounts of fetch present in lacustrine wetlands (Larreur et al. 2020). We recommend future research use molecular tools to empirically assess the relative permeability of fetch-affected waterscapes for dispersing muskrats.

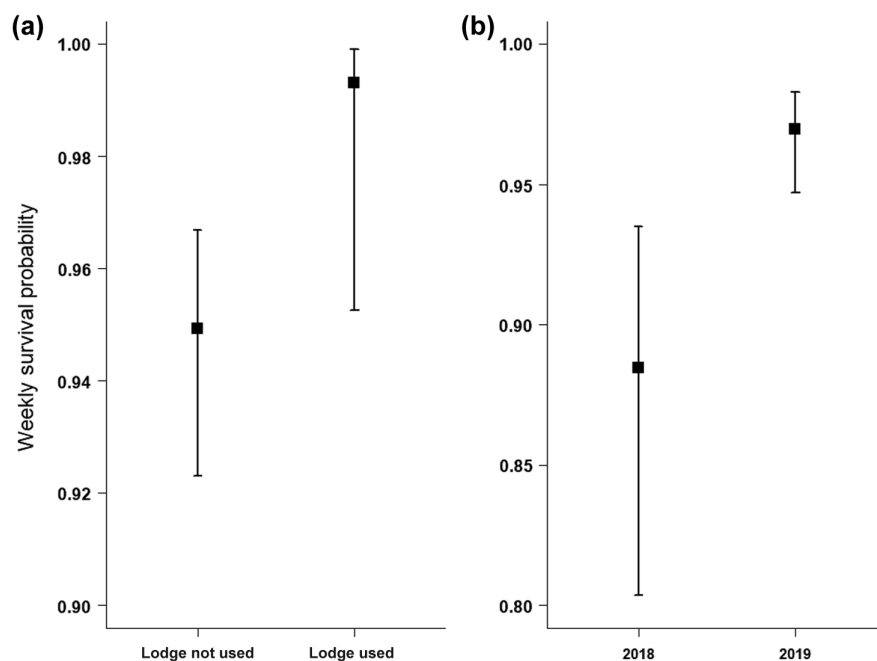


Figure 5. Post-translocation known-fate weekly survival probabilities (and 95% CIs) for adult muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* ($n = 65$) derived from the top-ranked model including beaver *Castor canadensis* lodge use (a) and year (b). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated to wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019.

Table 2. Known-fate model selection results describing post-translocation weekly survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* (n=65) in Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA, during summers 2018 and 2019. Models were ranked by differences in Akaike's information criterion corrected for small sample sizes (ΔAIC_c). w =model weight, K =number of parameters within the model, Deviance= $-2\log$ ($[\log_e$ likelihood of the model] $- [\log_e$ likelihood of the saturated model]). Explanatory variables include Lodge (time-varying covariate indicating if a muskrat was located in a beaver *Castor canadensis* lodge during a given week), Year (2018 or 2019) and Prosp (time-varying covariate indicating that an individual was prospecting during a given week). We only present models with $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ along with the null model for comparison.

Model	ΔAIC_c	ω	K	Deviance
Lodge+Year	0.00	0.63	3	178.41
Lodge+Year+Prosp	1.79	0.26	4	178.17
Year	5.10	0.05	2	185.53
Year+Prosp	6.28	0.03	3	184.69
Lodge	7.90	0.01	2	188.33
Lodge $\times$ Prosp	8.69	0.01	4	187.10
Lodge+Prosp	8.81	0.01	4	187.23
Prosp	15.51	0.00	2	195.93
Null	16.66	0.00	1	199.10
Sex	18.45	0.00	2	198.88
TaillID	18.60	0.00	2	199.03

Translocated muskrats did not exhibit homing behavior though most did not remain in their initial release site. Significant variation in post-translocation movement trajectories supports our hypothesis that muskrat movements would not orient back to their original capture locations. Although the 95% confidence interval of our v-test encompassed 0°, a low r-vector value (0.18) and wide confidence intervals were likely a result of significantly dispersed movement trajectories (i.e. mean trajectories were not directional; Landler et al. 2018). In these cases, Landler et al. (2018) cautioned against relying on confidence intervals to draw inference. Additionally, muskrats moved longer distances than we anticipated given their size and surrounding landscapes. Animals translocated using soft release techniques generally move short distances post-translocation and are more likely to establish territories at their release sites (Tetzlaff et al. 2019). We observed significantly larger movement distances in 2019 that may reflect our larger sample size in that year or unnoticed changes in muskrat abundances near the release sites. Errington (1963) reported muskrats moving longer distances (up to 34 km) in response to adverse conditions such as freezing, drought and high population densities.

Past studies used widely different estimation techniques to characterize muskrat home ranges (Errington 1939, Sather 1958, MacArthur 1978, 1980, Proulx and Gilbert 1983, Ahlers et al. 2010a, Ganoë et al. 2021) making direct comparisons to our results difficult. However, our home-range size estimates of post-translocated muskrats were similar to those of muskrats in a Saskatchewan prairie marsh estimated using minimum convex polygons (Marinelli and Messier 1993). Anecdotally, average home-range size of translocated muskrats was similar to that of three resident muskrats (muskrats radiomarked in our study area but not translocated; $\bar{x} = 3.66$ ha, $SE = 2.99$) in our study system. We acknowledge that our home-range size estimates were likely underestimated as we only relocated muskrats during daylight and crepuscular hours when muskrats are more

likely to be resting and less likely to be active (O'Neil 1949). Muskrats established home ranges ~8 days after translocation though this estimate was likely overestimated as we only relocated individuals every ~48 h and our methodology required four consecutive locations within a 2.9 ha area to define home-range establishment. Because muskrat densities appeared relatively low in release wetlands, translocated muskrats likely located and established home ranges in a relatively short amount of time. We observed translocated muskrats constructing huts and improving unoccupied beaver lodges soon after establishing home ranges. These observations underscore muskrats' plasticity to adapt and establish populations in novel environments. Due to the limited battery life of transmitters (~180 days) and seasonal weather constraints in our study area, we were unable to assess long-term muskrat home-range dynamics and structure use.

Survival probabilities of post-translocated muskrats were similar to other studies of resident muskrat populations (Proulx and Gilbert 1983, Clark 1987, Clark and Kroeker 1993, Kanda and Fuller 2004, Ahlers et al. 2010b, Ganoë et al. 2021). Weekly muskrat survival was greater in 2019, suggesting soft-release techniques (only used in 2019) enhanced post-translocation survival probabilities. We acknowledge, however, that since soft-release techniques were only implemented in 2019 we cannot separate this effect from other unmeasured or confounding effects that may have occurred between years. Further, we observed increased use of beaver lodges by muskrats from 2018 (n=3 [~13%]) to 2019 (n=18 [~43%]) which may have contributed to yearly differences in survival. Nonetheless, soft-release techniques can improve species' survival and enhance individuals' acclimation to novel areas (Tetzlaff et al. 2019). Additionally, the use of soft-release structures are common for species that use burrows (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009) or cavities (Woodford et al. 2013). Soft-release structures mimic natural dwellings and, in some cases, serve as long-term surrogates in the absence of natural dwellings (McComb and Noble 1981, Truett et al. 2001), thereby increasing establishment success in novel environments. Subsequent muskrat translocation efforts may benefit from incorporating similar soft-release techniques into management plans, though additional research is needed to assess this specific effect.

As expected, translocated muskrats that used beaver lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities. Moving through unfamiliar landscapes is inherently risky due to predation risk, competition with conspecifics and lack of refugia (Waser 1985, Yoder et al. 2004, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Muskrats rely on huts and burrows for shelter (Errington 1963, Hazard 1982) and granite bedrock shorelines in VNP preclude burrow construction. Muskrats without shelter will likely rest in exposed areas or search until a shelter is located or constructed, exposing them to increased predation risk. Beavers, and beaver lodges, are ubiquitous throughout the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem as VNP hosts the greatest beaver densities in the United States (Johnston and Windels 2015). Beaver lodges likely serve as temporary refugia for muskrats during their prospecting periods and may provide stepping-stone resources during dispersal. Although muskrat use of beaver lodges is well documented (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013, Windels 2017), ours is the first study to reveal the fitness benefits conferred to indi-

vidual muskrats using these structures. Although we used a coarse estimate of beaver-lodge use by muskrats, the effect was large enough for us to detect in our survival analyses. Nonetheless, our results enhance the evidence that beavers provide critical ecosystem benefits for sympatric wetland fauna (Nummi and Holopainen 2014, Pollock et al 2014, Law et al. 2016, 2017, Windels 2017). We encourage additional research to evaluate the relative contribution of beaver lodges to muskrat population growth in wetlands with dynamic water levels or in regions with extreme winter temperatures.

The long-term and widespread decline of muskrat populations necessitates active management efforts, such as translocations, to restore and enhance population abundances across their native range. Our research suggests that survival and spatial ecology of translocated muskrats are similar to resident muskrat populations (Clark 1987, Clark and Kroeker 1993, Kanda and Fuller 2004, Ahlers et al. 2010b, Ganoë et al. 2021). However, assuming that translocated muskrats will remain in discrete target wetlands in hydrologically-connected systems was unrealistic. For muskrat translocation efforts to be successful in lacustrine systems, we suggest managers designate larger geographic areas as targets for population restoration efforts rather than discrete, hydrologically connected wetlands. In addition, we recommend efforts focus on areas with established beaver populations, while using soft-release techniques, to improve post-translocation survival probabilities and increase the likelihood of population persistence. We also encourage future research regarding the feasibility of muskrat translocations focus on geographically isolated wetland complexes in other parts of their native range (i.e. prairie potholes, Nebraska sandhill wetlands and coastal plains ponds; Tiner 2003).

Acknowledgements – We thank O. Aarrestad, J. Brickelbaw, S. Cooper, S. Cozier, J. Dutler, A. Gohl, K. Hauser, A. Hawkinson, S. Johnson-Bice, A. Keller, C. Kissane, E. Leicht, K. Olson, T. Pichler, J. Pruszenski, C. Ties and C. Wiley for their hard work in capturing, tracking and collecting data. Thanks to D. Haukos and D. Ricketts for their comments and suggestions which greatly improved earlier versions of this paper.

Funding – We also thank the Initiative Foundation, the Minnesota Environment Trust Fund as recommended by the Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources (LCCMR; Project 152-D), Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University), Voyageurs National Park and the United States National Park Service for funding this work.

Permits/ethics statement – All capture and handling procedures were approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC; Protocol no. 4098), and National Park Service IACUC (Protocol MWR_VOYA_Ahlers_Windels_Muskrat_2018.A2), and followed guidelines established by the American Society of Mammalogists (Sikes et al. 2016). All activities were permitted by the National Park Service and, for areas outside of VNP, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (special permit no. 23895).

References

Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 81: 1408–1416.

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010a. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. – *Wildl. Biol.* 16: 400–408.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010b. Effects of flooding and riparian buffers on survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* across a flashiness gradient. – *Can. J. Zool.* 88: 1011–1020.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2011. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*. – *J. Wildl. Dis.* 47: 685–689.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2015. Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. – *PLoS One* 10: e0135036.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2016. Economic influences on trapper participation and per capita harvest of muskrat: economics and trapping. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 40: 548–553.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2020. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. – *J. Parasitol.* 106: 346–349.
- Aleksiuik, M. 1970. The function of the tail as a fat storage depot in the beaver *Castor canadensis*. – *J. Mammal.* 51: 145–148.
- Arnold, T. W. 2010. Uninformative parameters and model selection using Akaike's information criterion. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 74: 1175–1178.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services and management. – *Wetlands* 39: 645–684.
- Berger-Tal, O. et al. 2019. Conservation translocations: a review of common difficulties and promising directions. – *Anim. Conserv.* 23: 121–131.
- Bhattacharjee, J. et al. 2007. Vegetation response to disturbance in a coastal marsh in Texas. – *Community Ecol.* 8: 15–24.
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. 2021. How do muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* affect ecosystems? A review of evidence. – *Mammal Rev.* 51: 40–50.
- Brietzke, C. 2015. Muskrat ecology in the Mackenzie Delta: insights from local knowledge and ecological field surveys. – *Arctic* 68: 527–531.
- Brulliard, N. 2018. Muskrats to the rescue. – *National Parks Magazine*, Fall 2018, <www.npsa.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue>, accessed 5 February 2020.
- Burnham, K. P. and Anderson, D. R. 2002. Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. – Springer.
- Calenge, C. 2006. The package 'adehabitat' for the R software: a tool for the analysis of space and habitat use by animals. – *Ecol. Model.* 197: 516–519.
- Calvete, C. and Estrada, R. 2004. Short-term survival and dispersal of translocated European wild rabbits. Improving the release protocol. – *Biol. Conserv.* 120: 507–516.
- Clark, W. R. 1987. Effects of harvest on annual survival of muskrats. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51: 265–272.
- Clark, W. R. and Kroeker, D. W. 1993. Population dynamics of muskrats in experimental marshes at Delta, Manitoba. – *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 1620–1628.
- Davis, J. R. et al. 1984. Implantable telemetry in beaver. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 12: 322–324.
- Day, C. C. et al. 2013. Factors influencing mortality associated with the translocation of northern river otters *Lontra canadensis* in Utah. – *West. N. Am. Nat.* 73: 357–364.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – *Am. Midl. Nat.* 146: 300–310.
- Erb, J. E. and Perry Jr, H. R. 2003. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus* and *Neofiber alleni*). Wild mammals of North America: biology, management and conservation, 2nd edition. – Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Errington, P. L. 1939. Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. – *Ecology* 20: 168–186.

- Errington, P. L. 1940. Natural restocking of muskrat-vacant habitats. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 4: 173–185.
- Errington, P. L. 1963. Muskrat populations. – Iowa State Univ. Press.
- Ganoe, L. S. et al. 2021. Ecology of an isolated muskrat population during regional population declines. – *Northeast. Nat.* 28: 49–64.
- Germano, J. M. et al. 2015. Mitigation-driven translocations: are we moving in the right direction? – *Front. Ecol. Environ.* 13: 100–105.
- Greggory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* population density in Prince Edward Island, Canada. – *Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage.* 8: 46–60.
- Hazard, E. B. 1982. The mammals of Minnesota. – Univ. of Minnesota Press.
- Hickman, G. C. 1979. The mammalian tail: a review of functions. – *Mammal Rev.* 9: 143–157.
- Idaho Fish and Game 2015. Fur for the future. – <www.youtube.com/watch?v=APLz2bTprMA>.
- International Joint Commission (IJC) 2018. 2018 Supplementary order of approval in the matter of emergency regulation of the level of rainy lake and of other boundary waters. – International Joint Commission, Washington, DC and Ottawa, Canada, 8pp.
- Jachowski, D. S. and Lockhart, J. M. 2009. Reintroducing the black-footed ferret *Mustela nigripes* to the Great Plains of North America. – *Small Carniv. Conserv.* 41: 58–64.
- Jachowski, D. S. et al. 2016. Reintroduction of fish and wildlife populations. – Univ. of California Press.
- Johnston, C. A. and Windels, S. K. 2015. Using beaver works to estimate colony activity in boreal landscapes. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 79: 1072–1080.
- Kanda, L. L. and Fuller, T. K. 2004. Demographic responses of Virginia opossums to limitations at their northern boundary. – *Can. J. Zool.* 82: 1126–1134.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – *Estuaries* 1: 196–200.
- Landler, L. et al. 2018. Circular data in biology: advice for effectively implementing statistical procedures. – *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* 72: 128.
- Larreur, M. R. et al. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence the distributions of a wetland-obligate species. – *Landscape Ecol.* 35: 59–68.
- Laurence, S. et al. 2013. Effects of structural connectivity on fine scale population genetic structure of muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*. – *Ecol. Evol.* 3: 3524–3535.
- Law, A. et al. 2016. Habitat engineering by beaver benefits aquatic biodiversity and ecosystem processes in agricultural streams. – *Freshwater Biol.* 61: 486–499.
- Law, A. et al. 2017. Using ecosystem engineers as tools in habitat restoration and rewilding: beaver and wetlands. – *Sci. Total Environ.* 605–606: 1021–1030.
- Lehrer, E. W. et al. 2016. Happily ever after? Fates of translocated nuisance woodchucks in the Chicago metropolitan area. – *Urban Ecosyst.* 19: 1389–1403.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. – *J. Mammal.* 14: 27–35.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1978. Winter movements and home range of the muskrat. – *Can. Field-Nat.* 92: 345–349.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1980. Daily and seasonal activity patterns of the muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* as revealed by radiotelemetry. – *Holarct. Ecol.* 3: 1–9.
- Marinelli, L. and Messier, F. 1993. Space use and social system of muskrats. – *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 869–875.
- McComb, W. C., and Noble & R. E. 1981. Nest-box and natural-cavity use in three mid-south forest habitats. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45: 93–101.
- McKinstry, M. C. and Anderson, S. H. 2002. Survival, fates and success of transplanted beavers, *Castor canadensis*, in Wyoming. – *Can. Field-Nat.* 116: 60–68.
- Mott, C. L. et al. 2013. Within-lodge interactions between two ecosystem engineers, beavers *Castor canadensis* and muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*. – *Behaviour* 150: 1325–1344.
- Nummi, P. and Holopainen, S. 2014. Whole-community facilitation by beaver: ecosystem engineer increases waterbird diversity. – *Aquat. Conserv.* 24: 623–633.
- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – *Biol. Invas.* 8: 993–999.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in brackish marsh. – *Wetlands* 13: 165–175.
- O'Neil, T. 1949. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Dept of Wildlife and Fisheries, New Orleans, LA.
- Olsson, P. M. O. et al. 2007. Movement and activity patterns of translocated elk *Cervus elephus nelsoni* on an active coal mine in Kentucky. – *Wildl. Biol. Pract.* 3: 1–8.
- Paul, T. W. 2009. Game transplants in Alaska. Technical bulletin nNo. 4, 2nd edn. – Alaska Dept of Fish and Game, Juneau, AL, USA.
- Pollock, M. M. et al. 2014. Using beaver dams to restore incised stream ecosystems. – *Bioscience* 64: 279–290.
- Proulx, G. and Gilbert, F. F. 1983. The ecology of the muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*, at Luther Marsh, Ontario. – *Can. Field-Nat.* 97: 377–390.
- Reynolds, J. et al. 2004. Development of population control strategies for mink *Mustela vison*, using floating rafts as monitors and trap sites. – *Biol. Conserv.* 120: 533–543.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – *Northeast. Nat.* 17: 229–238.
- Rosell, F. et al. 2005. Ecological impact of beavers *Castor fiber* and *Castor canadensis* and their ability to modify ecosystems. – *Mammal Rev.* 35: 248–276.
- Sather, J. H. 1958. Biology of the Great Plains muskrat in Nebraska. – *Wildl. Monogr.* 2: 1–35.
- Schooley, R. L. et al. 2012. Monitoring site occupancy for American mink in its native range. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 76: 824–831.
- Sikes, S. S. and the Animal Care and Use Committee of the American Society of Mammalogists. 2016. 2016 Guidelines of the American Society of Mammalogists for the use of wild mammals in research and education. – *J. Mammal.* 97: 663–688.
- Smith, D. W. and Jenkins, S. H. 1997. Seasonal change in body mass and size of tail of northern beavers. – *J. Mammal.* 78: 869–876.
- Smith, J. B. et al. 2016. Do transmitters affect survival and body condition of American beavers *Castor canadensis*? – *Wildl. Biol.* 22: 117–123.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – *J. Mammal.* 18: 443–460.
- Straka, J. R. et al. 2018. 'We used to say rats fell from the sky after a flood': temporary recovery of muskrat following ice jams in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. – *Arctic* 71: 218–228.
- Tetzlaff, S. J. et al. 2019. Effects of antipredator training, environmental enrichment and soft release on wildlife translocations: a review and meta-analysis. – *Biol. Conserv.* 236: 324–331.
- Thurber, J. M. et al. 1991. The effect of regulated lake levels on muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota. – *Can. Field Nat.* 105: 34–40.
- Tiner, R. W. 2003. Geographically isolated wetlands of the United States. – *Wetlands* 23: 494–516.
- Truett, J. C. et al. 2001. Translocating prairie dogs: a review. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 29: 863–872.
- Turner, C. K., et al. 2018. Springtime in the Delta: the socio-cultural importance of muskrats to Gwich'in and Inuvialuit trappers through periods of ecological and socioeconomic change. – *Hum. Ecol.* 46: 601–611.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeshynomene*

- virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – *Castanea* 76: 20–27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 61: 351–359.
- Villasenor, N. R. et al. 2013. There is no place like home: high homing rate and increased mortality after translocation of a small mammal. – *Eur. J. Wildl. Res.* 59: 749–760.
- Waser, P. M. 1985. Does competition drive dispersal? – *Ecology*. 66: 1170–1175.
- Werdel, T. J. et al. 2019. Restoration of a bighorn sheep population impeded by *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* exposure. – *Restor. Ecol.* 28: 387–395.
- Werdel, T. J. et al. 2018. Survival of translocated bighorn sheep in the Deadwood region of the Black Hills, South Dakota. – *Northwest. Nat.* 99: 222–231.
- White, G. C. and Burnham, K. P. 1999. Program MARK: survival estimation from populations of marked animals. – *Bird Study* 46: S120–S139.
- Willner, G. R. et al. 1980. *Ondatra zibethicus*. – *Mammal. Species* 141: 1–8.
- Windels, S. K. 2017. Beavers as engineers of wildlife habitat. – In: Johnston, C. A. (ed.), *Beavers: boreal ecosystem engineers*. Springer, pp. 239–268.
- Woodford, J. E. et al. 2013. Movement, survival and home range size of translocated american martens *Martes americana* in Wisconsin. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 37: 616–622.
- Yoder, J. M. et al. 2004. The cost of dispersal: predation as a function of movement and site familiarity in ruffed grouse. – *Behav. Ecol.* 15: 469–476.
- Zar, J. H. 2010. *Biostatistical analysis*, 5th edn. – Prentice Hall.

Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* Exposure in Muskrats in a Relatively Pristine Ecosystem

Authors: Ahlers, A. A., Wolf, T. M., Aarrestad, O., Windels, S. K., Olson, B. T., et al.

Source: Journal of Parasitology, 106(3) : 346-349

Published By: American Society of Parasitologists

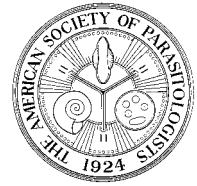
URL: <https://doi.org/10.1645/19-126>

BioOne Complete (complete.BioOne.org) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at www.bioone.org/terms-of-use.

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.



SURVEY OF *TOXOPLASMA GONDII* EXPOSURE IN MUSKRATS IN A RELATIVELY PRISTINE ECOSYSTEM

A. A. Ahlers¹, T. M. Wolf², O. Aarrestad², S. K. Windels³, B. T. Olson³, B. R. Matykiewicz¹, and J. P. Dubey⁴

¹ Kansas State University, Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources, 1712 Claflin Road, Manhattan, Kansas 66506.

² University of Minnesota, Department of Veterinary Population Medicine, 1988 Fitch Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108.

³ United States National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, 360 Highway 11 East, International Falls, Minnesota 56649.

⁴ United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, Animal Parasitic Diseases Laboratory, Beltsville, Maryland 20705.

Correspondence should be sent to A. A. Ahlers (ORCID 0000-0002-5699-0897) at: aahlers2@ksu.edu

KEY WORDS

ABSTRACT

Muskrats
Toxoplasma gondii
Voyageurs National Park
Watershed Health
Wildlife Disease

Waterborne transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii* is assumed to be enhanced in areas with human-altered landscapes (e.g., urbanization, agriculture) and increased populations of non-native domestic and feral cats (*Felis catus*). However, little is known concerning *T. gondii* exposure risks in more natural watersheds (e.g., reduced human footprint, no domestic or feral cats) to establish a baseline for comparisons. In this study, muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) were used as sentinels to assess baseline *T. gondii* exposure in a relatively pristine watershed in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem, northern Minnesota, during the summers of 2018–2019. *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies were assayed in sera of live-trapped muskrats ($n = 70$) using a modified agglutination test. None of our samples were positive for *T. gondii* antibodies ($P = 0.00$, 95% Wald Score Confidence Interval = 0.00–0.05). This study establishes a baseline to compare *T. gondii* waterborne transmission risks in other human-modified watersheds.

Toxoplasma gondii is a protozoal parasite that poses human- and animal-health risks (Dubey, 2010; Hill and Dubey, 2013; Torrey and Yolken, 2013) although most *T. gondii* infections are subclinical. Infected humans can exhibit modified behaviors (Flegr, 2013) and have greater risks for neurological disorders (Kusbeci et al., 2011; Webster, 2013) and death (Mboera et al., 2019). *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in wildlife and domestic animals can result in clinical disease (Calero-Bernal and Gennari, 2019) and mortality (e.g., Kreuder et al., 2003; Kumar et al., 2019). The only definitive hosts of *T. gondii* are felids (Family: Felidae), who can introduce *T. gondii* into the environment via oocysts in their feces. Subsequent infection in humans, wildlife, and domestic animals can occur by incidental ingestion of *T. gondii* oocysts or by consuming tissue stages occurring in a host.

Transportation of *T. gondii* oocysts from terrestrial areas to aquatic habitats is a growing concern (Miller et al., 2002; Conrad et al., 2005; Jones and Dubey, 2010; Shapiro et al., 2019). Contaminated water runoff has been linked to some *T. gondii* infection in humans (Bowie et al., 1997; de Moura et al., 2006; Palanisamy et al., 2006) and reduced survival of southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*; Kreuder et al., 2003). Sea otters with *T. gondii* encephalitis were 3 times more likely to be killed by sharks and were also more likely to die of cardiac disease (Kreuder et al., 2003). Semiaquatic mammals, including muskrats

(*Ondatra zibethicus*), likely encounter *T. gondii* oocysts from contaminated runoff entering the watershed (Ahlers et al., 2015b). Wetland loss and degradation, intensive agriculture, and urbanization can facilitate the transport of *T. gondii* oocysts from terrestrial to aquatic areas (Shapiro et al., 2010; Ahlers et al., 2015b). Additionally, the presence and abundance of non-native domestic and feral cats can increase infection risks in wildlife species occurring in natural areas (Fredebaugh et al., 2010).

Although studies have linked environmental changes to higher prevalence of *T. gondii* exposure in aquatic habitats (Shapiro et al., 2010; Ahlers et al., 2015b), it remains unclear what baseline *T. gondii* exposure risks are in more natural watersheds (e.g., watersheds not exposed to agriculture, urbanization, non-native felids). Thus, to understand the magnitude of how environmental change can influence *T. gondii* exposure in aquatic systems it is necessary to first establish baseline exposure levels in areas devoid of contemporary landscape changes. Moreover, it is important to assess baseline *T. gondii* exposure in areas with no (or limited) occurrence of domestic cats. To this end, our objective was to assess baseline *T. gondii* exposure in a wetland ecosystem relatively unaffected by landscape change and devoid of domestic cats. Muskrats can be sentinels for waterborne *T. gondii* exposure because they are a wetland obligate species that rarely use upland habitats (Ahlers et al., 2010, 2015a). Muskrats are short-lived (1–3

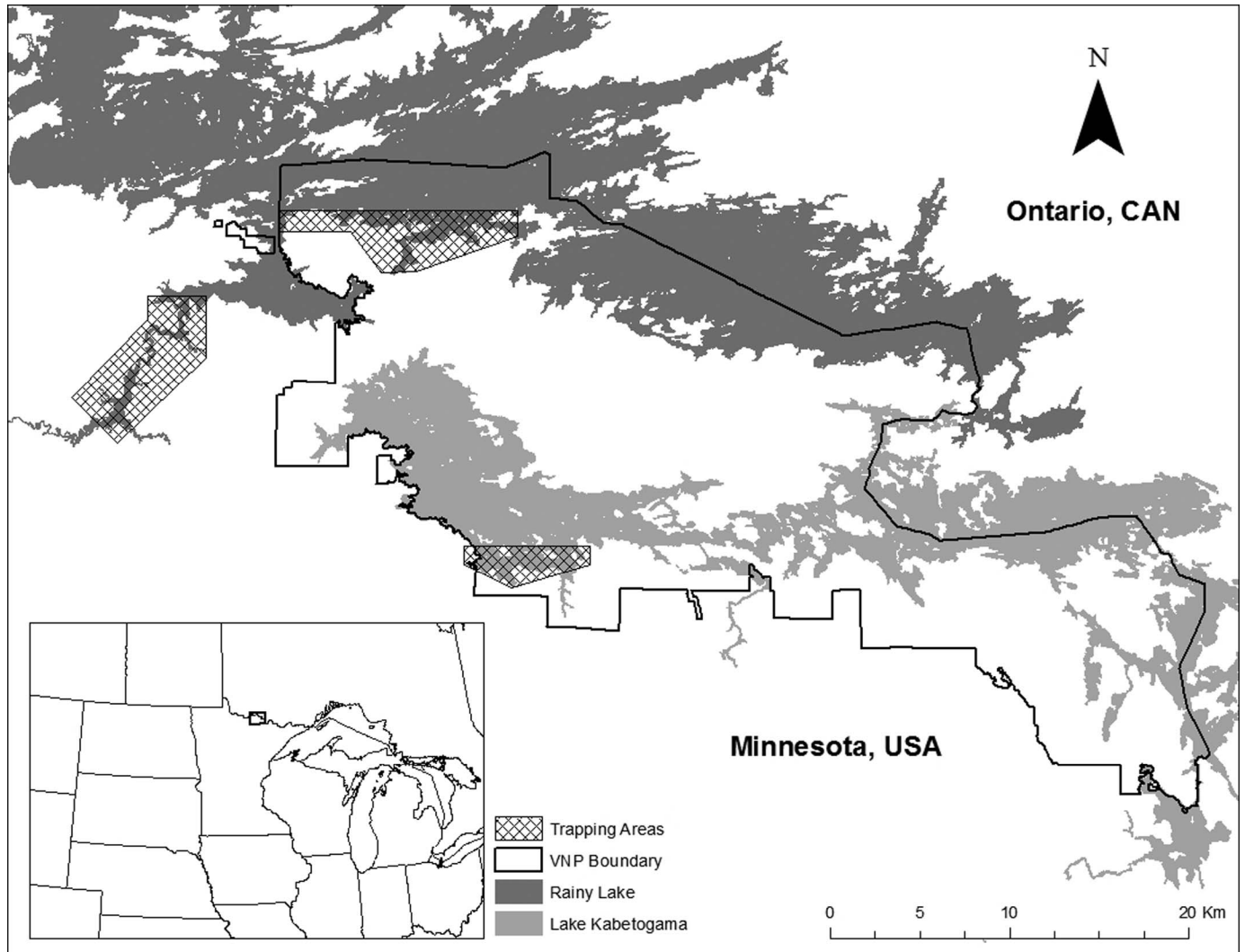


Figure 1. Location of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) trapping sites within the Rainy Lake and Kabetogama watersheds in and around Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, Minnesota.

yr), and published estimates of *T. gondii* prevalence in muskrats range from 9.1 to 60.0% (Nezval and Literák, 1994 [South Moravia, Czech Republic]; Smith and Frenkel, 1995 [Kansas, United States]; Hejlíček et al., 1997 [Strakonice district, Czech Republic]; Ahlers et al., 2015b [Illinois, United States]). Like sea otters, another semiaquatic mammal considered sentinels, *T. gondii* infection in muskrats likely occurs via waterborne transmission (Ahlers et al., 2015b).

This study occurred in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem located in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; 88,220 ha; 48°30'01"N, 92°50'01"W), Minnesota, during the summers of 2018–2019 (Fig. 1). Voyageurs National Park is located at the lower end of the 38,600 km² Rainy Lake Watershed and is a relatively pristine ecosystem, and <1% of the park has been affected by anthropogenic disturbance since the park's establishment in 1975 (Kallemeyn et al., 2003). Timber harvest occurs in public and private lands outside of VNP along with minimal human settlement or development (Kirschbaum and Gafvert, 2017). Parks and designated wilderness areas make up 25% of the Rainy Lake Watershed upstream of VNP (Kallemeyn et al.,

2003), including the Boundary Water Canoe Area Wilderness (4,387 km²) in Minnesota and Quetico Provincial Park (4,788 km²) in Ontario, Canada. Domestic cats were not observed in the VNP area despite >22,000 trap-nights of remote camera monitoring from 2007 to 2017 (0.0% of 2,839 detections of carnivores; S. Windels, Voyageurs National Park, unpubl. data). Native felids (potential definitive hosts for *T. gondii*) occurring within VNP included bobcat (*Lynx rufus*; 0.4% of total detections) and Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*; 0.2% of total detections). There are no published estimates of *T. gondii* prevalence in native felids within our study area. However, Verma et al. (2016) detected *T. gondii* antibodies in 29 of 50 bobcats that were harvested in northern Minnesota.

We leveraged samples collected from muskrats used in a concurrent study in the region and who were candidates for internal VHF radio-transmitter implants. Because our sample sizes were constrained by the number of adult muskrats needed for that study, and this particular study was designed as a baseline survey, we did not calculate the minimum sample sizes needed for statistical inference a priori. Muskrats were live-trapped in

lacustrine wetlands positioned in the Rainy Lake and Lake Kabetogama watersheds (Fig. 1) using baited traps (Tomahawk® 202, Hazelhurst, Wisconsin) attached to floating platforms. Muskrats are multiple central-place foragers and concentrate their space-use in and around feeding platforms and huts (Ahlers et al., 2010). Thus, we focused all trapping efforts around and near areas with fresh muskrat signs (e.g., huts, clippings). Traps were checked every morning, and we immediately transported captured muskrats to a surgical laboratory (~1–2 hr). Muskrats were sedated with a combination of dexmedetomidine (0.02–0.025 mg/kg; Pfizer, New York, New York) and midazolam (1 mg/kg; Hospira, Lake Forest, Illinois) and maintained on surgical anesthesia using isoflurane (2%, Piramal Enterprises, Mumbai, India) gas anesthesia via a mask (for detailed immobilization methods, see Ahlers et al., 2011). Individual muskrats were monitored throughout all procedures by trained veterinarians (T. Wolf and O. Aarrestad). Once anesthetized, we collected blood (1.5 ml) via the cranial vena cavae (25-ga needle affixed to a 3-ml syringe). We implanted radio transmitters (13 g), allowed muskrats to recover from anesthesia (3–6 hr), and released them back into wetlands in VNP. We sampled 70 adult muskrats (male = 51, female = 19) during 2–6 July 2018 (n = 20) and 1–7 June 2019 (n = 50). We sampled only adults because they were the target age group for the concurrent study and because they were the age group most likely infected (Ahlers et al., 2015b).

A modified agglutination test (MAT) was used to identify *T. gondii* antibodies in muskrat serum samples. Although test sensitivity and specificity have not been estimated for muskrats, multiple methods have been used to characterize test performance, with sensitivity estimated to range 80.9–83.6% and specificity 89.3–91.9% (Gardner et al., 2010). Assessing MAT across many species suggests that a titer of 25 indicates exposure to *T. gondii* (Dubey, 2010), and MAT has been used to establish *T. gondii* exposure in muskrats occurring in human-modified ecosystems (Ahlers et al., 2015b). We used a 1:25 dilution, similar to Ahlers et al. (2015b), and considered reactive sera positive for *T. gondii* antibodies (Dubey, 2010). *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies were not detected in any of our samples ($P = 0.00$, 95% CI = 0.00–0.05).

These results concur with past research and suggest that *T. gondii* exposure risks for semiaquatic mammals may be reduced in relatively pristine watersheds (e.g., devoid of agriculture, urbanization, non-native felids). Additionally, even when considering the upper ranges of our 95% confidence interval ($P = 0.00$, 95% CI = 0.00–0.05), this study provides the lowest published estimates of *T. gondii* prevalence in muskrats. This is likely because (1) wetlands and riparian areas within VNP naturally filter *T. gondii* oocysts before reaching the watershed or (2) low densities of feral cats resulted in reduced *T. gondii* oocyst burdens in VNP. Because this study occurred in a region largely unaffected by large-scale landscape changes and with low densities of non-native felids, these results can provide a useful baseline by which to compare *T. gondii* prevalence rates in other aquatic systems.

Potential caveats with this baseline study include that muskrats were not sampled uniformly across VNP, and we did not compare our results from VNP with samples from muskrats occurring in more modified landscapes. Although site-specific (e.g., pristine vs. modified) comparisons were not made, past research suggests that *T. gondii* exposure in muskrats is elevated in human-modified landscapes. Ahlers et al. (2015b) reported the highest known

seroprevalence in live-caught muskrats (60%) in a highly modified agroecosystem. They posited that alterations to the landscape (e.g., tile drainage, agriculture) likely facilitated the movement of *T. gondii* oocysts from terrestrial areas, with high densities of domestic cats, to riparian habitats where muskrats occurred. Additionally, Nezval and Literák (1994) found differences in prevalence rates for muskrats occurring in sites polluted with municipal waste (47%) and in slightly polluted sites (9%). Although our moderate sample size and convenience sampling regime used in this correlative study limit our inference, these results provide a meaningful baseline by which to compare *T. gondii* exposure in less-pristine watersheds. Future research should differentiate the relative contributions of domestic cat densities and landscape modification to increased *T. gondii* exposure in aquatic ecosystems.

We thank Voyageurs National Park/U.S. National Park Service, Initiative Foundation, the Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund as recommended by the Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources (LCCMR; Project 152-D), and the Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University) for funding this work. All capture and handling techniques were approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Protocol no. 4098) and consistent with recommendations by the American Society of Mammalogists (Sikes et al., 2011).

LITERATURE CITED

- AHLERS, A. A., L. A. COTNER, P. J. WOLFF, M. A. MITCHELL, E. J. HESKE, AND R. L. SCHOOLEY. 2015a. Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. *PLoS ONE* 10: e0135036. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0135036
- AHLERS, A. A., E. J. HESKE, R. L. SCHOOLEY, AND M. A. MITCHELL. 2010. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. *Wildlife Biology* 16: 400–408.
- AHLERS, A. A., M. A. MITCHELL, J. P. DUBEY, R. L. SCHOOLEY, AND E. J. HESKE. 2015b. Risk factors for *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in semiaquatic mammals in a freshwater ecosystem. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 51: 488–492.
- AHLERS, A. A., M. A. MITCHELL, R. L. SCHOOLEY, E. J. HESKE, AND J. M. LEVENGOOD. 2011. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 73: 685–689.
- BOWIE, W. R., A. S. KING, D. H. WERKER, J. L. ISAAC-RENTON, A. BELL, AND S. B. ENG. 1997. Outbreak of toxoplasmosis associated with municipal drinking water. *Lancet* 350: 173–177.
- CALERO-BERNAL, R., AND S. M. GENNARI. 2019. Clinical toxoplasmosis in dogs and cats: An update. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science* 6: 54. doi:10.3389/fvets.2019.00054.
- CONRAD, P. A., M. A. MILLER, C. KREUDER, E. R. JAMES, J. MAZET, H. DABRITZ, D. A. JESSUP, F. GULLAND, AND M. E. GRIGG. 2005. Transmission of *Toxoplasma*: Clues from the study of sea otters as sentinels of *Toxoplasma gondii* flow into the marine environment. *International Journal for Parasitology* 35: 1155–1168.
- DE MOURA, L., L. M. G. BAHIA-OLIVEIRA, M. Y. WADA, J. L. JONES, S. H. TUBOI, E. H. CARMO, W. M. RAMALHO, N. J. CAMARGO, R. TREVISAN, R. M. T. GRACA, ET AL. 2006.

- Waterborne toxoplasmosis, Brazil, from field to gene. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 12: 326–329.
- DUBEY, J. P. 2010. *Toxoplasmosis of animals and humans*. 2nd ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, 313 pp.
- FLEGR, J. 2013. Influence of latent *Toxoplasma* infection on human personality, physiology and morphology: Pros and cons of the *Toxoplasma*-human model in studying the manipulation hypothesis. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 216: 127–133.
- FREDEBAUGH, S. L., N. E. MATEUS-PINILLA, M. McALLISTER, R. E. WARNER, AND H. WENG. 2010. Prevalence of antibody to *Toxoplasma gondii* in terrestrial wildlife in a natural area. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 47: 381–392.
- GARDNER, I. A., M. GREINER, AND J. P. DUBEY. 2010. Statistical evaluation of test accuracy studies for *Toxoplasma gondii* in food animal intermediate hosts. *Zoonoses Public Health* 57: 82–94.
- HEJLÍČEK, K., I. LITERÁK, AND J. NERVAL. 1997. Toxoplasmosis in wild mammals from the Czech Republic. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 33: 480–485.
- HILL, D. E., AND J. P. DUBEY. 2013. *Toxoplasma gondii* prevalence in farm animals in the United States. *International Journal for Parasitology* 43:107–113.
- JONES, J. L., AND J. P. DUBEY. 2010. Waterborne toxoplasmosis: Recent developments. *Experimental Parasitology* 124: 10–25.
- KALLEMEYN, L. W., K. L. HOLMBERG, J. A. PERRY, AND B. Y. ODDE. 2003. Aquatic synthesis for Voyageurs National Park: U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report 2003-0001, 95 p.
- KIRSCHBAUM, A. A., AND U. B. GAFVERT. 2017. Landsat-based monitoring of landscape dynamics at Voyageurs National Park: 1995–2013. Natural Resource Data Series NPS/GLKN/NRDS—2017/1089. National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado, 39 p.
- KREUDER, C., M. A. MILLER, D. A. JESSUP, L. J. LOWENSTINE, M. D. HARRIS, J. A. AMES, T. E. CARPENTER, P. A. CONRAD, AND J. A. K. MAZET. 2003. Patterns of mortality in southern seas otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*) from 1998–2001. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39: 495–509.
- KUMAR, A., J. R. MELOTTI, T. M. COOLEY, AND S. D. FITZGERALD. 2019. Mortality due to Toxoplasmosis in suburban eastern fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) in Michigan, USA. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 55: 213–217.
- KUSBECI, O. Y., O. MIMAN, M. YAMAN, O. C. AKTEPE, AND S. YAZAR. 2011. Could *Toxoplasma gondii* have any role in Alzheimer disease? *Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders* 25: 1–3.
- MBOERA, L. E. G., C. KISHAMAWAWE, E. KIMARIO, AND S. F. RUMISHA. 2019. Mortality patterns of toxoplasmosis and its comorbidities in Tanzania: A 10-year retrospective hospital-based survey. *Frontiers in Public Health* 7: 25. doi:10.3389/fpubh.2019.00025.
- MILLER, M. A., I. A. GARDEN, D. M. PARADIES, K. R. WORCHESTER, D. A. JESSUP, E. DODD, M. D. HARRIS, J. A. AMES, A. E. PACKHAM, AND P. A. CONRAD. 2002. Coastal freshwater runoff is a risk factor for *Toxoplasma gondii* infection of southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*). *International Journal for Parasitology* 32: 997–1006.
- NEZVAL, J., AND I. LITERÁK. 1994. *Toxoplasma gondii* in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Veterinárni Medicina* 39: 743–746.
- PALANISAMY, M., M. BHASKAR, M. B. BALASUNDARAM, A. RAGHURAM, AND V. NARENDHAN. 2006. Outbreak of ocular toxoplasmosis in Coimbatore, India. *Indian Journal of Ophthalmology* 54: 129–131.
- SHAPIRO, K., L. BAHIA-OLIVERIA, B. DIXON, A. DUMÈTRE, L. A. DE WIT, E. VANWORMER, AND I. VILLENA. 2019. Environmental transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii*: Oocysts in water, soil and food. *Food and Waterborne Parasitology* 12: e00049. doi:10.1016/j.fawpar.2019.e00049.
- SHAPIRO, K., P. A. CONRAD, J. A. K. MAZET, W. W. WALLENDER, W. A. MILLER, AND J. L. LARGIER. 2010. Effect of estuarine wetland degradation on transport of *Toxoplasma gondii* surrogates from land to sea. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 76: 6821–6828.
- SIKES, R. S., W. L. GANNON, and Animal Care and Use Committee of the American Society of Mammalogists. 2011. Guidelines of the American Society of Mammalogists for the use of wildlife mammals in research. *Journal of Mammalogy* 92: 235–253.
- SMITH, D. D., AND J. K. FRENKEL. 1995. Prevalence of antibodies to *Toxoplasma gondii* in wild mammals of Missouri and east central Kansas: Biologic and ecologic considerations of transmission. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 31: 15–21.
- TORREY, E. F., AND R. H. YOLKEN. 2013. *Toxoplasma* oocysts as a public health problem. *Trends in Parasitology* 29: 380–384.
- VERMA, S. K., L. MINICUCCI, D. MURPHY, M. CARSTENSEN, C. HUMPAI, P. WOLF, R. CALERO-BERNAL, C. K. CERQUEIRA-CÉZAR, O. C. H. KWOK, C. SU, ET AL. 2016. Antibody detection and molecular characterization of *Toxoplasma gondii* from bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), domestic cats (*Felis catus*), and wildlife from Minnesota, USA. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology* 63: 567–571.
- WEBSTER, J. P., M. KAUSHIK, G. C. BRISTOW, AND G. A. McCONKEY. 2013. *Toxoplasma gondii* infection from predation to schizophrenia: Can animal behavior help us understand human behavior? *Journal of Experimental Biology* 216: 99–112.



RESEARCH ARTICLE

Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence the distributions of a wetland-obligate species

Max R. Larreur · Steve K. Windels · Bryce T. Olson · Adam A. Ahlers 

Received: 4 June 2019 / Accepted: 18 October 2019 / Published online: 18 November 2019
© Springer Nature B.V. 2019

Abstract

Context Landscape configuration and composition can influence the spatial distribution of species. Cross-scale interactions may exist when multiscale effects interplay to shape species' distribution patterns.

Objectives We investigated how the spatial distribution of a semiaquatic mammal, muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*), is influenced by local-scale resource characteristics. We also assessed how fetch, the unobstructed distance wind can travel across water, influences fine-scale habitat use by muskrats.

Methods We used 2 years of presence-absence surveys (2015–2016) at 71 wetland sites to evaluate the spatial distribution of muskrats in a lacustrine system in Minnesota, USA. We expected site occupancy and colonization to be positively associated with the amount of *Typha x glauca* (a rapidly establishing invasive hybrid cattail species) at sites, and negatively associated with fetch impact, water depths, and open water areas.

Results As expected, sites with greater coverage of *T. x glauca*, shallower water depths, and less open

water had greater initial occupancy probabilities. Muskrats were more likely to colonize fetch-impacted sites if there were also greater coverages of *T. x glauca* present.

Conclusion The distribution and intensity of fetch, dictated by the watershed-scale configuration of upland landscapes, influenced site colonization by muskrats. Our results suggest that this landscape-scale effect is mediated by the amount of *T. x glauca* present at much finer scales. This cross-scale interaction may facilitate distribution expansions of wetland-obligate species into otherwise unsuitable habitats.

Keywords Fetch · Habitat use · Invasive species · Muskrat · *Ondatra zibethicus* · *Typha x glauca* · Wetlands

Introduction

Landscape pattern can influence ecological processes (Turner 1989) and their effects can be scale-dependent (Wiens et al. 1987; Turner et al. 1989; Levin 1992). Cross-scale interactions can exist when broad-scale drivers (e.g., regional scale effects) interact among other drivers to shape ecological patterns at much finer spatial or temporal scales (Peters et al. 2007; Heffernan et al. 2014; Soranno et al. 2014). For instance, regional-scale land-use change (i.e., agriculture) can

M. R. Larreur · A. A. Ahlers (✉)
Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources,
Kansas State University, 1712 Claflin Road, Manhattan,
KS 66506, USA
e-mail: aahlers2@ksu.edu

S. K. Windels · B. T. Olson
National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, 360
Hwy 11 E, International Falls, MN 56649-8802, USA

mediate the influence that wetlands have on phosphorous concentrations in watershed lakes (Soranno et al. 2014). To better manage complex ecological issues, such as mitigating the landscape-scale effects of invasive species on native biodiversity, practitioners must understand these relationships (Miller et al. 2004).

Wind impact in coastal areas, or ‘fetch’ (Finlayson 2005; Rohweder et al. 2008), is determined by the unobstructed distance that wind can travel over a landscape. The severity of fetch on a discrete area of coastline is greater where wind can travel longer distances without obstruction. Thus, the configuration of landscapes at large spatial scales can influence fetch impacts at much smaller scales. For instance, the spatial position of islands in the Bearing Sea mediate the effects of wind and structure the distribution of both predators and prey at local scales. Female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) avoid areas exposed to greater wind impacts because prey species in these areas occur deeper in the water column (Mackas et al. 2005; Sterling et al. 2014). Instead, they will utilize areas shielded from greater wind impacts (dictated by the spatial position of marine islands) where prey occur at reasonable foraging depths (Sterling et al. 2014). It is plausible that fetch may affect fine-scale habitat use of wetland-obligate species by disrupting feeding activities, destroying nests or lodges, or precluding movement between resources or suitable habitat patches. However, the influence of this effect on structuring ecological patterns is not well understood.

An invasive hybrid cattail species (*Typha x glauca*; hereafter ‘*T. x glauca*’) has rapidly expanded into wetland ecosystems across the upper Midwest, USA, displacing native vegetation (including native broadleaf cattails, *Typha latifolia*) and reduced the presence and extent of open-water areas (Frieswyk and Zedler 2006; Travis et al. 2010). *T. x glauca* is a hybrid of native broadleaf cattail and invasive narrowleaf cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) and exhibits characteristic attributes of hybrid vigor (e.g., rapidly establishing, can expand into areas typically unsuitable for native species). Areas dominated by *T. x glauca* undergo biotic homogenization and typically have lower macroinvertebrate biomass (Lawrence et al. 2016) and native plant diversity (Lishawa et al. 2010) and increased amounts of organic plant litter (Mitchell et al. 2011). *T. x glauca* can form floating mats and

expand into areas where native emergent vegetation cannot typically establish (e.g., deep-water habitats, rocky bottom). The relationship between *T. x glauca* expansions and wetland-obligate species, however, remains unclear.

Our objectives were to understand how the spatial distribution of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*), a freshwater semiaquatic mammal, is influenced by landscape pattern, composition, and local-scale resources. Additionally, we wanted to explore potential cross-scale interactions between fetch and fine-scale habitat use by muskrats. Muskrats are small (1.0–1.5 kg) rodents obligately associated with wetlands. Space use by muskrats is generally restricted to the water or shoreline and movements in terrestrial areas are rare (Ahlers et al. 2010, 2015). They are considered multiple central-place foragers (Ahlers et al. 2010) with regular movements up to 260 m from burrows or huts (Errington 1939; MacArthur 1978, 1980). Muskrats primarily feed on and construct huts (small mounds of vegetation that extend above the waterline where family groups live) with local vegetation (e.g., cattails [*Typha* spp.] Clark 1994), and occur in wetlands with relatively shallow water depths that can support wetland vegetation growth (Errington 1963). Recent studies focused on muskrat distributions have occurred in riparian habitats in human-dominated landscapes (e.g., Cotner and Schooley 2011; Ahlers et al. 2015; Holland et al. 2019) and may not reflect patterns occurring in lacustrine systems. Muskrat populations appear to be declining across North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010; Ahlers and Heske 2018) necessitating contemporary investigations of potential distributional constraints across their native range (Ahlers and Heske 2018).

We used 2 years of presence/absence data and a multi-season occupancy modeling approach to assess how the spatial distribution of muskrats is influenced by local and landscape context and also by potential interactions across these scales. Since cattails are important resources for muskrats, we expected site occupancy probabilities and colonization rates would be greater in areas with more *T. x glauca*. We expected that sites with deeper and more open water would have fewer resources for muskrats (Sather 1958; Errington 1963) and predicted lower occupancy probabilities and colonization rates at sites with these characteristics. Wetlands positioned in areas exposed to greater fetch impacts may be unfavorable for muskrats due to

the negative impacts of wind and wave intensity. We predicted sites exposed to greater fetch impacts would have lower muskrat occupancy probabilities and colonization rates. Additionally, we investigated how the spatial coverage of *T. x glauca* at wetland sites may mediate any potential effects of fetch in these areas.

Methods

Study area

We conducted our study in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; 88,220 ha) located near International Falls, Minnesota, USA (48.51896° N, – 92.91938° E; Fig. 1a). This area occurs at the southern edge of the boreal forest region and is characterized by forests (conifer and hardwood) and both lentic and lotic habitats. Annual precipitation averages 66 cm and average temperatures range from – 3.3° to 9.3 °C. We centered our sampling in the Rainy and Kabetogama Lake watersheds which contain ~ 230,000 ha of open water areas (Fig. 1a). This region also has hundreds of small islands and irregular shorelines that influence the distribution and intensity of fetch in wetland areas (Fig. 1a). *T. x glauca* populations have expanded in this region and displaced nearly all native cattail populations (Travis et al. 2011; Windels et al. 2013). The dominant wetland vegetation in our study area was *T. x glauca* but also consisted of wild rice (*Zizania* spp.), common water reed (*Phragmites australis*), arrowhead (*Sagittaria* sp.), water lilies (*Nymphaea* spp. and *Nuphar* spp.), bulrush (*Schohenoplectus acutus*), reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), submerged vegetation (*Ceratophyllum demersum*, *Potamogeton* spp., *Myriophyllum* spp.), and various species of sedges (*Carex* sp.).

Sampling design

We used ArcMap 10.5 (ESRI 2017) and a digitized vegetation map (30 m raster; adapted from the National Vegetation Classification System; Faber-Langendoen et al. 2007) to identify lacustrine wetland areas in VNP. We randomly selected 71 points within these wetlands and delineated our sampling sites (100 m × 200 m; 2 ha) centered on these points (Fig. 1a). Sampling sites were smaller than average

muskrat home ranges (MacArthur 1978, 1980) and reflect local-scale habitat use. Sites were separated by an average Euclidian distance of 1247 m (SD = 377 m) and considered spatially independent. Water depths varied among sites (mean = 0.54 m: 2016 range 0.03–3 m: 2017 range 0.05–2.06 m).

We surveyed for the presence/absence of muskrats at 71 sites from 07 June to 12 August 2016 and at 69 sites from 05 June to 28 July 2017. We employed two survey methods (walking surveys and floating raft surveys) to assess site occupancy by muskrats. For walking surveys, two observers systematically searched the area within the boundaries of each site for muskrat sign (e.g., tracks, scat, huts, clippings, or animal). Each site was visited twice each year and observers used a combined survey effort during each site visit. Thus, we considered each site visit one independent survey (two surveys per year). We conducted both site visits within seven days to ensure population closure (MacKenzie et al. 2017). Three observers conducted walking surveys between 2016 and 2017, and 1 observer (ML) participated in all surveys. Average survey time at each site was ~ 30 min.

In conjunction with walking surveys, we conducted floating raft surveys (hereafter ‘rafts’). Rafts use a clay/sand tracking medium to capture tracks of animals walking across them and have been used to document habitat use by American mink (*Neovison vison*) in North America and Europe (Reynolds et al. 2004; Schooley et al. 2012). We constructed rafts by securing 6-mm, rectangle plywood sheets (122 cm × 61 cm) to the top and bottom of a 32-mm polystyrene sheet (122 cm × 61 cm) with six evenly spaced carriage bolts. We positioned a plastic basket (27 cm × 20 cm × 4 cm) filled with floral foam into a cut-out portion in the center of the raft such that the top of the basket was flush with the surface of the raft. We spread a tracking surface (clay/sand medium) on top of the floral foam to capture tracks of muskrats walking on the basket. Because the bottom of the basket was constantly exposed to water, the floral foam remained saturated and maintained a viable clay/sand tracking surface. We covered the tracking surface with a 3-panel, plywood tunnel to prevent clay from washing away via rain or waves. For a detailed description of raft construction, see Reynolds et al. (2004). We camouflaged unbaited rafts with local vegetation and tethered with a nylon rope to nearby cattails or other sturdy vegetation.

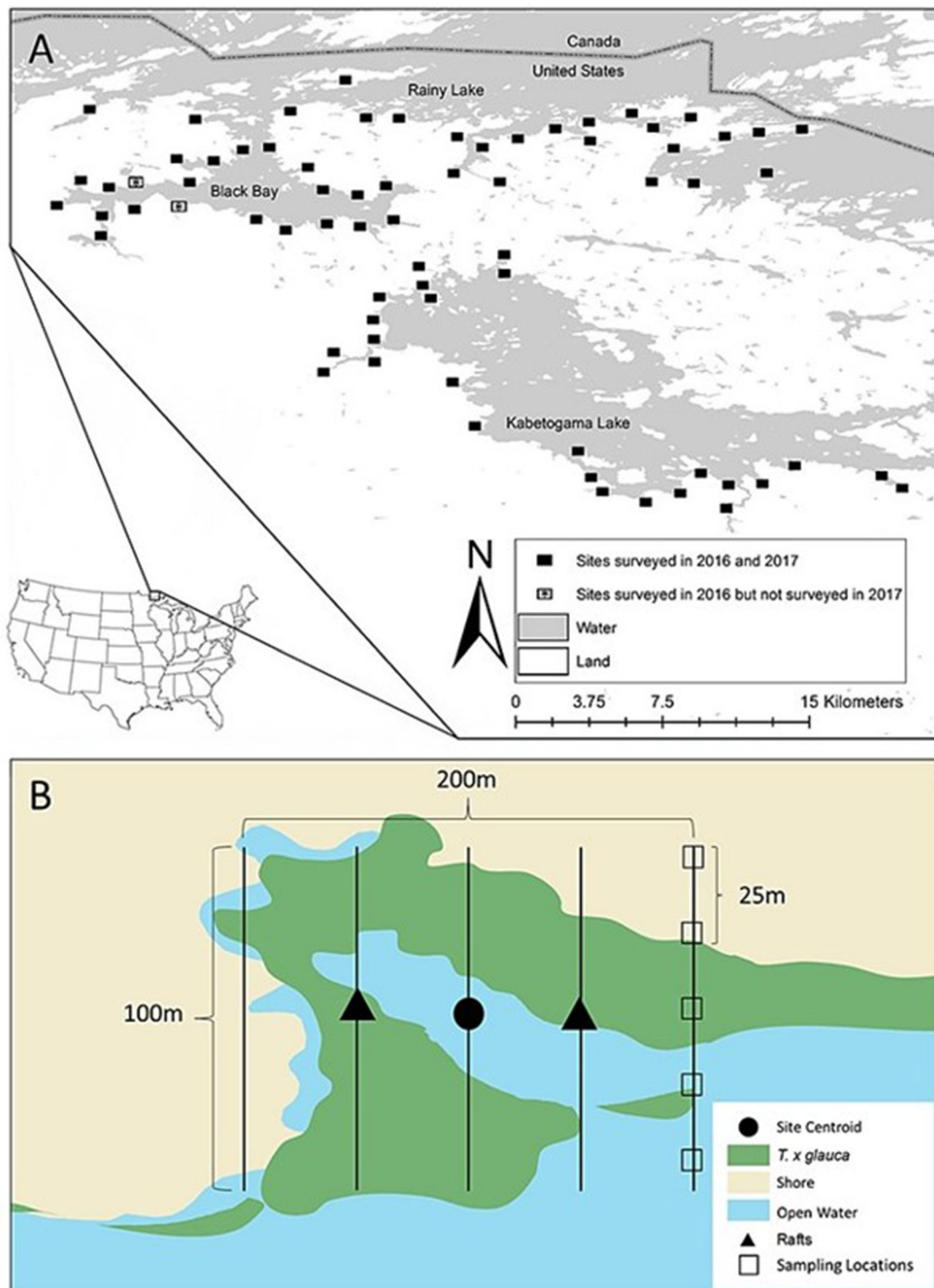


Fig. 1 Distribution of wetland sites ($n = 71$) used to assess site occupancy by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) within Voyageurs National Park in International Falls, MN during summers of 2016–2017 (a). Schematic of our sampling sites

(200 m × 100 m) including transects (vertical lines), habitat-sampling points (open squares), and position of floating rafts (black triangles) (b)

We positioned two rafts 100-m apart and centered them within each site (Fig. 1b). We checked rafts for muskrat sign (e.g., scat, clippings, feeding stations, tracks) 7 days after securing them at a site (1st survey). We rechecked rafts after an additional 7 days (2nd survey) resulting in two primary surveys for each site. Both primary surveys for rafts occurred during the same weeks as walking surveys. For each site, our detection histories included two independent walking surveys and two independent raft surveys per year. We considered a site occupied by muskrats during a given year if we found muskrat sign on at least 1 raft or during at least 1 site visit.

Wetland characteristics

We measured habitat characteristics at each site immediately following the first site visit each year. At each site, we established five parallel transects spaced 50-m apart and measured habitat characteristics at five evenly spaced positions along each transect (Fig. 1b). We estimated the percent *T. x glauca* coverage (Typha), open water, and emergent vegetation (Total Emergent) at each position along transects using a 1 m × 1 m Daubenmire frame. At each position, we also measured water depth (m). We averaged all measurements (n = 25) for each habitat characteristic to obtain a mean value for each site. Water depth and percent open water at sites were correlated (2016, $r = 0.71$; 2017, $r = 0.77$), so we used a principal components analysis (PCA: SAS Institute Inc. 2017) to construct a composite variable (water depths and open water) using the first eigenvector (Water).

We used the Fetch Analysis Tool in ArcMap 10.5 (ESRI 2017) to quantify the impact of wave fetch (m) in VNP based on the United States Army Corps of Engineers Shore Protection Manual (SPM; USACE 1984; Finlayson 2005; Rohweder et al. 2008). We obtained wind distribution and direction data from the International Falls, MN weather station recorded during ice free months (May–November) from 1992 to 2016 (NOAA 2017). We calculated the percentage of wind from 36 compass directions at 10° angular increments. The Fetch Analysis Tool function created 36 fetch raster layers each representing unobstructed travel distance (m) from the center of every water raster cell to the nearest land raster cell in all 36 wind directions. Each fetch measurement is the average

distance of nine radials (3° angular increments) centered on each wind direction to better account for long narrow fetches (Smith 1991). Finally, a single fetch impact landscape raster (10 m × 10 m raster cells) was created which represents the average of all fetch values from the 36 wind fetch exposure layers, weighted by the distribution of wind in each direction (Fig. 2). To quantify the endpoint impact of fetch at each site, we averaged fetch values from all raster cells within a 200 m circular buffer centered on each site.

Analysis

We used multi-season occupancy models (Program PRESENCE, Version 12.7) to estimate site occupancy and turnover dynamics of muskrats. Due to model convergence issues likely resulting from the low number of observed site extinctions (see “Results”), we did not model extinction rates. We evaluated three survey-specific detection covariates (day of year, precipitation, and survey method) found important for muskrat detection in previous studies (Cotner and Schooley 2011; Ahlers et al. 2015). We predicted that detection probabilities for muskrats would be negatively related to the day of year (DOY; continuous variable corresponding to sampling date). To account for the potential for sign to be washed away prior to a site visit, we summed the total precipitation 7-days prior to each survey using data from the NOAA weather station located on Kabetogama Lake (Precip). To account for variation between our two sampling techniques (walking surveys vs. rafts), we also included ‘Methods’ as a covariate.

Our candidate set of detection models (n = 8) included the single or additive effects of our covariates along with a constant model (DOY; Method; Precip; DOY + Method; DOY + Precip; Precip + Method; DOY + Precip + Method; *Constant*). We considered candidate sets of initial occupancy (n = 13) and colonization models (n = 13) that were structured identically and included all single effects (Typha; Fetch; Water; Total Emergent), additive effects (Water + Typha; Water + Typha + Fetch; Water + Fetch; Water + Total Emergent; Total Emergent + Fetch; Fetch + Typha; Water + Fetch + Total Emergent), and a constant model (*Constant*). We also considered the potential for a cross-scale interaction between the proportion of Typha and Fetch at sites (Typha + Fetch + Typha * Fetch).

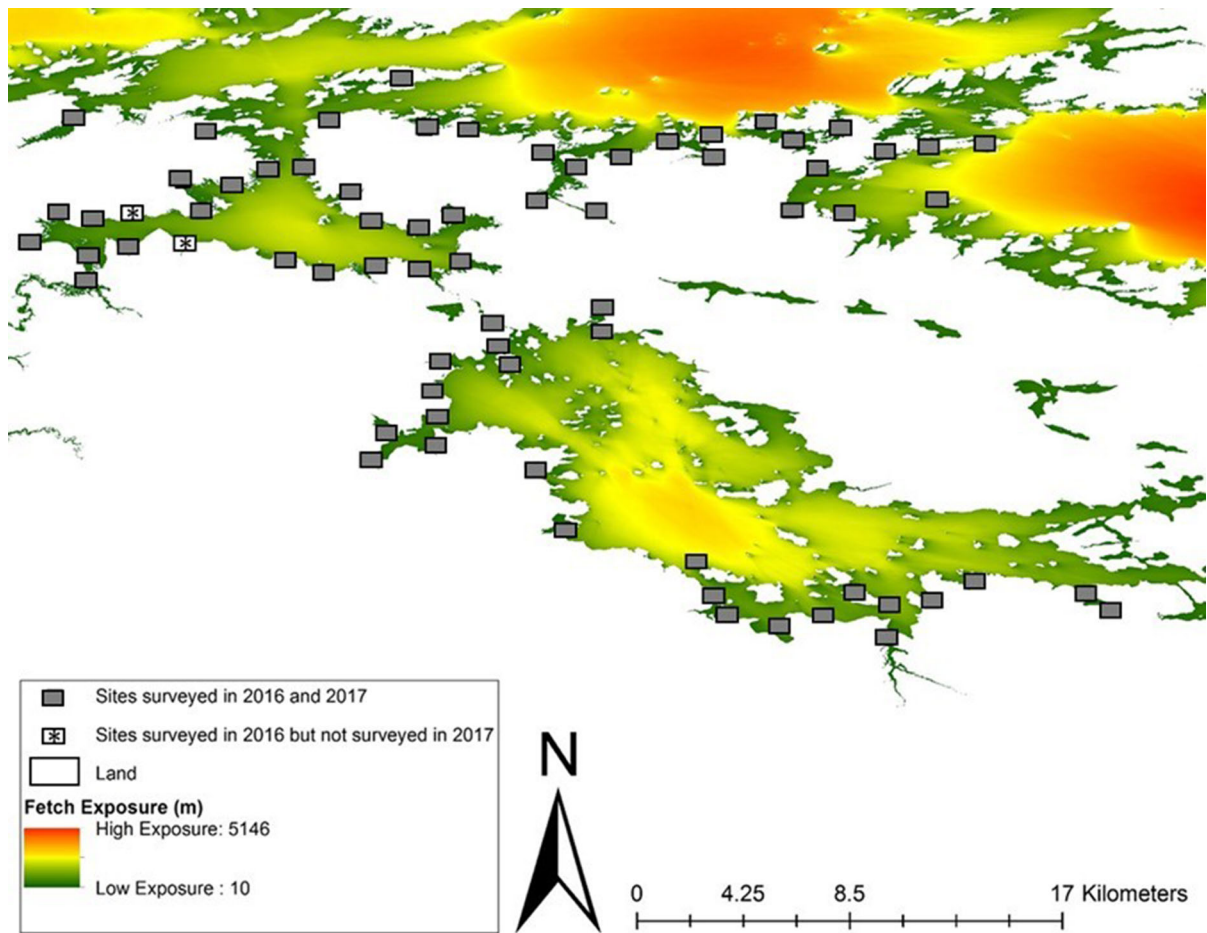


Fig. 2 Fetch exposure map of Voyageurs National Park (VNP) located in International Falls, Minnesota, USA. We quantified discrete fetch impacts across VNP water habitats with the color ramp indicating areas of greater and reduced fetch

We ranked models using Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (AIC_c) and considered all models with ΔAIC_c values ≤ 2.00 as competitive. We did not include highly correlated covariates ($|r| \geq 0.70$) in the same model. We used an information-theoretic approach to select the most-supported model from each candidate set (Burnham and Anderson 2002; Arnold 2010). We used model-averaging for all parameter estimates (derived from all models included in the $\Sigma \omega = 0.95$) to reduce biases that may have existed due to model-selection uncertainty (Burnham and Anderson 2002).

Results

We conducted 560 independent surveys for muskrats from 2016 to 2017 (284 in 2016 [walking = 142, rafts = 142], 276 in 2017 [walking = 138, rafts = 138]). Naïve site occupancy estimates for muskrats varied by year (2016 = 0.69, 2017 = 0.77) and by survey method (2016: walking = 0.58, rafts = 0.45; 2017: walking = 0.57, rafts = 0.65). We did not detect muskrat sign at 10 sites and always detected muskrat sign at 43 sites. We documented 12 colonization and 4 extinction events between 2016 and 2017.

Our constant model of detection indicated that per-survey detection probability was moderate (0.53, $SE = 0.03$). Our top detection model indicated that day of year (DOY) and survey method (Method)

Table 1 Multiseason occupancy models used to assess detection, initial site occupancy, and colonization by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) at wetland sites (n = 71) in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota, USA during the summers of 2016 and 2017

Model	ΔAIC_c	ω	k	Deviance
Detection				
Day of year + Method	0.00	0.46	6	695.84
Day of year	1.47	0.22	5	699.31
Day of year + Precip + Method	1.88	0.18	7	695.72
Constant	7.50	0.01	4	707.34
Initial occupancy				
Typha + Water	0.00	0.27	8	689.32
Typha + Fetch + Typha*Fetch	1.07	0.14	9	688.39
Typha + Water + Fetch	1.31	0.14	9	688.63
Constant	2.52	0.08	6	695.84
Colonization				
Typha + Fetch + Typha*Fetch	0.00	0.41	11	678.90
Constant	4.42	0.11	8	689.32

We ranked models by descending ΔAIC_c values and included all models with a $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ as well as the null model (*Constant*). Day of year (day of year surveys were conducted), Method (method used for presence/absence of muskrat), Precip (7-day cumulative precipitation leading up to each site survey), Typha (percent coverage of Typha), Water (combined water depth and percent open water measurements), Fetch (wave impact within a 200-m buffer centered on each site), and a *Constant* (intercept model). k = number of parameters in each model; ω = model weight; Deviance = -2Log(Likelihood)

influenced our ability to detect muskrats (Table 1). Detection probabilities diminished later in the year (DOY; $\beta = -0.015$, $SE = 0.001$) and were greater using raft surveys (Method; $\beta = -0.360$, $SE = 0.194$). We detected muskrats at more sites with raft surveys (n = 56) than walking surveys (n = 41) across both years. After correcting for imperfect detection, initial site occupancy probability was 0.74 ($SE = 0.06$) and colonization rate was 0.52 ($SE = 0.13$).

Our most-supported initial occupancy model included the additive effects of Typha and Water (Table 1). Muskrats were more likely to occur at sites with greater percentages of *T. x glauca* coverage (Typha; $\beta = 0.046$, $SE = 0.001$) and at sites with shallower water depths and less open water (Water; $\beta = -0.047$, $SE = 0.001$; Fig. 3). Two other models including the negative effect of ‘Fetch’ were also competitive (Table 1). We subsequently modeled colonization rates with our most parsimonious initial occupancy model (Typha + Water). Our only supported colonization model ($\omega = 0.41$) included the positive interaction ($\beta = 0.004$, $SE = 0.002$) between Typha ($\beta = 0.095$, $SE = 0.017$) and Fetch ($\beta = -0.003$, $SE = 0.001$; Fig. 4; Table 1). Muskrats were more likely to colonize greater fetch-exposed

sites if those sites also had greater coverage of *T. x glauca* (Fig. 4).

Discussion

Our results suggest the spatial distribution of muskrats is affected by both resource availability within wetlands and fetch. As predicted, muskrats occupied sites with greater coverage of *T. x glauca*, an aggressive invasive hybrid species, and also with shallower water depths and less open water. Our findings also revealed a cross-scale interaction suggesting that muskrats will colonize wetlands with greater fetch impacts, dictated by the landscape configuration of upland areas, if there are also greater coverages of *T. x glauca* present at the local scale.

Muskrats were more likely to occur in areas with shallower water depths and less open water. This result is consistent with previous findings (Takos 1947; Sather 1958) and likely reflects suitable areas for foraging and hut construction and maintenance. Muskrats generally construct huts in 43–101 cm of water (Sather 1958) and experience population growth in areas with ~ 85 cm of water (Messier et al. 1990).

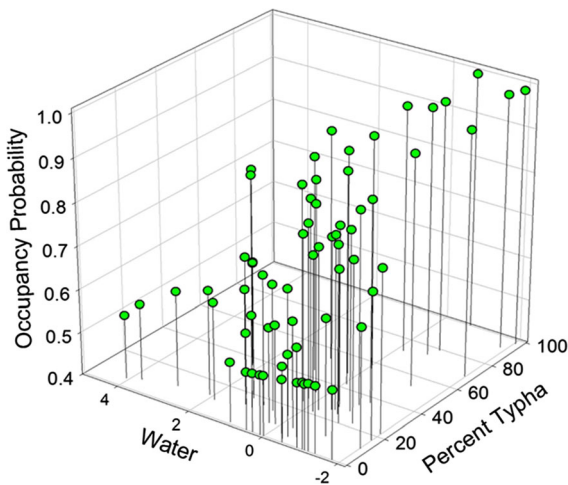


Fig. 3 Local-scale initial site occupancy probabilities by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) at 71 wetland sites in Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, MN during summers 2016 and 2017. Our most-supported model indicated that the percentage of *T. x glauca* at sites (Typha) and water depths and amount of open water at sites (Water) influenced initial site occupancy probabilities

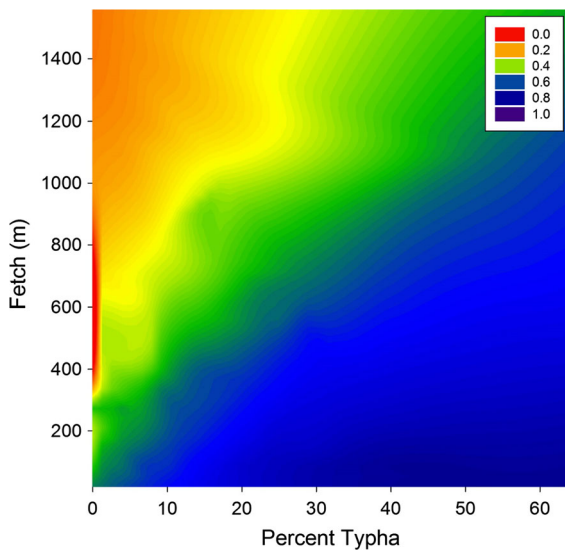


Fig. 4 Site colonization rates by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) at 71 wetland sites in Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, MN during 2016 and 2017. Colonization rates were best predicted by a cross-scale interaction representing the percentage of *T. x glauca* coverage at sites and fetch impacts

Water depths can influence availability of emergent vegetation while also mediating predation risks for muskrats (Messier et al. 1990; Clark 1994; Virgin and Messier 1997; Ahlers et al. 2015). Muskrat

populations are sensitive to fluctuating water depths (Ahlers et al. 2015) but can persist in stable areas with sufficient food resources (Messier et al. 1990; Thurber et al. 1991; Messier and Virgl 1992; Toner et al. 2010). In lacustrine systems, wetlands with suitable water depths are isolated by large areas characterized by deep, open-water habitats. Identifying factors influencing muskrat movements between suitable wetlands will help uncover macroscale distribution constraints present in lacustrine watersheds.

As predicted, muskrats were more likely to occur at sites with greater coverage of *T. x glauca*. Native cattails are important food sources for muskrats (Takos 1947) and our results suggest that *T. x glauca* may also be an important resource. *T. x glauca* has similar nutritional qualities as other native wetland plants along with greater nitrogen content (Campbell and MacArthur 1994). Muskrats occurring in areas with *T. x glauca* have greater body-mass gains and increased winter survival probabilities and these areas can be important for hut construction and maintenance (Clark 1994). Because floating *T. x glauca* mats extend into areas unsuitable for native wetland vegetation (e.g., deep water, rocky substrate), they may provide additional resources for muskrats in these areas. Thus, it is plausible that floating *T. x glauca* mats may enhance the functional connectivity of isolated bays or wetlands in lacustrine systems. Future work should evaluate the relative importance of *T. x glauca* populations at enhancing muskrat dispersal rates between suitable wetland habitats and for facilitating muskrat distribution expansions.

Muskrats were less likely to colonize sites exposed to greater fetch impacts unless those sites also had greater coverage by *T. x glauca*. This suggests that *T. x glauca* may mediate the negative effects of fetch and allow muskrats to colonize otherwise unsuitable areas. Greater wind speeds and wave heights likely affect muskrat movements in open water and degrade or destroy muskrat huts more quickly. Additionally, movement of ice sheets during the winter and spring (mediated by wind and wave action) can also destroy established muskrat huts (Errington 1939). Although suitable muskrat habitats may not appear isolated because they are connected by open water, fetch-exposed areas likely represent matrix habitats with reduced functional connectivity benefits for muskrats and other wetland-obligate species. Site colonization by muskrats is influenced by a cross-scale interaction

between landscape-dictated fetch effects and contemporary expansions of invasive hybrid cattail species. Thus, our results suggest that historic constraints on muskrat distributions in lacustrine systems may be relaxed by the presence of expanding invasive hybrid *T. x glauca* populations. However, there is likely a threshold response to increasing *T. x glauca* coverage at wetlands as muskrats cannot likely persist in wetlands devoid of open-water habitats. Future research is needed to elucidate subsequent population-level effects for muskrats occurring in these areas.

Our study highlights how biotic and abiotic effects can interplay across scales (landscape to local) and habitats (upland to wetland) to structure distributions of wetland-obligate species. Additionally, we revealed a potential positive influence of an aggressively establishing invasive hybrid species at expanding distributions of semiaquatic herbivores. Future research should focus on community-level responses to *T. x glauca* expansions and how individual species' population-level demographics (e.g., fecundity, recruitment, population growth) are influenced by *T. x glauca* expansions in wetland ecosystems.

Acknowledgements Our work was funded by the Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University) and the United States National Park Service (Voyageurs National Park). We thank S. Wesche and J. Patterson for field assistance. We also thank D. Ricketts and D. Haukos for valuable comments and suggestions to improve this study.

References

- Ahlers AA, Cotner LA, Wolff PJ, Mitchell MA, Heske EJ, Schooley RL (2015) Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. *PLoS ONE* 10:e0135036
- Ahlers AA, Heske EJ (2018) Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. *J Wildl Manage* 81:1408–1416
- Ahlers AA, Heske EJ, Schooley RL, Mitchell MA (2010) Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. *Wildl Biol* 16:400–408
- Arnold TW (2010) Uninformative parameters and model selection using Akaike's information criterion. *J Wildl Manage* 74:1175–1178
- Burnham KP, Anderson DR (2002) Model selection and multi-model inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. Springer, New York
- Campbell KL, MacArthur RA (1994) Digestibility and assimilation of natural forages by muskrat. *J Wildl Manage* 58:633–641
- Clark WR (1994) Habitat selection by muskrats in experimental marshes undergoing succession. *Can J Zool* 72:675–680
- Cotner LA, Schooley RL (2011) Habitat occupancy by riparian muskrats reveals tolerance to urbanization and invasive vegetation. *J Wildl Manage* 75:1637–1645
- Errington PL (1939) Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. *Ecology* 20:168–186
- Errington PL (1963) Muskrat populations. Iowa State University Press, Iowa City, p 665
- ESRI (2017) ArcGIS desktop: Release 10. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands
- Faber-Langendoen D, Aaseng N, Hop K, Lew-Smith M, Drake J (2007) Vegetation classification, mapping, and monitoring at Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota: an application of the U.S. national vegetation classification. *Appl Veg Sci* 10:361–374
- Finlayson DP (2005) Puget Sound Fetch. Dissertation. School of Oceanography, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, United States
- Frieswyk CB, Zedler JB (2006) Do seed banks confer resilience to coastal wetlands invaded by *Typha x glauca*? *Can J Bot* 84:1882–1893
- Heffernan JB, Soranno PA, Angilletta MJ Jr, Buckley LV, Gruner DS, Keitt TH, Kellner JR, Kominoski JS, Rocha AV, Xiao J, Harms TK, Goring SJ, Koenig LE, McDowell WH, Powell H, Richardson AD, Stow CA, Vargas R, Weathers KC (2014) Macrosystems ecology: understanding ecological patterns and processes at continental scales. *Front Ecol Environ* 12:5–14
- Holland AM, Schaubert EM, Nielsen CK, Hellgren EC (2019) Occupancy dynamics of semi-aquatic herbivores in riparian systems in Illinois, USA. *Ecosphere* 10:02614
- Lawrence BA, Bourke K, Lishawa SC, Tuchman NC (2016) *Typha* invasion associated with reduced aquatic macroinvertebrate abundance in northern Lake Huron coastal wetlands. *J Great Lakes Res* 42:1412–1419
- Levin SA (1992) The problem of pattern and scale in ecology: the Robert H. MacArthur award lecture. *Ecology* 73:1943–1967
- Lishawa SC, Albert DA, Tuchman NC (2010) Water level decline promotes *Typha x glauca* establishment and vegetation change in Great Lakes coastal wetlands. *Wetlands* 30:1085–1096
- MacArthur RA (1978) Winter movements and home ranges of the muskrat. *Can Field-Nat* 92:345–349
- MacArthur RA (1980) Daily and seasonal activity patterns of the muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* as revealed by radiotelemetry. *Ecography* 3:1–9
- Mackas DL, Tsurumi M, Galbraith MD, Yelland DR (2005) Zooplankton distribution and dynamics in a North Pacific eddy of coastal origin: II. Mechanisms of eddy colonization by and retention of offshore species. *Deep Sea Res Part II* 52:1011–1035
- MacKenzie DI, Nichols JD, Royle JA, Pollock KH, Bailey L, Hines JE (2017) Occupancy estimation and modeling: inferring patterns and dynamics of species occurrence. Academic Press, USA
- Messier F, Virgl JA (1992) Differential use of bank burrows and lodges by muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in a northern marsh environment. *Can J Zool* 70:1180–1184

- Messier F, Virgl JA, Marinelli L (1990) Density-dependent habitat selection in muskrats: a test of the ideal free distribution model. *Oecologia* 84:380–385
- Miller JR, Turner MG, Smithwick EAH, Dent CL, Stanley EH (2004) Spatial extrapolation: the science of predicting ecological patterns and process. *Bioscience* 54:310–320
- Mitchell ME, Lishawa SC, Geddes P, Larkin DJ, Teering D, Tuchman NC (2011) Time-dependent impacts of cattail invasion in a Great Lakes coastal wetland complex. *Wetlands* 31:1143–1149
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) (2017) Climatological data for International Falls, Minnesota. National centers for environmental information. National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina, USA. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/findstation>
- Peters DPC, Bestelmeyer BT, Turner MG (2007) Cross-scale interactions and changing pattern-process relationships: consequences for system dynamics. *Ecosystems* 10:790–796
- Reynolds JC, Short MJ, Leigh RJ (2004) Development of population control strategies for mink *Mustela vison*, using floating rafts as monitors and trap sites. *Biol Conserv* 120:533–543
- Roberts NM, Crimmins SM (2010) Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? *Northeast Nat* 17:229–238
- Rohweder J, Rogala JT, Johnson BL, Anderson D, Clark S, Chamberlin F, Potter D, and Runyon K (2008) Application of wind fetch and wave models for habitat rehabilitation and enhancement projects—2012 update. Contract report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Upper Mississippi River Restoration—Environmental Management Program
- SAS Institute Inc. (2017) SAS 9.4—SAS Institute Inc., Cary, North Carolina, USA
- Sather JH (1958) Biology of the Great Plains muskrat in Nebraska. *Wildl Monogr* 1:1–35
- Schooley RL, Cotner LA, Ahlers AA, Heske EJ, Levensgood JM (2012) Monitoring site occupancy for American mink in its native range. *J Wildl Manage* 76:824–828
- Smith JM (1991) Wind-wave generation on restricted fetches. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Misc. Paper CERC-91-2, p 25
- Soranno PA, Cheruvilil KS, Bissell EG, Bremigan MT, Downing JA, Fergus CE, Filstrup CT, Henry EN, Lottig NR, Stanley EH, Snow CA, Tan P, Wagner T, Webster KE (2014) Cross-scale interactions: quantifying multi-scaled cause-effect relationships in macrosystems. *Front Ecol Environ* 12:65–73
- Sterling JT, Springer AM, Iverson SJ, Johnson SP, Pelland NA, Johnson DS, Lea MA, Bond NA (2014) The Sun, moon, wind, and biological imperative—shaping contrasting wintertime migration and foraging strategies of adult male and female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*). *PLoS ONE* 9:e93068
- Takos MJ (1947) A semi-quantitative study of muskrat food habits. *J Wildl Manage* 11:331–339
- Thurber JM, Peterson RO, Drummer TD (1991) The effect of regulated lake levels on muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota. *Can Field Nat* 105:34–40
- Toner J, Farrell JM, Mead JV (2010) Muskrat abundance responses to water level regulation within freshwater coastal wetlands. *Wetlands* 30:211–219
- Travis SE, Marburger JE, Windels SK, Kubátová B (2010) Hybridization dynamics of invasive cattail (Typhaceae) stands in the Western Great Lakes region of North America: a molecular analysis. *J Ecol* 98:7–16
- Travis SE, Marburger JE, Windels SK, Kubátová B (2011) Clonal structure of invasive cattail (Typhaceae) stands in the Upper Midwest Region of the US. *Wetlands* 31:221–228
- Turner MG (1989) Landscape ecology: the effect of pattern on process. *Annu Rev Ecol Syst* 20:171–197
- Turner MG, O'Neill RV, Gardner RH, Milne BT (1989) Effects of changing spatial scale on the analysis of landscape pattern. *Landscape Ecol* 3:153–162
- USACE (United States Army Corps of Engineers) (1984) Shore Protection manual, coastal engineering research center. Fort Belvoir, Virginia
- Virgin JA, Messier F (1997) Habitat suitability in muskrats: a test of the food limitation hypothesis. *J Zool* 243:237–253
- Wiens JA, Rotenberry JT, Horne BV (1987) Habitat occupancy patterns of North American shrubsteppe birds: the effects of spatial scale. *Oikos* 48:132–147
- Windels SK, Beever EA, Paruk JD, Brinkman AR, Fox JE, MacNulty CC, Evers DC, Siegel LS, Osborne DC (2013) Effects of water-level management on nesting success of common loons. *J Wildl Manage* 77:1626–1638

Publisher's Note Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands.

by

Benjamin Robert Matykiewicz

B.S., Bemidji State University, 2014

A THESIS

submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources
College of Agriculture

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Manhattan, Kansas

2020

Approved by:

Major Professor
Dr. Adam A. Ahlers

Copyright

© Benjamin Robert Matykiewicz 2020.

Abstract

Translocation is a common wildlife management tool though managers often lack follow-up information regarding overall effectiveness of these efforts. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are native semi-aquatic herbivores with a rich cultural and economic history in North America. Muskrats have been positively associated with increased species richness within wetlands and can act as drivers of disturbance through intense herbivory at high population densities. Currently, muskrats are experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across their native range. Translocations may hold potential for muskrats to restore local populations and mitigate declines. However, it is unclear how translocating muskrats will affect their survival, post-translocation movements, and space use – all critical to effective translocation efforts. I live-trapped muskrats (n = 65) during the summers of 2018-2019 in Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA and assessed the effects of translocation on weekly survival rates and space use patterns. I implanted muskrats with internal VHF transmitters, moved them to treatment wetlands, and tracked space use, survival, and cause-specific mortality. On average, individuals traveled 2.2 km (0.12-10.11 km) from release sites and established a home range within 8 days post-translocation. There was no evidence of homing behavior (i.e., returning to their previous home range). Weekly survival rate was low (0.95, SE = 0.001) and my top known-fate survival model indicated that beaver lodge use and year of release (likely a function of the difference in release techniques between years) had the most influence on post-translocated muskrats. My study provides the first empirical assessment of translocation effects on muskrats and establishes a methodological technique to assess future efforts to use muskrats as a native biocontrol of *T. x glauca*.

Table of Contents

List of Figures	v
List of Tables	vii
Acknowledgements	viii
Dedication	x
Chapter 1 - Introduction.....	1
Literature Cited	4
Chapter 2 - Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>) in lacustrine wetlands.....	6
Introduction.....	6
Methods	9
Study Area	9
Captures and Surgeries	10
Movements and Survival	13
Analyses	13
Results.....	17
Discussion.....	19
Literature Cited	30
Chapter 3 - Conclusion	36
Literature Cited	39

List of Figures

- Figure 2.1 Spatial distribution of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) live-trapping areas and translocation sites (black circles; n = 5) for muskrats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Trapping areas (represented by the cross-lined polygons) include the Mud Bay, Irwin Bay, and Daley Bay portion of Lake Kabetogama, the western end of the Black Bay portion of Rainy Lake, and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake. 25
- Figure 2.2 Soft-release shelter used to release translocated muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) into wetland habitats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summer 2019. Shelters were constructed using a 114-l plastic tote with a secured detachable lid (A) with a 15-cm hole cut on the side (B) so muskrats could move freely in and out of the shelter. Shelters were affixed to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (C) and tethered to emergent vegetation (D). I partially filled shelters with local vegetation prior to releasing a muskrat inside. Note recently translocated muskrat on a soft-release shelter feeding on invasive cattail (*Typha x glauca*). 26
- Figure 2.3 Post-translocation movement distances (m) and trajectories (0 - 360°) for radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 42) scaled to their individual capture locations (0°). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. The center of the figure represents individual release locations, grey circles represent individual travel distances (m) and trajectory (°), bold lines represent the mean trajectory for all individuals along with the 95% confidence interval. 27
- Figure 2.4 Annual differences in median post-translocation Euclidean (A) and least-cost path (B) distances moved by radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 42). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Bold lines represent median values, boxes represent the interquartile range, whiskers represent minimum and maximum values exclusive of outliers, and circles represent outliers. 28
- Figure 2.5 Weekly muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 65) survival probabilities (and 95% confidence intervals) derived from my top-ranked known-fate model. Muskrats were

radiomarked and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Translocated muskrats that used beaver (*Castor canadensis*) lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities (A). Translocated muskrats also had greater weekly survival probabilities in 2019 (B), likely a result of using a soft-release method for translocation that year. 29

List of Tables

Table 2.1 Known-fate model selection results describing survival of translocated muskrats (<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i> ; n = 65) in lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park, MN, during summers 2018 and 2019. Models were ranked by differences in Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (ΔAIC_c). w = model weight, K = number of parameters within the model, deviance = $-2\log ([\log_e \text{likelihood of the model})-(\log_e \text{likelihood of the saturated model})]$. Explanatory variables include Lodge (time-varying covariate indicating if a muskrat was located in a beaver (<i>Castor canadensis</i>) lodge during a given week), Year (2018 or 2019), and Prosp (time-varying covariate indicating that an individual was prospecting during a given week). I only present models with $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ along with the null model for comparison.	24
---	----

Acknowledgements

I am incredibly grateful for the assistance and support I have received over the past two years at Kansas State University. I am fortunate to have had the community of knowledgeable and supportive individuals willing to lend help, answer questions, or just shoot the breeze. For this I cannot thank them enough.

First, I want to thank my advisor Adam Ahlers. Adam has been beyond helpful in lending his knowledge and experience to make this project a success. I feel very fortunate to have had an advisor who has always been willing to take the time out of his busy schedule of teaching classes, advising at least three other graduate students, and spending time with his family to assist and provide guidance when needed. I would be remiss if I did not mention his help in alleviating the stresses of graduate school, from the encouragement to get outdoors, helping me shoot my first quail, and to the bad influence of talking me into buying a bird dog (no regrets). I am immensely grateful for the support Adam provided throughout my research and this program as a whole.

I want to thank Steve Windels, Bryce Olson, and Reid Plumb for their expertise, support, and comic relief throughout the two field seasons in Voyageurs National Park. Their innate knowledge of the park, field methods, and sage advice was crucial in completing this research. Working with these three was an experience I will not soon forget. In addition I want to thank Dr. Tiffany Wolf for taking the time to perform muskrat surgeries in the midst of conducting her own research and raising her family.

I want to thank Drew Ricketts and Dave Haukos for serving on my committee and sharing their knowledge of wildlife research and analytics. I feel as though my graduate career would not have been complete without the classes provided by these two. The amount of personal insight

shared through their courses was invaluable and helped me to grow professionally and expand my understanding of the natural world.

I would also like to thank all of my fellow graduate students for their knowledge and support, from assistance with coding and analytics to providing additional support during muskrat captures and surgeries. Enough cannot be said about the support system provided through their diversity of knowledge and willingness to help. To have been able to attend graduate school with these peers was tremendous.

Finally, I want to thank the numerous technicians, interns, and volunteers from the National Park Service and Kansas State University who took part in this project. This project was very labor intensive and without their hard work and persistence it would not have been what it is today.

Dedication

To my mother and father, Therese and Robert, for their continued encouragement and support throughout my various endeavors.

Chapter 1 - Introduction

Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are wetland-obligate rodents native throughout much of North America and invasive in Europe, Asia, and South America (Hazard 1982, Anderson et al. 2006). Similar to beavers (*Castor canadensis*), muskrat populations are considered ecosystem engineers (Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*). Because of intense herbivory, hut construction, and disturbance of aquatic soils, muskrat populations are positively associated with greater wetland vegetation species richness (Nyman et al. 1993, Tyndall 2011). The disturbance muskrats create in wetlands can reduce dominant emergent wetland vegetation (e.g., cattails [*Typha* spp.], *Phragmites australis*), create open water habitat, and enhance diversity of forage for other wetland fauna (Tyndall 2011, Bansal et al. 2019). Huts constructed by muskrats also provide nesting structures for waterfowl and are positively associated with abundances of aquatic invertebrates (Kiviat 1978, de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006). Muskrats also contribute to a rich cultural history in indigenous cultures and provides a valuable resource for subsistence communities (Brietzke 2015, Straka et al. 2018, Turner et al. 2018). Muskrats have been a vital component of the North American fur industry since the 1800s (Erb and Perry 2003, Ahlers et al. 2016), being one of the most accessible and widely trapped furbearing species (White et al. 2015).

Using historic fur-harvest data, Ahlers and Heske (2017) noted widespread declines of muskrat populations throughout the United States. Other research has demonstrated similar patterns of decline throughout North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, White et al. 2015, Gregory et al. 2019). Specific causes for these declines are unknown, but reduced water quality, loss of wetlands, and diminishing habitat quality through anthropomorphic land change and invasive species encroachment are believed to be major drivers (Ahlers and Heske 2017).

Changes in water regimes, particularly winter draw-downs, due to damming and implementation of water-control structures are also a noted cause of muskrat declines (Hazard 1973, Thurber et al. 1991). These findings, along with the realized importance of muskrats to the overall health of native wetlands, have fostered a renewed interest in muskrat management.

Translocation, the act of taking an animal and moving it to a novel area, is a commonly used technique in wildlife management and conservation. This technique has been implemented to restore and reintroduce native game species (Olson 2007, Paul 2009, Werdel et al. 2019), endangered species (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009), and keystone species to restore ecological stability (Law et al. 2017). Translocations are also common practice in nuisance wildlife management as an alternative to lethal removal (Craven et al. 1998, Lehrer et al. 2016). Various methods are used in translocations, much of which are dependent on actual management goals. Release methods are likely the most varied aspect of the translocation process ranging from ‘hard-releases’ wherein an animal is released without additional human aid, to ‘soft-releases’ involving intricate acclimation pens to habituate the translocated animals to their new environment over a span of several weeks. Generally, animals translocated using soft-releases had greater survival rates and were more likely to establish themselves in their new environment (Berger-Tal et al. 2019).

Historically, translocations have been used to expand the range of muskrats and increase opportunity for fur harvesters (Storer 1937, O’Neil 1949). Records of these translocations are inconsistent and their success is relatively unknown. Our understanding of their successes rely on mostly anecdotal accounts and emphasizes the need for in-depth analyses of translocation success. Translocation techniques have become more refined, and studies analyzing these methods have provided valuable insight regarding keys to successful implementation and the

post-translocation ecology of various species (Van Vuren et al. 1997). Post-translocation survival is an immediate indicator of success and provides key information regarding the feasibility and methods used in the translocation effort (Massei et al. 2010). Behaviors expressed post-translocation may be analogous to behaviors and decisions expressed during natural dispersal events (Van Vuren et al. 1997). Analysis of these behaviors may identify key resources for the species and expand our knowledge of the species, leading to more informed management decisions and increased translocation success.

My thesis research focuses on the post-translocation ecology of muskrats in a large lacustrine system as a means of exploring the feasibility of translocating muskrats as a large-scale non-native cattail (*Typha x glauca*) management technique. Using muskrats equipped with surgically implanted very-high-frequency (VHF) transmitters, I investigated post-translocation movements by calculating movement distances from release sites, quantifying the duration of prospecting periods and subsequent home range establishment, and investigating for potential homing behaviors. In addition, I used known-fate models to investigate post-translocation survival and determine factors most likely to predict weekly survival of translocated muskrats. Empirically assessing post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats will help inform about potentially important local resources for managers interested in restoring muskrat populations. To my knowledge this is the first in-depth analyses of translocation efforts involving muskrats and one of the most comprehensive ecological studies of muskrat populations occurring in a large lacustrine ecosystem.

Literature Cited

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2016. Influences on trapper participation and per capita harvest of muskrat. – J. Wildl. Manage. 40: 548-553.
- Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – J. Wildl. Manage. 81: 1408-1416.
- Anderson, C. B. et al. 2006. Exotic vertebrate fauna in the remote and pristine sub-Antarctic Cape Horn archipelago, Chile. – Biodivers. Conserv. 15: 3295-3313.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. – Wetlands 39: 645-684.
- Berger-Tal, O. et al. 2019. Conservation translocations: a review of common difficulties and promising directions. – Anim. Conserv. doi:10.1111/acv.12534
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. *In Revision*. How do muskrats influence ecosystems? A review of evidence. – Mammal Rev.
- Brietzke, C. 2015. Muskrat ecology in the Mackenzie Delta: insights from local knowledge and ecological field surveys. – Arctic 68: 527-531.
- Craven, S. et al. 1998. Toward a professional position on the translocation of problem wildlife. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 26: 171-177.
- Erb, J. E. and Perry Jr, H. R. 2003. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus* and *Neofiber alleni*). Wild mammals of North America, biology, management, and conservation, Second Edition. – Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Gregory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) population density on Prince Edward Island, CA. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46-60.
- Hazard, E. B. 1982. The mammals of Minnesota. – University of Minnesota Press.
- Jachowski, D. S. and Lockhart, J. M. 2009. Reintroducing the black-footed ferret *Mustela nigripes* to the Great Plains of North America. – Small Mammal Conserv. 41: 58-64.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196-200.
- Law, A. et al. 2017. Using ecosystem engineers in habitat restoration and rewilding: beaver and wetlands. – Sci. Total Environ. 605-606: 1021-1030.
- Lehrer, E. W. et al. 2016. Happily ever after? Fates of translocated nuisance woodchucks in the Chicago metropolitan area. – Urban Ecosyst. 19: 1389-1403.
- Massei, G. et al. 2010. Can translocations be used to mitigate human-wildlife conflicts? – Wildlife Res. 27: 428-439.

- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – Biol. Invasions 8: 993–999.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in Brackish Marsh. – Wetlands 13: 165-175.
- Olson, P. M. O. et al. 2007. Movement and activity patterns of translocated elk (*Cervus elephus nelsoni*) on an active coal mine in Kentucky. – Wildl. Biol. Pract. 3: 1-8.
- O’Neil, T. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. New Orleans, LA.
- Paul, T. W. 2009. Game transplants in Alaska. Technical bulletin No. 4, second edition. – Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, Alaska. 150pp.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – Northeast. Nat. 17: 229-238.
- Straka, J. R. et al. 2018. “We used to say rats fell from the sky after a flood”: temporary recovery of muskrat following ice jams in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. – Arctic 71: 218-228.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443-460.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – Am. Midl. Nat. 146: 300-310.
- Thurber, J. M. et al. 1991. The effect of regulated lake levels on muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota. – Can. Field-Nat. 105: 34-40.
- Turner, C. K., et al. 2018. Springtime in the Delta: the socio-cultural importance of muskrats to Gwich’in and Inuvialuit trappers through periods of ecological and socioeconomic change. – Human Ecology 46: 601-611.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeschynomene virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – Castanea 76: 20-27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – J. Wildl. Manage. 61: 351-359.
- Werdel T. J. et al. 2019. Restoration of a bighorn sheep population impeded by *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* exposure. – Restor. Ecol. 28: 387-395.
- White, H. B. et al. 2015. Trapping and furbearer management in North America wildlife conservation. – Int. 5: 756-769.

Chapter 2 - Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands.

Introduction

Wildlife translocation is an important conservation tool used to alter population abundances and distributions or enhance population viability for at-risk species (Berger-Tal et al. 2019). These efforts include translocations of charismatic species to reintroduce or bolster local populations (Olson 2007, Paul 2009, Werdel et al 2019), and restoration of imperiled species (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009). Translocations have also served as an alternative to lethal removal of individuals to mitigate negative human-wildlife interactions (Germano et al. 2015, Lehrer et al. 2016). Additionally, these efforts can restore native landscapes by reestablishing ecosystem engineers (i.e., American beaver [*Castor canadensis*] and Eurasian beaver [*Castor fiber*]; Law et al. 2017). Regardless of management goals, practitioners should rigorously evaluate post-translocation metrics (e.g., survival, space use) to assess the effectiveness of their efforts (Lehrer et al. 2016, Werdel et al 2018, Berger-Tal et al. 2019).

Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are small (0.7-1.8 kg; Willner et al. 1980) semiaquatic herbivores experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Gregory et al. 2019). Because of their cultural significance in North America (Brietzke 2015, Straka et al. 2018; Turner et al. 2018) and importance to wetland ecosystems (Bhattacharjee et al. 2007, Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*), translocation efforts focused on restoring or enhancing muskrat populations are timely and warranted. Muskrats are an economically important species (Erb and Perry 2003, Ahlers et al. 2016), invasive to Europe, Asia, and South America (Hazard 1982, Anderson et al. 2006), and considered ecosystem engineers in wetland habitats (Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*). Muskrat

herbivory is positively associated with wetland vegetation species richness (Nyman et al. 1993, Tyndall 2011) and occurrence of open-water habitats (Bansal et al. 2019). Additionally, muskrat huts provide nesting structures for birds (Kiviat 1978) and increased abundance of aquatic macroinvertebrates (de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006).

Historically, muskrats were translocated to muskrat-absent wetlands primarily to provide increased opportunities for fur harvest (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949, Idaho Fish and Game 2015). However, these efforts were poorly evaluated, if at all, leaving many questions about the efficacy of muskrat translocation. Translocations have the potential to influence muskrat space use and survival, which may impact overall management goals, although, available evidence for post-translocation related effects is contradictory and generally species-specific (Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Increased emigration rates and low survival rates were observed in post-translocated American beavers (McKinstry and Anderson 2002), while similar emigration patterns, in addition to high homing rates, were noted in translocated California ground squirrel (*Ostospermophilus beecheyi*) populations (Van Vuren et al. 1997). In northern river otters (*Lontra canadensis*) it was found that males and larger individuals had greater post-translocation survival rates than females and smaller individuals (Day et al. 2013). Lehrer et al. (2016) did not find evidence for homing behavior in translocated woodchucks (*Marmota monax*) and reported that translocated woodchucks had similar survival rates as residents. Moreover, Lehrer et al. (2016) recommended practitioners use soft-release techniques and also choose release sites with relatively low predation risks to enhance translocation success. Increased survival and site fidelity of post-translocated prairie dogs (*Cynomys parvidens* and *C. ludovicianus*) was observed when using soft-release methods (Truett et al. 2001).

Muskrats are primarily restricted to aquatic habitats (Ahlers et al. 2010a, 2015), highlighting the relative impermeability of upland landscapes to muskrats (Schooley and Branch 2006, Cooney et al. 2015). With longer translocation distances, muskrat homing behavior may diminish because of the limited permeability of upland landscapes (Schooley and Branch 2006, Laurence et al. 2013), limited perceptual range (Zollner and Lima 1997, Villasenor et al. 2013), and small size. Similar to other translocated species (Calvete and Estrada 2004, Lehrer et al. 2016), I expect prospecting behaviors (searching for habitat in novel landscapes prior to establishing a home range) of muskrats immediately following translocation to be linked to reduced survival rates. Muskrats in North America are sympatric with American beavers and will often use active or inactive beaver lodges (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013, Windels 2017). It is plausible that beaver lodges could provide muskrats refugia from predation or adverse weather, and use of beaver lodges while prospecting in unfamiliar landscapes may confer increased fitness benefits such as increased survival probabilities (Rosell et al. 2005).

I translocated radiomarked muskrats to lacustrine wetlands to investigate their subsequent spatial ecology and survival. This study was concurrently evaluating the long-term feasibility of using the same translocated muskrats as a biocontrol of a non-native cattail species (*Typha x glauca*; Brulliard 2018), but that study is beyond the scope of this thesis. Here, I focus on identifying how translocation efforts subsequently affect muskrat survival and movements. I expected that translocated muskrats would not exhibit homing behavior as translocation distances exceeded their perceptual ranges and published movement capabilities. Similarly, I expected post-translocation movements to remain within or close to release sites given the relative impermeability of surrounding upland landscapes, fetch impacts of open water habitats (Larreur et al. 2020), and limited dispersal capabilities of muskrats. Because beaver lodges may

provide refugia for muskrats in novel areas, I expected a positive association in weekly survival and beaver lodge use. Finally, there is evidence that soft-release techniques may improve survival rates of translocated species; therefore, I expected muskrats translocated using soft-release techniques would have greater weekly survival rates.

Methods

Study Area

My study occurred in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; ~88,220 ha) near International Falls, Minnesota, USA and Fort Francis, Ontario, Canada (48°29' N, -92°49' W; Fig. 2.1). VNP comprises parts of five large lakes, of which Rainy (58,065 ha) and Kabetogama (9,726 ha), both located within the Rainy Lake watershed (Fig. 2.1), were the focus of my research. Areas outside the park involved in my study included the Black Bay portion of Rainy Lake and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake. Water levels within Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are artificially managed through dams at the Rainy River in International Falls, MN and the Kettle Falls and Squirrel Falls dams at the outlet of Namakan Lake. Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are classified as oligotrophic and mesotrophic-eutrophic, respectively (Christensen and Maki 2014) and are characterized by scattered islands and a mix of rocky and muddy shorelines. Vegetated shorelines consisting of non-native cattails (*Typha x glauca*), softstem bulrush (*Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani*), wild rice (*Zizania palustris*), and sedges (*Carex* spp.) occur primarily within areas adjacent to the main lake. Upland areas adjacent to wetlands were characterized by shallow soils and bedrock dominated by conifers (white pine [*Pinus strobus*], jack pine [*Pinus banksiana*], and balsam fir [*Abies balsamea*]) and northern deciduous trees (quaking aspen [*Populus tremuloides*] and paper birch [*Betula papyrifera*]). Average annual

temperature and precipitation for the area is 3°C (range = 9.3 - -3.3°C) and 242 cm (62 cm of rain and 180 cm of snow), respectively. For my study the average temperature in 2018 was 2.1°C (range = 19.2 - -17.5°C) and 1.34°C in 2019 (range = 18.9 - -18.9°C). Total precipitation for 2018 was 218 cm (61 cm rain and 157 cm snow) and 285 cm in 2019 (78 cm of rain and 207 cm of snow).

Captures and Transmitter Implantation

From 2-6 July, 2018 and 1-7 June, 2019, I captured muskrats in western Black Bay, Rat Root Lake, and the Mud Bay, Irwin Bay, and Daley Bay portion of Lake Kabetogama (Fig. 2.1) using double- and single-door live traps (Tomahawk® 202, Tomahawk, WI, USA). I attached traps to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (modified track boards; see Reynolds et al. 2004, Schooley et al. 2012, Larreur et al. 2020) tethered to sturdy vegetation or wood laths (120 x 4 x 1-cm) anchored into substrate or muskrat huts. I baited traps with apple and commercial trapping lures, and focused my efforts on or near muskrat huts or feeding platforms. I covered all traps with vegetation to make them more natural and provide trapped muskrats cover from adverse weather and direct sunlight. Traps were checked every morning and I immediately transported captured muskrats (adults ≥ 700 g) to a surgery suite to implant internal very-high-frequency (VHF) transmitters (13 g, ATS model F1215, Advanced Telemetry Systems, Isanti, MN, USA). Based on previous literature, I assumed the transmitters would not negatively affect survival and were unlikely to be expelled from the muskrats (Davis et al. 1984, Ahlers et al. 2010a, b, Smith et al. 2016).

I transferred captured muskrats to a handling bag and weighed them. An attending veterinarian administered sedation (dexmedetomidine [0.025 mg/kg], midazolam [1 mg/kg]) via

intramuscular injection. When individuals displayed reduced righting reflex, the veterinarian induced surgical anesthesia using isoflurane (1-5%) via face mask. Once anesthetized, I assessed sex and conducted a basic health assessment. The veterinarian implanted transmitters following Ahlers et al. (2010a, b); muskrats were maintained on oxygen (0.6 L/min) during the entire procedure (20-30 min) and heart rate and breathing trends were constantly monitored. Sedation was reversed with atipamizole (0.25 mg/kg) and flumazenil (0.05 mg/kg) followed by inoculation of muskrats with penicillin (0.1 mL) and meloxicam (1 mg/kg). I marked all muskrats with passive integrated transponder tags (Ahlers et al. 2010a) and individual ear-tags. Prior to recovery, 1.5 mL blood was collected from individuals' cranial vena cava using a 25-ga needle attached to a 3-mL syringe (Ahlers et al. 2011; Ahlers et al. 2020 *In Press*) and four morphometric tail measurements were recorded (length, base-width, mid-width, and end-width). I allowed muskrats ≥ 2 hrs to recover post-surgery prior to translocating them. All capture and handling procedures were approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Protocol #4098) and followed guidelines established by the American Society of Mammologists (Sikes et al. 2016).

I selected five lacustrine wetlands from a suite of prospective sites to receive translocated muskrats and randomly assigned individuals to their respective wetlands prior to translocation (Fig. 2.1). Prospective wetlands were representative of traditional muskrat habitat (shallow to deep marsh). Wetlands selected as translocation sites were selected based on size (in hectares) and the distance to neighboring translocation sites. Wetlands averaged 1.42 ha (range = 1.09-1.78ha), were separated by ≥ 1.3 km ($\bar{x}$ = 5.7 km, range = 1.3-11.6 km), and supported diverse emergent vegetation communities (cattail, bulrush, wild rice, sweet flag [*Acorus calamus*], and giant bur-reed [*Sparganium eurycarpum*]) and floating vegetation (white water lily [*Nymphaea*

odorata], common bladderwort [*Utricularia macrorhiza*], and floating-leaf pondweed [*Potamogeton natans*]). Wetlands were not geographically isolated as they were all hydrologically connected to Rainy Lake (Fig. 2.1). I did not quantify muskrat abundance in wetlands prior to muskrat translocations; however, observations during pre-study assessments (e.g., number of muskrat huts, clippings, and scat) indicated low-to-zero muskrat abundances in those areas. Average translocation distance (Euclidian) from site of capture for all muskrats (n = 65) was 18.13 km (range of 4.68-25.46 km).

In 2018, I translocated muskrats using a hard-release technique where I released an individual from their trap onto natural structures within their assigned wetland (e.g., floating cattail mat, beaver lodge, shoreline structure). In an effort to reduce possible translocation related stress and boost survival of the translocated muskrats, I implemented a novel soft-release technique in 2019. This included releasing muskrats directly into temporary shelters to better acclimate them to their release site (Fig. 2.2). Shelters were constructed using a 76 x 51 x 44-cm (114 liter) plastic tote (with removable lid) affixed to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (for detailed descriptions of floating rafts, see Reynolds et al. [2004], Schooley et al. [2012], and Larreur et al. [2020]). I cut a 15-cm diameter opening in the plastic tote and partially filled structures with local vegetation. I released individuals directly into structures and they had the ability to freely leave or return through the opening (Fig. 2.2). Two structures were placed in each release wetland (~10 m apart) to reduce potential for competition between translocated muskrats, and I only released one muskrat per structure at a time. Structures were placed in ~1 m of water and spatially positioned within wetlands to reduce exposure to wave action.

Movements and Survival

I used a boat or aircraft-mounted, four-element fixed Yagi antenna in conjunction with an ATS R4000 receiver (Advanced Telemetry Systems, Isanti, MN, USA) to initially search for muskrats. Once the general locations of muskrats were identified, I used a single handheld telemetry receiver (Communication Specialist R-1000; Communication Specialist Inc. Orange, CA, USA) and three-element folding Yagi to home in on exact locations of muskrats. I attempted to find muskrats once every 48 hrs and only during daylight or twilight. Muskrats are generally crepuscular and my sampling timeframe likely underestimated the spatial extent of actual muskrat home ranges. Once located, I recorded locations of individuals using a handheld GPS (Garmin GPSMAP® 64; Garmin Ltd, Olathe, KS, USA), documented mortality status (alive or dead), and identified structure use (i.e., beaver lodge/dam, muskrat huts). I attempted to locate and physically retrieve all mortalities as soon as they were detected to characterize cause of mortality.

Analyses

Similar to Woodford et al. (2013), I determined the end of an individual's prospecting period and subsequent establishment of a home range when four consecutive locations occurred within the approximate size of an average home range of a muskrat (2.9 ha, Marinelli 1993). I used space-use data from individuals tracked consistently throughout the prospecting period to calculate average duration of prospecting ($n = 28$; 2018 = 6 [5 male, 1 female], 2019 = 22 [14 male, 8 female]).

Translocated individuals search for new areas to settle immediately after release and movements during this prospecting period generally do not reflect normal habitat-use decisions

(Vilasenor et al. 2012, Lehrer et al. 2016, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Thus, I did not include locations collected during an individual's prospecting period in home range size estimations. Based off of Ahlers et al. (2010a) I calculated individual home range size for muskrats with ≥ 20 locations post-prospecting period ($n = 26$, 17 males and 9 females). Due to small per capita sample sizes of locations in 2018 ($\bar{x} = 12.4$ locations, range = 5-19 locations), I only used data collected from muskrats in 2019 to estimate home range sizes. I estimated 95% home range sizes from kernel density estimates (KDE) using an Epanechnikov kernel and individual reference bandwidths with package 'adehabitatHR' in R (Calenge 2019). I tested for sex-specific differences in home range sizes using a *t*-test and the duration of prospecting time using a Mann-Whitney *U*-test in R base package (Zar 2010, Woodford et al. 2013). I established an *a priori* cutoff for significant effects at $\alpha = 0.05$.

I investigated if individual post-translocation movement trajectories oriented back to initial capture locations (i.e., homing). Using individuals with ≥ 5 locations ($n = 42$, 10 in 2018 and 32 in 2019) I calculated average post-translocation movement trajectories by plotting the travel route of each muskrat using the Point-To-Line tool and then fitting a line to the route using the Linear-Directional-Mean tool in ArcMAP (Esri Corporation, Redlands, CA, USA). I plotted all muskrat trajectories respective to their capture location (Lehrer 2016), this way 0° would represent capture locations as opposed to North. I then ran a *V*-test of 0° (Oriana version 4.02, Kovach Computing Services, Anglesey, Wales, UK) to assess if there was a difference in mean movement trajectories and capture locations (i.e., homing) and calculated the *r* vector to measure the concentration of the trajectories around their mean (Landler et al. 2018).

To assess total distances traveled during prospecting periods, I measured Euclidian distance (km) from an individual's release site to the center of their 95% home range. If a home

range was not established for an individual muskrat (either died or was lost during the prospecting period), I measured the Euclidean distance from their release site to last known location. If a muskrat established a home range, but lacked sufficient locations for home range estimation (< 20 locations), I measured the Euclidean distance to the geographic center of the post-prospecting period location cluster. Assuming that movement routes of muskrats followed a Euclidean trajectory is likely unrealistic (e.g., requiring them to move freely through upland landscape), so I also estimated a modified least-cost path using similar methods described above. As opposed to using a straight-line distance measurement, I manually measured the most parsimonious route (km) using the Linear Measurement Tool in ArcMAP for each muskrat assuming individuals would remain in water (Ahlers et al. 2010a). I used Mann-Whitney *U*-tests to investigate potential sex- and year-specific differences in both estimates of post-translocation movement distances.

I used known-fate models with a staggered entry design to estimate weekly post-translocation survival (Program MARK version 9.0; Cooch and White 2008). I structured models using six covariates hypothesized as important for muskrat survival including sex (male or female), year (2018 or 2019), tail index (TailID), beaver lodge-use (Lodge) and prospecting status (Prosp). Muskrats store fat reserves within their tails, thus tail size may be an indicator of overall body condition (Aleuksiuk 1970, Hickman 1979, Smith and Jenkins 1997). I derived a muskrat ‘tail index’ by modifying a similar index developed for beavers (Smith and Jenkins 1997). I first calculated tail size, X , for the i^{th} individual as:

$$X_i = \frac{\bar{X}_w}{L}$$

where $\bar{X}_w$ = the mean horizontal width (mm) of the tail derived from three measurements evenly spaced along the length (base, middle, and 1cm from the tip); and L = the length (mm) of the tail (base to tip). I then derived a tail index, Z , for the i^{th} individual as:

$$Z_i = \frac{(X_i - \bar{X})}{S}$$

where $\bar{X}$ = mean tail size for all muskrats ($n = 65$); and S = standard deviation of $\bar{X}$.

Beaver lodges can be important structures for muskrats as they provide refugia from predation and adverse weather conditions (Mott et al. 2013). I developed a time-varying covariate that represented an individual's use of a beaver lodge at least once during a given week (Lodge; 1 = ≥ 1 location recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week, 0 = no locations recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week). I determined a muskrat to be located in a beaver lodge by homing in to the exact location of the beaver lodge. I developed an additional time-varying covariate representing if an individual was exhibiting prospecting behavior (i.e., movements prior to establishing a home range) during a given week (Prosp; 1 = muskrat located during prospecting period, 0 = muskrat located after establishing a home range).

Because a single marked muskrat was relocated in both 2018 and 2019, my detection history spanned 69 weeks (2 July 2018- 24 October 2019). I only monitored muskrats from July – November 2018 and June – October 2019; therefore, weekly survival estimates only reflect survival during that period. I created a suite of models ($n = 11$) to estimate weekly survival of 65 muskrats (48 males [2018 = 18, 2019 = 30] and 17 females [2018 = 5, 2019 = 12]). To prevent over-parameterization of models while preserving overall model parsimony, I restricted the maximum number of parameters per model to ≤ 4 (Burnham and Anderson 2002). Models included single effects (Year; Lodge; Prosp; Sex; TailID), additive effects (Lodge + Year; Lodge + Prosp + Year; Prosp + Year; Lodge + Prosp), potential interaction between beaver lodge use

and prospecting behavior (Lodge + Prosp + Lodge*Prosp), and a null model. I used a logit-link function to express weekly survival probability as a continuous function of selected covariates. I assessed support for models using Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (AIC_c) and based all inferences on model rankings. I considered models with ΔAIC_c of ≤ 2.00 as competitive (Burnham and Anderson 2002).

Results

I marked and translocated 65 adult muskrats (2018 = 23, 2019 = 42), of which 48 were male (2018 = 18, 2019 = 30) and 17 were female (2018 = 5, 2019 = 12). I relocated post-translocated muskrats with VHF telemetry 1,451 times, yielding ~22 locations per individual (range = 1-48). I tracked each muskrat an average of 73 days (2018 = July 2 - November 5; 2019 June 1 - October 24) and 17 known individuals retained active transmitters by the end of the field seasons (2018 = 3, 2019 = 14). The average duration of prospecting period was 8.4 days (range = 2-32 days). There was no difference in duration of prospecting period between males ($\bar{x} = 9.3$ days, range = 2-32 days) and females ($\bar{x} = 6.4$ days, range = 1-12 days; $U = 62$, $p = 0.34$) or years (2018 = 8.5, range = 2-17 days; 2019 = 8.4, range = 2-32 days; $U = 69.5$, $p = 0.72$). I did not observe evidence of long-term use (>24 hrs) of soft-release structures by muskrats.

Muskrats did not exhibit post-translocation homing behavior (Fig 2.3, r vector = 0.18, $p = 0.09$); although, only ~15% of muskrats ($n = 10$) remained within their assigned release wetlands after translocation. Mean post-translocation Euclidean and least-cost path movement distance was 2.17 km (range = 0.12-10.11 km) and 2.69 km (range = 0.12-11.32 km), respectively. Post-translocation movement distances between males (Euclidean = 2.31 km, range = 0.12-10.11 km; least-cost path = 2.85 km, range = 0.12-11.32 km) and females (Euclidean = 1.74 km, range =

0.57-3.57 km; least-cost path = 2.16 km, range = 0.71-4.57 km), were not significantly different ($U = 154, p = 0.87$ and $U = 156.5, p = 0.93$, respectively). Post-translocation movement distances for pooled sexes differed between years for both Euclidean (2018 = 1.14 km, range = 0.12-3.63 km; 2019 = 2.50 km, range = 0.34-10.11 km; $U = 86, p = 0.02$; Fig. 2.4A) and least-cost path metrics (2018 = 1.42 km, range = 0.12-5.36 km; 2019 = 3.09, range = 0.36-11.32; $U = 84, p = 0.03$; Fig. 2.4B).

For muskrats with sufficient data to model post-translocation home range area ($n = 26$) the mean number of locations per muskrat was 37.4 (range = 23-47). Average 95% home range area was 2.52 ha (range = 0.05-9.67 ha). There was no statistical difference between male ($\bar{x} = 2.53$ ha, range = 0.06-9.67 ha) and female ($\bar{x} = 2.50$ ha, range = 0.05-6.79 ha, $t[18.1] = -0.03, p = 0.98$) post-translocation home range sizes.

I recorded 23 mortalities (2018 = 11, 2019 = 12) and I attributed four to predation (American mink [*Neovison vison*, $n = 3$] and bald eagles [*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, $n = 1$]) and four unknown (no obvious signs of predation, trauma, or disease). For the remaining 15 mortalities, I only recovered transmitters with little or no obvious signs of predation preventing characterization of cause of mortality. I was unable to relocate 9 individuals post-translocation (2018 = 4, 2019 = 5). My top ranked and most-supported model (Lodge + Year; Table 2.1), indicated muskrats using beaver lodges had greater weekly survival rates (0.99, SE = 0.01) than those that did not (0.95, SE = 0.01; $\beta = 2.04, SE = 1.03, \Sigma\omega_{\text{Lodge}} = 0.92$; Fig. 2.5A). Additionally, muskrats had greater weekly survival rates in 2019 (0.97, SE = 0.01) than in 2018 (0.88, SE = 0.03) ($\beta = 1.43, SE = 0.44, \Sigma\omega_{\text{Year}} = 0.97$, Fig 2.5B). Overall weekly survival rates based on my top-ranked model were 0.95 (SE = 0.001). My second-ranked model included the covariate

‘Prosp’ (Lodge + Year + Prosp; Table 2.1). However, inclusion of ‘Prosp’ did little to improve model fit (Δ Deviance between models = 0.24; Table 2.1) suggesting this effect was spurious.

Discussion

My results demonstrate that translocated muskrats are capable of moving relatively long distances in hydrologically connected lacustrine ecosystems. Although translocation is not biologically similar to dispersal, it is plausible that individual movement decisions during post-translocation prospecting periods may be similar to movement decisions during dispersal. Errington (1940, 1963) reported long-distance movements (5-30 km) by muskrats between isolated wetland complexes in agroecosystems. Laurence et al. (2013) found genetic connectivity of muskrat populations in a boreal ecosystem was influenced by landscape composition including negative associations with open landscapes and forests. While I did detect muskrats traveling through interior wetlands hydrologically connected to the main lake, I did not observe radiomarked muskrats colonizing hydrologically isolated interior wetlands likely due to the impermeability of surrounding upland landscapes (mostly conifer and deciduous forest landcover). I did observe translocated muskrats swimming across deep-lake habitats (>5 m depth) exposed to greater levels of wind and wave action (i.e., fetch) to establish home ranges in areas away from their release sites. Recent evidence, however, has suggested that site colonization by muskrats is negatively influenced by greater amounts of fetch present in lacustrine wetlands (Larreur et al. 2020). Similar to the methods described in Laurence et al. (2013), I recommend future research utilize molecular tools to empirically assess the relative permeability of fetch-impacted waterscapes and identify geographic barriers to the connectivity of muskrat populations in boreal ecosystems.

Although translocated muskrats did not orient movements towards their original capture sites, most did not remain in their respective release wetland. Although the 95% confidence intervals for the v -test did include 0° (the scaled trajectory towards capture location), Zar (2010) cautioned uniformly distributed trajectories may produce unreliable confidence estimates, as I observed in my dataset. Additionally, muskrats moved longer distances than I anticipated given their size and surrounding landscapes. Significantly larger movement distances in 2019 could reflect the larger sample size in that year or more likely a function of an increased abundance of muskrats near the release sites created by translocations in 2018.

Past studies have used widely different estimation techniques to characterize muskrat home ranges (e.g., Errington 1939, Sather 1958, MacArthur 1978, 1980, Ahlers et al. 2010a) making direct comparisons to my results difficult. However, my estimated home range size of post-translocated muskrats was similar to those of resident muskrats when estimated using minimum convex polygons (Marinelli 1993), though, with the caveat that I am comparing the results of two different methods of home range estimation. In addition, my results were also similar to the home ranges of three resident muskrats within my study area whose home ranges were estimated using the same methods. Due to the method of collecting locations during daylight hours the estimates for home ranges may be underestimated since this would be when muskrats are least active. Muskrats established home ranges ~8 days after translocation though this estimate is likely overestimated as I relocated individuals every ~48 hrs. Relatively low abundances of muskrats within and around release wetlands (and in VNP) likely resulted in increased available habitat, possibly reducing the time required to establish home ranges. I observed translocated muskrats constructing huts and improving existing structures (abandoned or dilapidated beaver lodges) soon after establishing home ranges. These observations

underscore plasticity in muskrats' ability to adapt to novel environments or may be a function of available good-quality habitat within their newly established home ranges. Due to the limited battery life of the transmitters and seasonal weather constraints in the study area, I was unable to assess long-term muskrat home range dynamics and structure use. I recommend future research develop methods for remotely tracking the long-term spatial ecology of translocated muskrats in boreal ecosystems.

Survival rates of post-translocated muskrats were similar to other studies of resident muskrat populations (Clark 1987, Clark and Kroeker 1993, Kanda and Fuller 2004, Ahlers et al. 2010b, Ganoe et al. 2019). Weekly muskrat survival was greater in 2019, providing evidence that using soft-release techniques (only used in 2019) enhanced post-translocation survival probabilities. All trapping, handling, and marking techniques were consistent with no appreciable differences in environmental or climatic conditions between years. Soft-release techniques can improve species' survival and enhance acclimation of individuals to novel areas (Tezlaff et al. 2019). Additionally, the use of soft-release structures are common for species that use burrows (Jachowski and Lockhart 2014) or cavities (Woodford et al. 2013). Soft-release structures mimic natural dwellings and, in some cases, serve as long-term surrogates in the absence of natural dwellings (McComb and Noble 1981, Truett et al. 2001), thereby increasing establishment success in novel environments. Subsequent muskrat translocation efforts will likely benefit from incorporating similar soft-release techniques into management plans.

As expected, translocated muskrats that used available beaver lodges had greater weekly survival rates. Moving through unfamiliar landscapes is inherently risky due to predation risk, competition with conspecifics, and lack of shelter or refugia (Waser 1985, Yoder et al. 2004, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Muskrats rely on huts and burrows for shelter (Errington 1963, Hazard

1982), but shorelines in VNP consisted of granite bedrock or shallow soils preventing the construction of burrows. Moreover, established muskrat huts are likely unavailable to translocated muskrats unless vacated by resident muskrats. Lack of shelter would likely force muskrats to rest in exposed areas or continuously travel until a shelter is located or constructed, exposing them to increased risk of predation. Beavers are ubiquitous throughout VNP hosting the highest reported beaver densities in the United States (Johnston and Windels 2015) creating an abundance of lodges throughout the study area. Beaver lodges likely serve as temporary refugia for muskrats during their prospecting periods and may provide stepping-stone resources during dispersal. Additionally, active lodges (those currently occupied by beavers) may provide predator deterrence. Although muskrat use of beaver lodges is well documented (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013), this is the first study to reveal the fitness benefits provided to muskrats using these structures. My results enhance the evidence that beavers can enhance biodiversity and provide critical ecosystem benefits for wetland flora and fauna (e.g., Nummi and Holopainen 2014, Pollock et al 2014, Law et al. 2016, 2017, Windels 2017).

The long-term and widespread decline of muskrat populations necessitates active management efforts, such as translocations, to restore and bolster populations across their native geographic range. My research suggests that survival and spatial ecology of translocated muskrats are similar to resident muskrat populations. However, assuming that translocated muskrats will remain in discrete target wetlands in hydrologically connected systems may be unrealistic. For muskrat translocation efforts to be successful in lacustrine systems, biologists should designate larger geographic areas as targets for population restoration efforts rather than discrete, hydrologically connected wetlands. In addition, I recommend using soft-release techniques to translocate muskrat populations into areas with established beaver populations to

improve post-translocation muskrat survival and increase the likelihood of population persistence. Future research regarding the feasibility of muskrat translocations should focus on geographically isolated wetland complexes in other parts of their native range (i.e., prairie potholes, Nebraska sandhill wetlands, coastal plains ponds; Tiner 2003).

Table 2.1 Known-fate model selection results describing survival of translocated muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*; n = 65) in lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park, MN, during summers 2018 and 2019. Models were ranked by differences in Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (ΔAIC_c). w = model weight, K = number of parameters within the model, deviance = $-2\log ([\log_e \text{likelihood of the model})-(\log_e \text{likelihood of the saturated model})]$. Explanatory variables include Lodge (time-varying covariate indicating if a muskrat was located in a beaver (*Castor canadensis*) lodge during a given week), Year (2018 or 2019), and Prosp (time-varying covariate indicating that an individual was prospecting during a given week). I only present models with $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ along with the null model for comparison.

Model	ΔAIC_c	w	K	Deviance
Lodge + Year	0.00	0.63	3	178.41
Lodge + Year + Prosp	1.79	0.26	4	178.17
Null	16.66	0.00	1	199.10

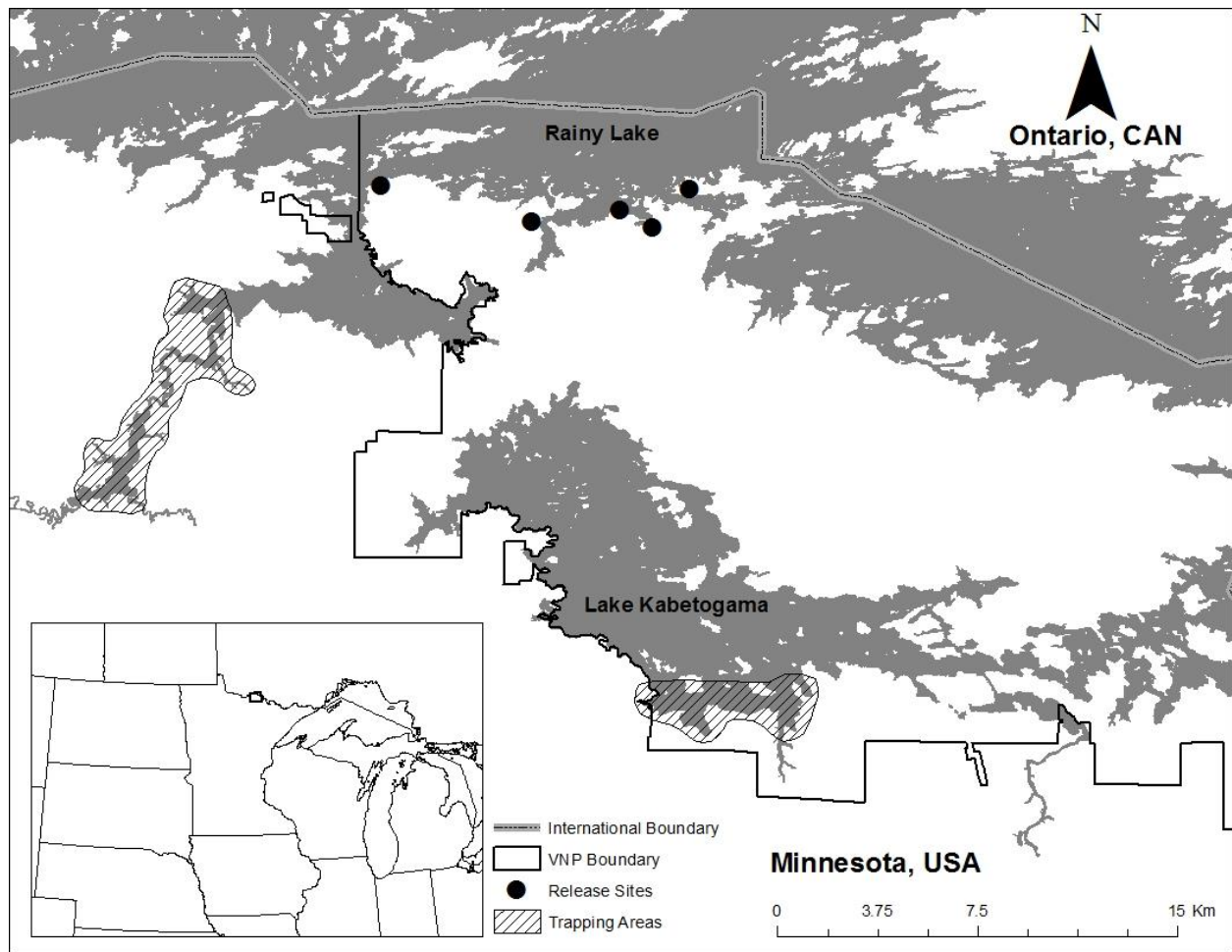


Figure 2.1 Spatial distribution of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) live-trapping areas and translocation sites (black circles; $n = 5$) for muskrats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Trapping areas (represented by the cross-lined polygons) include the Mud Bay, Irwin Bay, and Daley Bay portion of Lake Kabetogama, the western end of the Black Bay portion of Rainy Lake, and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake.



Figure 2.2 Soft-release shelter used to release translocated muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) into wetland habitats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summer 2019. Shelters were constructed using a 114-l plastic tote with a secured detachable lid (A) with a 15-cm hole cut on the side (B) so muskrats could move freely in and out of the shelter. Shelters were affixed to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (C) and tethered to emergent vegetation (D). I partially filled shelters with local vegetation prior to releasing a muskrat inside. Note recently translocated muskrat on a soft-release shelter feeding on invasive cattail (*Typha x glauca*).

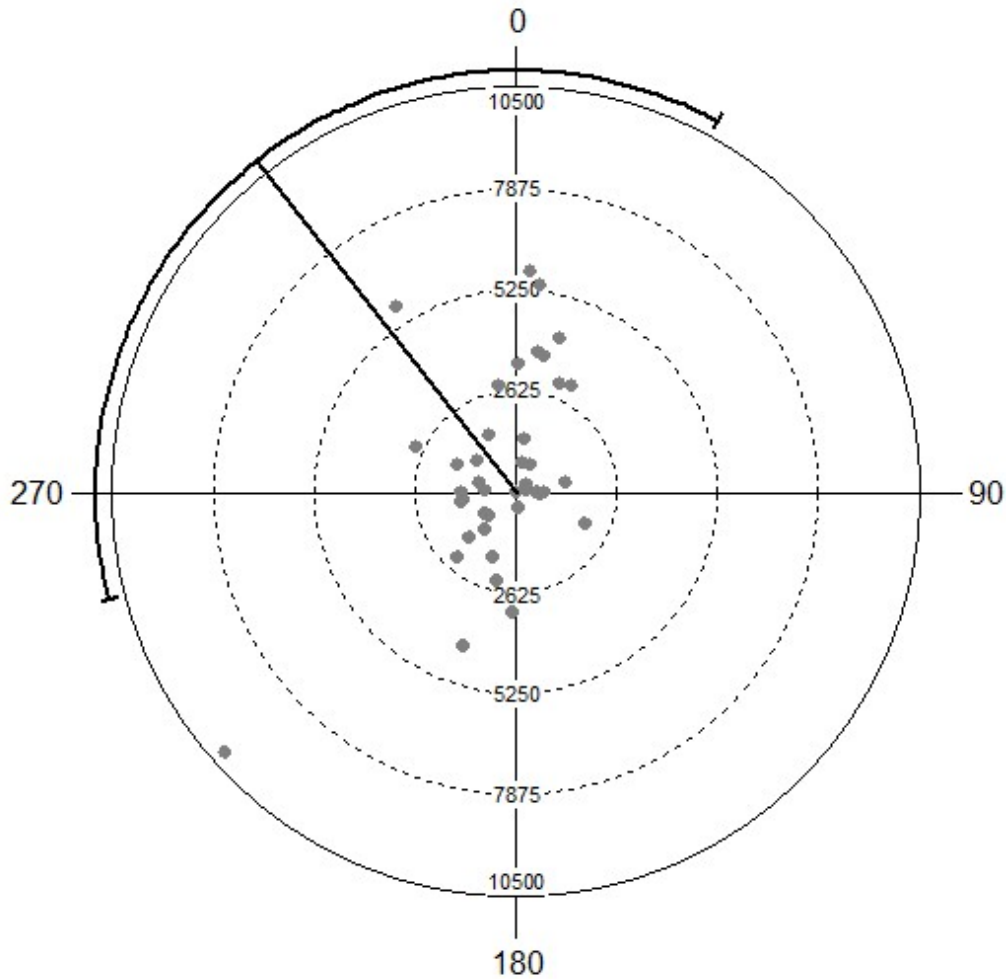


Figure 2.3 Post-translocation movement distances (m) and trajectories (0 - 360°) for radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 42) scaled to their individual capture locations (0°). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. The center of the figure represents individual release locations, grey circles represent individual travel distances (m) and trajectory (°), bold lines represent the mean trajectory for all individuals along with the 95% confidence interval.

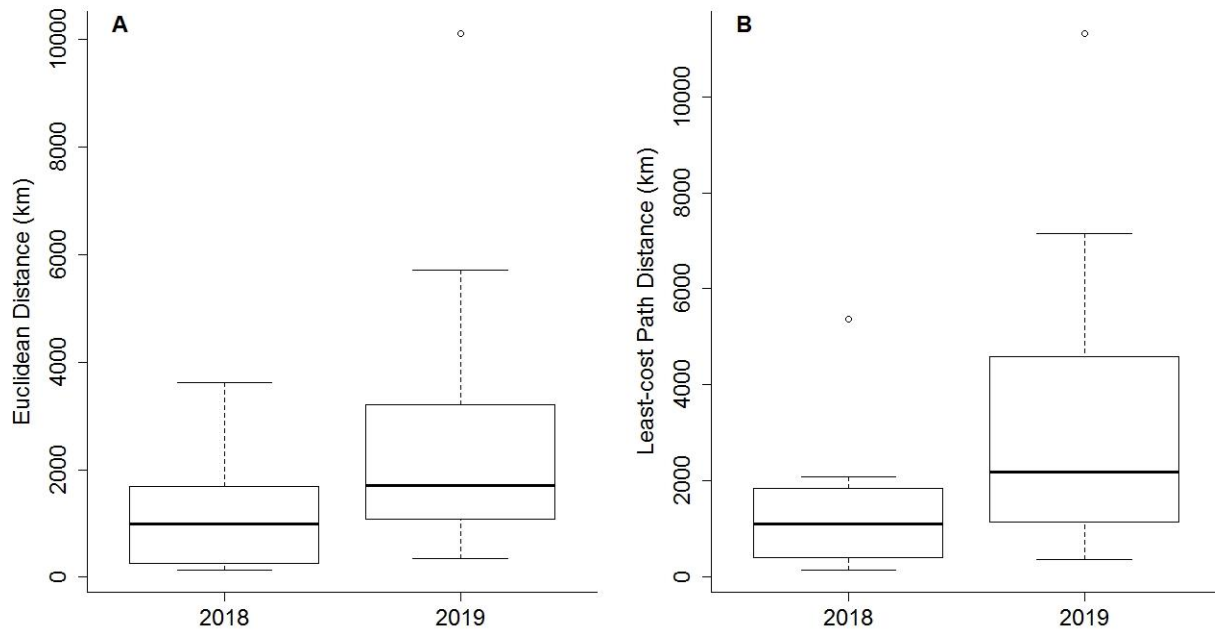


Figure 2.4 Annual differences in median post-translocation Euclidean (A) and least-cost path (B) distances moved by radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n =42). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Bold lines represent median values, boxes represent the interquartile range, whiskers represent minimum and maximum values exclusive of outliers, and circles represent outliers.

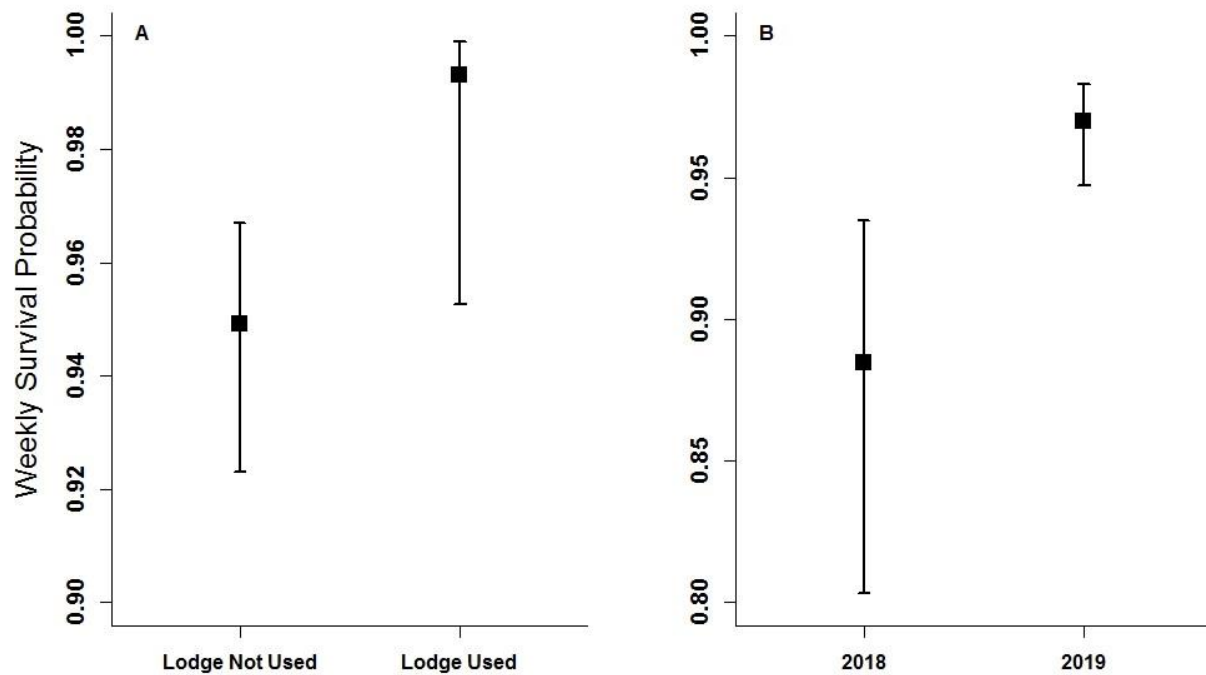


Figure 2.5 Weekly muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*, $n = 65$) survival probabilities (and 95% confidence intervals) derived from my top-ranked known-fate model. Muskrats were radiomarked and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Translocated muskrats that used beaver (*Castor canadensis*) lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities (A). Translocated muskrats also had greater weekly survival probabilities in 2019 (B), likely a result of using a soft-release method for translocation that year.

Literature Cited

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010a. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. – Wildl. Biol. 16: 400-408.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010b. Effects of flooding and riparian buffers on survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) across a flashiness gradient. – Can. J. Zool. 88: 1011-1020.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2011. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging riparian muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). – J. Wildl. Dis. 47: 685-689.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2015. Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. – PLoS ONE 10: e0135036.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2016. Influences on trapper participation and per capita harvest of muskrat. – J. Wildl. Manage. 40: 548-553.
- Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – J. Wildl. Manage. 81: 1408-1416.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. *In Press*. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. – J. Parasitol.
- Aleksiuk, M. 1970. The function of the tail as a fat storage depot in the beaver (*Castor canadensis*). – J. Mammal. 51: 145-148.
- Anderson, C. B. et al. 2006. Exotic vertebrate fauna in the remote and pristine sub-Antarctic Cape Horn archipelago, Chile. – Biodivers. Conserv. 15: 3295-3313.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. – Wetlands 39: 645-684.
- Berger-Tal, O. et al. 2019. Conservation translocations: a review of common difficulties and promising directions. – Anim. Conserv. doi:10.1111/acv.12534
- Bhattacharjee, J. et al. 2007. Vegetation response to disturbance in a coastal marsh in Texas. – Community Ecol. 8: 15-24.
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. *In Revision*. How do muskrats influence ecosystems? A review of evidence. – Mammal Rev.
- Brietzke, C. 2015. Muskrat ecology in the Mackenzie Delta: insights from local knowledge and ecological field surveys. – Arctic 68: 527-531.
- Brulliard, N. 2018. Muskrats to the Rescue. – National Parks Magazine, Fall 2018.
<https://www.npca.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue> (accessed 05 February 2020).

- Burnham, K. P. and Anderson, D. R. 2002. Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. – Springer.
- Calenge, C. 2006. The package adehabitatHR for the R software: a tool for the analysis of space and habitat use by animals. – Ecol. Model. 197: 516-519.
- Calvete, C. and Estrada, R. 2004. Short-term survival and dispersal of translocated European wild rabbits. Improving the release protocol. – Biol. Conserv. 120: 507-516.
- Christensen, V. G. and Maki, R. P. 2014. Trophic state in Voyageurs National Park lakes before and after implementation of a revised water-level management plan. – J. Am. Water Resour. As. 51: 99-111.
- Clark, W. R. 1987. Effects of harvest on annual survival of muskrats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 51: 265-272.
- Clark, W. R. and Kroeker, D. W. 1993. Population dynamics of muskrats in experimental marshes at Delta, Manitoba. – Can. J. Zool. 71: 1620-1628.
- Cooch, E. G. and White, G. 2008. Program MARK: a gentle introduction. 6th ed.
- Cooney, S. A. et al. 2015. Comparing permeability of matrix cover types for the marsh rice rat (*Oryzomys palustris*). – Landsc. Ecol. 30: 1307-1320.
- Davis, J. R. et al. 1984. Implantable telemetry in beaver. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 12: 322-324.
- Day, C. C. et al. 2013. Factors influencing mortality associated with the translocation of northern river otters (*Lontra canadensis*) in Utah. – West. N. Am. Nat. 73: 357-364.
- Erb, J. E. and Perry Jr, H. R. 2003. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus* and *Neofiber alleni*). Wild mammals of North America, biology, management, and conservation, Second Edition. – Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Errington, P. L. 1939: Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. – Ecology 20: 168-186.
- Errington, P. L. 1940. Natural restocking of muskrat-vacant habitats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 4: 173-185.
- Errington, P. L. 1963. Muskrat Populations. – Iowa State University Press.
- ESRI. 2016. ArcGIS desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems Research Institute.
- Ganoe, L. S. et al. 2019. Using a multi-faceted approach to assess ecological components affecting muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) populations. Master's Thesis
- Germano, J. M. et al. 2015. Mitigation-driven translocations: are we moving in the right direction? – Front. Ecol. Environ. 13: 100-105.

- Greggory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) population density on Prince Edward Island, CA. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46-60.
- Hazard, E. B. 1982. The mammals of Minnesota. – University of Minnesota Press.
- Hickman, G. C. 1979. The mammalian tail: a review of functions. – Mammal Rev. 9: 143-157.
- Idaho Fish and Game 2015. Fur for the future. – YouTube.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=APLz2bTprMA>
- Jachowski, D. S. and Lockhart, J. M. 2009. Reintroducing the black-footed ferret *Mustela nigripes* to the Great Plains of North America. – Small Mammal Conserv. 41: 58-64.
- Johnston, C. A. and Windels, S. K. 2015. Using beaver works to estimate colony activity in boreal landscapes. J. Wildl. Manage. 79: 1072-1080.
- Kanda, L. L. and Fuller, T. K. 2004. Demographic responses of Virginia opossums to limitations at their northern boundary. – Can. J. Zool. 82: 1126-1134.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196-200.
- Landler, L. et al. 2018: Circular data in biology: advice for effectively implementing statistical procedures. – Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol. 72, 128. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00265-018-2538-y>
- Larreur, M. R. et al. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence the distributions of a wetland-obligate species. – Landsc. Ecol. 35: 59-68.
- Laurence, S. et al. 2013. Effects of structural connectivity on fine scale population genetic structure of muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*. – Ecol. Evol. 3: 3524-3535.
- Law, A. et al. 2016. Habitat engineering by beaver benefits aquatic biodiversity and ecosystem processes in agricultural streams. – Freshw. Biol. 61: 486-499.
- Law, A. et al. 2017. Using ecosystem engineers in habitat restoration and rewilding: beaver and wetlands. – Sci. Total Environ. 605-606: 1021-1030.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. – J. Mammal. 14: 27-35.
- Lehrer, E. W. et al. 2016. Happily ever after? Fates of translocated nuisance woodchucks in the Chicago metropolitan area. – Urban Ecosyst. 19: 1389-1403.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1978. Winter movements and home ranges of the muskrat. – Can. Field-Nat. 92: 345-349.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1980. Daily and seasonal activity patterns of the muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* as revealed by radiotelemetry. – Ecology 3: 1-9.

- Marinelli, L. and Messier, F. 1993. Space use and social system of muskrats. – *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 869-875.
- McComb, W. C. and Noble, R. E. 1981. Nest-box and natural-cavity use in three mid-south forest habitats. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 45: 93-101.
- McKinstry, M. C. and Anderson, S. H. 2002. Survival, fates, and success of transplanted beavers, *Castor canadensis*, in Wyoming. – *Can. Field-Nat.* 116: 60-68.
- Mott, C. L. et al. 2013. Within-lodge interactions between two ecosystem engineers, beavers (*Castor Canadensis*) and muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). – *Behavior* 150: 1325-1344.
- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – *Biol. Invasions* 8: 993–999.
- Nummi, P. and Holopainen, S. 2014. Whole-community facilitation by beaver: ecosystem engineer increases waterbird diversity. – *Aquatic Conservation* 24: 623-633.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in Brackish Marsh. – *Wetlands* 13: 165-175.
- Olson, P. M. O. et al. 2007. Movement and activity patterns of translocated elk (*Cervus elephus nelsoni*) on an active coal mine in Kentucky. – *Wildl. Biol. Pract.* 3: 1-8.
- O’Neil, T. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. New Orleans, LA.
- Paul, T. W. 2009. Game transplants in Alaska. Technical bulletin No. 4, second edition. – Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, Alaska. 150pp.
- Pollock, M. M. et al. 2014. Using beaver dams to restore incised stream ecosystems. – *Bioscience* 64: 279-290.
- Reynolds, J. et al. 2004. Development of population control strategies for mink *Mustela vison*, using floating rafts as monitors and trap sites. – *Biol. Conserv.* 120: 533–543.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – *Northeast. Nat.* 17: 229-238.
- Rosell, F. et al. 2005. Ecological impacts of beavers *Castor fiber* and *Castor canadensis* and their ability to modify ecosystems. – *Mammal Rev.* 35: 248-276.
- Sather, J. H. 1958: Biology of the Great Plains muskrat in Nebraska. – *Wildl. Monogr.* 2: 1-35.
- Schooley, R. L. and Branch, L. C. 2006. Space use by round-tailed muskrats in isolated wetlands. – *J. Mammal.* 87: 495-500.
- Schooley, R. L. et al. 2012. Monitoring site occupancy for American mink in its native range. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 76: 824–831.

- Sikes, S. S. and the Animal Care and Use Committee of the American Society of Mammologists. 2016. 2016 Guidelines of the American Society of Mammologists for the use of wild mammals in research and education. – J. Mammal. 97: 663-688.
- Smith, D. W. and Jenkins, S. H. 1997. Change in body mass and size of tail of northern beavers. – J. Mammal. 78: 869-876.
- Smith, J. B. et al. 2016. Do transmitters affect survival and body condition of American Beavers (*Castor canadensis*)? – Wildl. Biol. 22: 117-123.
- Straka, J. R. et al. 2018. “We used to say rats fell from the sky after a flood”: temporary recovery of muskrat following ice jams in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. – Arctic 71: 218-228.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443-460.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – Am. Midl. Nat. 146: 300-310.
- Tezlauff, S. J. et al. 2019. Effects of antipredator training, environmental enrichment, and soft release on wildlife translocations: a review and meta-analysis. – Biol. Conserv. 236: 324-331.
- Tiner, R. W. 2003. Geographically isolated wetlands of the United States. – Wetlands 23: 494-516.
- Truett, J. C. et al. 2001. Translocating prairie dogs: a review. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 29: 863-872.
- Turner, C. K., et al. 2018. Springtime in the Delta: the socio-cultural importance of muskrats to Gwich'in and Inuvialuit trappers through periods of ecological and socioeconomic change. – Human Ecology 46: 601-611.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeschynomene virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – Castanea 76: 20-27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – J. Wildl. Manage. 61: 351-359.
- Vilasenor, N. R. et al. 2012. There is no place like home: high homing rate and increased mortality after translocation of a small mammal. – Eur. J. Wildl. Res. 59: 749-760.
- Waser, P. M. 1985. Does competition drive dispersal? – Ecology. 66: 1170-1175.
- Willner, G. R. et al. 1980. *Ondatra zibethicus*. – Mammal. Species. 141: 1-8.
- Werdel, T. J. and Jenks, J. A. 2018. Survival of translocated bighorn sheep in the Deadwood region of the Black Hills, South Dakota. Northwest. Nat. 99: 222-231.

- Werdel T. J. et al. 2019. Restoration of a bighorn sheep population impeded by *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* exposure. – Restor. Ecol. 28: 387-395.
- Woodford, J. E. et al. 2013. Movement, survival, and home range size of translocated martens (*Martes americana*) in Wisconsin. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 37: 616-622.
- Yoder, J. M. et al. 2004. The cost of dispersal: predation as a function of movement and site familiarity in ruffed grouse. –Behav. Ecol. 3: 469-476.
- Zar, J. H. 2010. Biostatistical analysis; fifth edition. – Prentice Hall.
- Zollner, P. A. and Lima, S. L. 1997. Landscape-level perceptual abilities in white-footed mice: perceptual range and the detection of forested habitat. – Oikos 80: 51-60.

Chapter 3 - Conclusion

Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) populations are declining throughout North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Gregory et al. 2019) with little evidence indicating why. Considered an ecosystem engineer (Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*), muskrats populations can reduce wetland vegetative coverage and promote wetland species richness (Nyman et al. 1993). Structures created by muskrats provide habitat for aquatic invertebrates (de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006) and are often utilized as avian nest foundations (Kiviat 1978). Reductions in wetland habitat quality and access to one of the most widely trapped furbearers in North America (White et al. 2015) has sparked interest in active management of this ecologically and economically important furbearer. Historically, muskrat translocation efforts were implemented to expand the range of muskrats throughout North America with the explicit intention of providing increased opportunity for trappers (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949). The success of these efforts, similar to other species' translocation efforts, is largely unknown. Contemporary translocation research emphasizes the need for scientifically rigorous studies to investigate the success and viability of translocation efforts, though information is still lacking for muskrats populations.

Invasive hybrid cattails (*Typha x glauca*) are a common invader in wetlands throughout the United States (Bansal et al. 2019). These cattails aggressively outcompete native vegetation through rapid rhizomal reproduction and formation of dense floating mats extending into open water habitats, effectively reducing the amount of available habitat to wetland flora and fauna (Bansal et al. 2019). My research was part of a larger study to investigate possible methods of control and reduction of *T. x glauca* (Brulliard 2018). Though the full scope that study was beyond the scope of my thesis research, an investigation into the feasibility of using translocated

muskrats as a method of vegetation management was warranted to fully understand the realism of the ultimate management goals.

Using two years of survival and telemetry data from 65 translocated muskrats, I quantified post-translocation survival and spatial ecology of muskrats within a lacustrine ecosystem in Voyageurs National Park (VNP), Minnesota, USA. During the summers of 2018-2019, I collected 1,451 telemetry locations from post-translocated muskrats to quantify average prospecting period, distances traveled after release, subsequent home range sizes, and potential homing behaviors. I also quantified weekly survival of post-translocated muskrats and related these rates to intrinsic and biological covariates. I detected 23 mortalities, three of these from mink (*Neovison vison*) and one from a bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). My results suggest that muskrats are capable of traveling greater distances than hypothesized (relative to their body size). Additionally, I detected no homing behaviors and found the average prospecting period comparable to similar species (Van Vuren 1997) and average home range size similar to those of resident muskrats (Marinelli 1993, Ahlers et al. 2010). Individuals that used beaver lodges and those released using soft-release structures had greater weekly survival rates than those that did not. Although previous research documented commensalism between muskrats and beavers (Leighton 1993, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013), mine was the first study to uncover the potential benefits to muskrats provided by beavers.

My research provided evidence that translocation of muskrats is a viable population recovery technique, although muskrats largely did not remain in the targeted wetlands. This evidence corroborates anecdotal accounts from historical translocation efforts (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949, Idaho Game and Fish 2015) and provides a basis for modern efforts. Growing evidence supports muskrats as a vital component of healthy wetland ecosystems (Bomske and

Ahlers *In Revision*) and increased muskrat abundances can decrease cover of more aggressive vegetation within wetlands (e.g., *Typha* spp; Tyndall 2011, Bansal et al. 2019). Using telemetry data and known-fate analyses I uncovered landscape variables and translocation techniques that improve the weekly survival probability and success of translocated muskrats. Integration of these variables into management plans targeted towards muskrat recovery could help increase the potential for a successful effort. Future research focused on similar efforts in hydrologically isolated wetlands would provide additional needed information regarding the feasibility of muskrat translocations and the effects surrounding habitats may have.

Literature Cited

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. – Wildl. Biol. 16: 400-408.
- Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – J. Wildl. Manage. 81: 1408-1416.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. – Wetlands 39: 645-684.
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. *In Revision*. How do muskrats influence ecosystems? A review of evidence. – Mammal Rev.
- Brulliard, N. 2018. Muskrats to the Rescue. – National Parks Magazine, Fall 2018.
<https://www.npca.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue> (accessed 05 February 2020).
- Gregory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) population density on Prince Edward Island, CA. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46-60.
- Idaho Fish and Game 2015. Fur for the future. – YouTube.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=APLz2bTprMA>
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196-200.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. – J. Mammal. 14: 27-35.
- Marinelli, L. and Messier, F. 1993. Space use and social system of muskrats. – Can. J. Zool. 71: 869-875.
- Mott, C. L. et al. 2013. Within-lodge interactions between two ecosystem engineers, beavers (*Castor Canadensis*) and muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). – Behavior 150: 1325-1344.
- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – Biol. Invasions 8: 993–999.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in Brackish Marsh. – Wetlands 13: 165-175.
- O’Neil, T. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. New Orleans, LA.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – Northeast. Nat. 17: 229-238.
- Rosell, F. et al. 2005. Ecological impacts of beavers *Castor fiber* and *Castor canadensis* and their ability to modify ecosystems. – Mammal Rev. 35: 248-276.

- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443-460.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – Am. Midl. Nat. 146: 300-310.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeschynomene virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – Castanea 76: 20-27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – J. Wildl. Manage. 61: 351-359.
- White, H. B. et al. 2015. Trapping and furbearer management in North America wildlife conservation. – Int. 5: 756-769.

Supplementary Materials for “Evaluate Control Methods for Invasive Hybrid Cattails”

Submitted by Steve Windels, Ph.D., Project Manager

Copies of manuscripts in peer-reviewed science journals (published), and reports/dissertations/theses.

Manuscripts in peer-reviewed science journals (published or submitted):

1. Aarrestad O, Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Ahlers AA, Olson BT, Rendahl A, Burton E, and Wolf TM. 2021. Baseline physiologic and hematologic health in wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from a near-pristine ecosystem in northern Minnesota. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 52: 698-703.
2. Matykiewicz BR, Windels SK, Olson BT, Plumb RT, Wolf TM, and Ahlers AA. 2021. Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Wildlife Biology* 2: 1-11.
3. Ahlers AA, Wolf TM, Aarrestad O, Windels SK, Olson BT, Matykiewicz BR, and Dubey JP. 2020. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. *Journal of Parasitology* 106: 346-349.
4. Larreur M, Windels SK, Olson BT, and Ahlers AA. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails affect the spatial distribution of a wetland-obligate species. *Landscape Ecology* 35: 59 68.

Reports/dissertations/theses:

1. Benjamin Matykiewicz. Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands. M.S. Completed May 2020 (Kansas State University).

BASELINE PHYSIOLOGIC AND HEMATOLOGIC HEALTH IN WILD-CAUGHT MUSKRATS (ONDATRA ZIBETHICUS) FROM A NEAR-PRISTINE ECOSYSTEM IN NORTHERN MINNESOTA

Authors: Aarrestad, Olivia, Matykiewicz, Benjamin R., Windels, Steve K., Ahlers, Adam A., Olson, Bryce T., et al.

Source: Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine, 52(2) : 698-703

Published By: American Association of Zoo Veterinarians

URL: <https://doi.org/10.1638/2020-0108>

BioOne Complete (complete.BioOne.org) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at www.bioone.org/terms-of-use.

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.

BASELINE PHYSIOLOGIC AND HEMATOLOGIC HEALTH IN WILD-CAUGHT MUSKRATS (*ONDATRA ZIBETHICUS*) FROM A NEAR-PRISTINE ECOSYSTEM IN NORTHERN MINNESOTA

Olivia Aarrestad, Benjamin R. Matykiewicz, MS, Steve K. Windels, MS, PhD, Adam A. Ahlers, MS, PhD, Bryce T. Olson, MS, Aaron Rendahl, PhD, Erin N. Burton, MS, DVM, DACVP, and Tiffany M. Wolf, DVM, PhD

Abstract: Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) populations show long-term and widespread declines across North America, necessitating research into potential mechanistic explanations, including population health. Previous research established reference hematology values, a proxy of individual health, of muskrats occurring in highly modified ecosystems. However, our knowledge of hematology metrics in muskrat populations occurring in more natural ecosystems is limited. We measured several hematological parameters of wild-caught muskrats ($n = 73$) in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem in northern Minnesota in 2018–2019 to establish baseline muskrat health in a relatively intact, near-pristine ecosystem. Additionally, we measured rectal temperature and heart and respiratory rates and collected whole blood for complete blood cell count assessment. We established baseline physiologic and hematologic reference ranges for the population and describe variations between total white blood cells, nucleated cell differentials, and basic erythron and platelet estimates and demonstrate methods of estimation to be poor proxies for more standardized counting methods. Our results establish a baseline to compare muskrat health assessments for populations affected by landscape change or in decline.

INTRODUCTION

Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are small (~1.0–1.5 kg) semiaquatic herbivores that play an important role in wetland ecosystems but appear to be declining across North America.^{1,6,17} Landscape changes (e.g. urbanization, agriculture) can enhance pathogen transmission into wetlands, which can negatively affect muskrat health and population growth.² Although population health parameters (i.e. hematology and serum chemistry) are established for muskrats occurring in human-dominated landscapes³ (i.e. central Illinois; 91% of landscape devoted to row-crop agriculture [85%] and urban land use [6%]²), we lack similar data for muskrats occurring in more intact ecosystems. Comparison of reference ranges from

differing systems will allow us to infer the effect of landscape changes on muskrat health. Thus, our objectives were to establish baseline physiologic and hematologic reference ranges for a muskrat population occurring in a relatively undisturbed and intact ecosystem.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Protocol #4098) and conducted alongside a muskrat translocation study occurring in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem near International Falls, Minnesota (48.4841°N, 92.8271°W). Voyageurs National Park includes the lower end of the 38,600-km² Rainy Lake Watershed¹³ and <1% of the park has experienced anthropogenic disturbance since the park's establishment in 1975. Primary disturbances in the Rainy Lake region were timber harvests on public and private lands, while human settlement or development was minimal.¹⁴ Parks and designated wilderness areas compose 25% of the Rainy Lake Watershed upstream of the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem,¹³ including the Boundary Water Canoe Area Wilderness (4,387 km²) in Minnesota and Quetico Provincial Park (4,788 km²) in Ontario, Canada.

During July 2018 and June 2019, we captured 73 adult muskrats (54 male [74%] and 19 female [26%]) using live traps, as described previously.¹⁵ After capture, we transferred muskrats to a

From the Veterinary Population Medicine Department, College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Minnesota, 1365 Gortner Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108, USA (Aarrestad and Wolf); Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources, Kansas State University, 1712 Claflin Road, Manhattan, KS 66506, USA (Matykiewicz and Ahlers); National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, 360 Highway 11 East, International Falls, MN 56649, USA (Windels and Olson); and Department of Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences, College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Minnesota, 1971 Commonwealth Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55108, USA (Rendahl and Burton). Present address (Olson): Ressurs Consulting LLC, 43666 102nd Avenue SW, Fertile, MN 56540, USA. Correspondence should be directed to Olivia Aarrestad (oliviaaarrestad@gmail.com).

handling bag, weighed them, and induced anesthesia with an IM injection of 0.02–0.025 mg/kg dexmedetomidine (Pfizer Inc, New York, NY 10017, USA) and 1 mg/kg midazolam (Hospira, Inc, Lake Forest, IL 60045, USA). We measured rectal temperature immediately after injection using a digital thermometer. When righting reflexes diminished, we positioned muskrats in dorsal recumbency and administered 2% isoflurane (Piramal Enterprises Limited, 400070 Mumbai, India) and 0.6 L/m of oxygen via facemask, as previously described.³ On general anesthesia, we performed a complete physical examination and measured heart and respiratory rates an average of 2 m (standard deviation [SD] = 2 m) after isoflurane administration. Prior to termination of anesthesia, we collected 1–1.8 ml whole blood from the cranial vena cava (25-ga needle on a 3-ml syringe) into heparinized tubes (Monoject™ Blood Collection Tube, Covidien™, Minneapolis, MN 55432, USA). We used heparin tubes because we anticipated small blood volumes and wanted flexibility to use the samples for other screening tests. We reversed dexmedetomidine and midazolam with 0.20–0.25 mg/kg atipamezole (Zoetis Inc, Kalamazoo, MI 49007, USA) and 0.05 mg/kg flumazenil (Hikma Pharmaceuticals, 2705-906 Terrugem, Portugal), respectively, and inoculated muskrats with 0.1 ml penicillin (AgriLabs, Peachtree City, GA 30269, USA) and 1 mg/kg meloxicam (Putney, Inc, Portland, ME 04101, USA).

For samples collected in 2019 ($n = 50$), we created blood smears immediately following collection. Within 4–6 h of collection (with refrigerated storage of whole blood), we partially filled and centrifuged a nonheparinized microhematocrit tube (J-544, Jorgensen Laboratories, Inc, Loveland, CO 80538, USA) to separate plasma from cellular solids. We measured packed cell volume digitally (HemataStat II, EKF Diagnostics, CF64 2EZ Penarth, UK) and plasma total protein using a manual refractometer (RHC 200ATC Refractometer, C&A Scientific, Sterling, VA 20166, USA). Within 2 d of collection (with refrigerated storage of whole blood), we used the Whi-pette Test Kit (Exotic Animal Solutions, Melbourne, FL 32941, USA), a unopette-like system, for manual white blood cell (WBC) and platelet counting with a hemocytometer, according to manufacturer instructions. Due to the time-intensive nature of the procedure, we performed platelet counts by hemocytometer for only a subset of samples ($n = 24$). We performed manual WBC and platelet estimates and WBC differentials on blood smears stained with a modified

Wright-Giemsa stain (Aerospray 7120, Wescor, Inc, Logan, UT 84321, USA). We estimated WBC numbers by enumerating the number of WBC in 10 high-power fields (hpf) ($\times 400$), dividing the total by 10 and multiplying by 2,000.⁷ We estimated platelets by counting the number of platelets in 10 hpf ($\times 1,000$, oil), averaging the fields, and multiplying by 15,000.⁹ We performed WBC differentials by counting 100 WBC in the monolayer, categorizing them into basophils, eosinophils, monocytes, band neutrophils, segmented neutrophils, and lymphocytes.¹⁹ The monolayer was defined as even distribution of all cells with minimal disturbance of cell distributions between the body and feathered edge. All slides were assessed for platelet and leukocyte clumping by scanning the feathered edge. No leukocyte clumping was noted, and most muskrats had mild (2–4 clumps on feathered edge) or moderate (>4 clumps on feathered edge) platelet clumping, with a few having marked clumping (>4 clumps on feathered edge as well as clumping in body of smear). The latter were excluded from platelet summary analysis. We recorded nucleated red blood cells (nRBC) but did not include them as part of the 100 WBC. If we counted more than five nRBC on any slide, we corrected the WBC count using the following formula: Corrected WBC estimate = WBC estimate $(100/[nRBC + 100])$.⁷ We converted differential counts into absolute values by multiplying the percentage by the total WBC count estimated using the hemocytometer. We analyzed blood samples using manual methods, as automated methods were not feasible given the remote field setting. All the estimations and hemocytometer counts were performed by the same researcher (OA), and only one slide was evaluated per muskrat.

To estimate reference intervals, we followed guidelines and met criteria for generation of veterinary reference intervals according to American Society for Veterinary Clinical Pathology guidelines.¹⁰ We examined data from each variable separately for outliers and symmetry, transformed as needed using the Box-Cox method, and derived 95% reference intervals using the robust method (as $n \geq 40$ but < 120), with 90% confidence intervals bootstrapped around the bounds.¹⁰ We checked for outliers using histograms and Horn's algorithm before and after transformation.

Removal of outliers was assessed using clinical expertise. As these data were collected from wild-caught species, we chose to conservatively exclude values when a biological reason for an outlier was plausible. We excluded several outli-

Table 1. Physiologic parameters of anesthetized wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from the Greater Voyageurs National Park Ecosystem, International Falls, Minnesota, in July 2018 and June 2019. N/A = not available.

Parameter	n ^a	Mean	SD	Range	Low ^b (90% CI)	High ^b (90% CI)
Weight (kg)	73	1.032	0.137	0.7–1.36	0.754 (0.702, 0.802)	1.30 (1.26, 1.35)
Temperature (°C), females ^c	19	36.56	0.96	34.33–37.89	N/A	N/A
Temperature (°C), males ^c	53	35.99	0.98	34.33–38.89	34.2 ^d (33.9, 34.5)	37.6 ^d (37.3, 37.9)
Heart rate ^e (beats/m)	73	153.1	30.0	78–208	87.3 (72.7, 99.2)	209 (201, 217)
Respiratory rate ^e (breaths/m)	72	51.0	16.4	11–96	22.1 ^f (16.2, 27.6)	77.0 ^f (72.8, 81.0)

^a n includes outliers and differs by variable due to one missing temperature value and two missing respiratory rate values.
^b Low and High represent the 95% lower and the upper range of the reference interval, respectively
^c Significant differences in rectal temperature between sexes (*P* = 0.02).
^d Two outliers removed.
^e Parameter measurement collected on average 2 m (SD = 2 m) following onset of general anesthesia.
^f Four outliers removed.

ers we considered to be due to clinical illness or anesthetic effects, including two elevated temperature values (38.50°C and 38.89°C, both male, possibly associated with infection or inflammation), one low packed cell volume (24, possibly anemia), and four respiratory rates (11, 12, 90, and 96, possibly due to the level of anesthesia when the measurements were taken).

Variable symmetry was assessed using histograms and the Shapiro-Wilk test for normality. We transformed all variables except temperature using the Box-Cox transformation. Temperature values were symmetric and passed the Shapiro-Wilk test, so, as the best Box-Cox transformation depends on the chosen scale (as there is no true zero on either the Celsius or the Fahrenheit scale), we chose not to transform this variable. Band neutrophils, monocytes, eosinophils, and nRBC could not be transformed to symmetry, as they had too many zero values. Additionally, total protein was nonsymmetric and had a large number of ties, and platelet counts and estimates did not have the recommended number of samples.

We estimated reference intervals from pooled sexes for all variables except temperature. For temperature, we computed reference intervals for males only, as we had identified evidence for a difference in temperatures by sex, and the sample size for females was not large enough to derive a separate interval. We performed statistical tests using R version 4.0.2.¹⁶

RESULTS

For physiological parameter estimates, we report data from both years (Table 1), whereas we report hematologic parameter estimates for 2019

only (Table 2). Average rectal temperature was the only physiological parameter that varied between males (35.99°C, SD = 0.98, *n* = 53; one missing) and females (36.56°C, SD = 0.96; *n* = 19, *P* = 0.02). Erythrocyte morphology changes included anisocytosis (*n* = 1), codocytes (*n* = 29), echinocytes (*n* = 1), and stomatocytes (*n* = 4). Most muskrats demonstrated mild (3–8 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 23) or moderate (9–16 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 19) levels of polychromasia, with some having trace (<3 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 6) or marked (>16 polychromatophils/hpf; *n* = 11) polychromasia of erythrocytes. Polychromasia ranges were adapted from canine semiquantitative erythrocyte morphology changes.^{11,20} No hemoparasites were observed.

WBC estimates (mean of 1.64 × 10³ cells/ul) were an underestimate compared to WBC counts (mean of 7.47 × 10³ cells/ul) in the same animal with an estimated average estimate : count ratio of 0.18 (95% confidence interval [CI]: 0.15, 0.23) and a 95% prediction interval of 0.04–0.92. Conversely, platelet estimates (mean of 1,333 × 10³ platelets/ul) were on average overestimated compared to platelet counts (mean 556 × 10³ platelets/ul) in the same animal, with an estimated average estimate : count ratio of 2.47 (95% CI: 1.75, 3.48) and a prediction interval of 0.53–11.55.

DISCUSSION

Our results represent the first attempt to categorize physiologic and hematologic parameters from wild-caught muskrats occurring in a near-pristine ecosystem. In comparison to Ahlers et al,³ we observed lower total WBC and neutrophil counts. Similar to Ahlers et al³ and in contrast to other rodents, our samples were primarily

Table 2. Hematologic parameters of wild-caught muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) from the Greater Voyageurs National Park Ecosystem, International Falls, Minnesota, in June 2019. N/A = not available.

Parameter	n ^a	Mean	SD	Proportion zero ^b	Range	Low (90% CI)	High (90% CI)
Total protein (g/dl)	50	5.60	0.48	N/A	4.4–6.8	N/A	N/A
PCV (%)	50	36.00	3.35	N/A	24–43	29.9 ^c (28.4, 31.2)	41.8 ^c (40.8, 43.0)
WBC count (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	7.47	2.95	N/A	2.37–14.3	2.31 (1.62, 2.97)	14.3 (13.0, 15.7)
WBC estimate (10 ³ cells/ul) ^d	50	1.64	1.17	N/A	0.2–6	0.195 (0.104, 0.357)	4.95 (4.18, 6.08)
Platelet count (10 ³ cells/ul)	19	556	250	N/A	151.5–1,051	N/A	N/A
Platelet estimate (10 ³ cells/ul) ^e	37	1333	1092	N/A	51–4,801.5	N/A	N/A
Segmented neutrophils (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	5.48	2.49	N/A	1.44–10.83	1.47 (1.04, 1.94)	11.7 (10.3, 13.2)
Band cells (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0.016	N/A	0.80	0–0.22	N/A	N/A
Lymphocytes (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	1.78	1.00	N/A	0.53–4.42	0.487 (0.398, 0.592)	4.84 (3.99, 6.22)
Monocytes (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0.142	N/A	0.18	0–0.51	N/A	N/A
Eosinophils (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0.052	N/A	0.62	0–0.31	N/A	N/A
Basophils (10 ³ cells/ul)	50	0	0	1.00	0	0	0
Nucleated RBC (per 100 WBC) ^f	50	0.069	N/A	0.74	0–1.47	N/A	N/A
Neutrophil : lymphocyte ratio	50	3.81	2.13	N/A	0.56–9.44	0.706 (0.439, 1.02)	9.40 (8.04, 11.1)

^a n includes outliers.^b For parameters with a substantial number of measurements of zero, the proportion that was zero is reported instead of the standard deviation.^c One outlier removed.^d We estimated WBC by enumerating the number of white blood cells in 10 hpf ($\times 400$), dividing the total by 10, and multiplying by 2,000.⁷^e We estimated platelets as the number of platelets in 10 hpf ($\times 1,000$), averaging the fields, and multiplying by 15,000.⁹^f This value was from the blood smear.

neutrophilic,⁵ likely attributed to capture and handling stress.^{3,18} Differing WBC counts between studies suggests that muskrats from our population may be healthier and a more representative reference for baseline muskrat health. Further support is demonstrated by differences in pathogen exposure in these two populations. Previous literature reported 60% seroprevalence to *Toxoplasma gondii* in the muskrat population from a human-dominated ecosystem,² while we observed no evidence of *T. gondii* exposure in our muskrat population.⁴ Collectively, these findings suggest that reference values produced from this study may be an optimal baseline for comparison of future muskrat studies.

The difference in WBC and platelet estimates versus counts is likely related to methodology. The hemocytometer is considered a more accurate measurement for determining the WBC total over WBC estimation. The Whi-pette Test Kit uses a dilutional technique with a specific blood volume that lyses all RBC, allowing for enumeration of all WBC and platelets that fall within the

Neubauer hemocytometer counting chamber. In contrast, the WBC estimate derives the WBC and platelet concentrations from averages of cells counted in randomly reviewed regions of the monolayer. This methodology, while still often used in fieldwork, is discouraged because of inaccuracy secondary to blood film preparation technique, slight variations in whole blood volume with each blood smear preparation, and potential reviewer bias when selecting counting regions within the monolayer.⁸ No studies have linked differences between muskrat samples stored at room temperature or refrigeration; however, in cattle, pigs, and goats, there is no effect on WBC concentration for samples stored up to 120 h at either 30°C or 5°C when using a hemocytometer to estimate WBC. Thus, we have no reason to suspect that a discrepancy was related to sample refrigeration or delay in processing.¹² Given our wide range of prediction intervals, we conclude that estimation methods for leukocyte and platelet concentrations are inadequate substitutes for standardized enumer-

ation methods, such as the hemocytometer or, ideally, automated methods.

The high degree of platelet clumping precluded estimation of accurate reference intervals. Our results (Table 2) should be considered minimum platelet values, as no muskrats had overt evidence of bleeding disorders during anesthetized physical examination (e.g. petechia, ecchymosis, excessive bruising, or bleeding at the site of the blood draw), and all recovered uneventfully. Future research should provide accurate reference ranges, ideally using automated methodology, as there are currently no studies addressing platelets in muskrats.

Muskrat populations appear to be declining across North America,^{1,17} and our results can be used to inform future research concerning the effects of landscape change on muskrat health. These data provide useful baseline measurements by which to compare other muskrat populations occurring in human-dominated ecosystems. By using our data from a pristine environment, the effects of landscape change on this species can be more accurately evaluated. This could be important in understanding and mitigating observed widespread declines in muskrat populations.

Acknowledgments: Funding for this project was provided by the Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund as recommended by the Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources (project M.L. 2018, Chp. 214, Art. 4, Sec. 2, Subd. 06c), Initiative Foundation, Voyageurs National Park, Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University), and Department of Veterinary Population Medicine (University of Minnesota). The authors thank Ally R. Rogich and Linn Clarizio for their technical assistance.

LITERATURE CITED

- Ahlers AA, Heske EJ. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. *J Wildl Manage.* 2017;81(8):1408–1416.
- Ahlers AA, Mitchell MA, Dubey JP, Schooley RL, Heske EJ. Risk factors for *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in semiaquatic mammals in a freshwater ecosystem. *J Wildl Dis.* 2015;51(2):488–492.
- Ahlers AA, Mitchell MA, Schooley RL, Heske EJ, Levensgood JM. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *J Wildl Dis.* 2011;47(3):685–689.
- Ahlers AA, Wolf TM, Aarrestad O, Windels SK, Olson BT, Matykiewicz BR, Dubey JP. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. *J Parasitol.* 2020;106(3):346–349.
- Bauck L, Bihun C. Basic anatomy, physiology, husbandry, and clinical techniques. In: Hillyer EV, Quesenberry KE (eds.). *Ferrets, rabbits, and rodents: clinical medicine and surgery.* Philadelphia (PA): W. B. Saunders; 1997. p. 291–306.
- Bomske CM, Ahlers AA. How do muskrats affect ecosystems? A review of evidence. *Mamm Rev.* 2020; 51(1):40–50.
- Campbell TW. Hematology of birds. In: Thrall MA, Weiser G, Allison RW, Campbell TW (eds.). *Veterinary hematology and clinical chemistry.* 2nd ed. Hoboken (NJ): John Wiley & Sons; 2012. p. 238–276.
- Campbell TW, Joshua Dein F. Avian hematology: the basics. *Vet Clin North Am Small Anim Pract.* 1984; 14(2):223–248.
- eClinpath.com. Platelet count [Internet]. Cornell University College of Veterinary Medicine; c2013–2020. <https://eclinpath.com/hematology/tests/platelet-count>
- Friedrichs KR, Harr KE, Freeman KP, Szladovits B, Walton RM, Barnhart KF, Blanco-Chavez J. ASVCP reference interval guidelines: determination of de novo reference intervals in veterinary species and other related topics. *Vet Clin Pathol.* 2012;41(4):441–453.
- Hodges J, Christopher MM. Diagnostic accuracy of using erythrocyte indices and polychromasia to identify regenerative anemia in dogs. *J Am Vet Med Assoc.* 2011;238(11):1452–1458.
- Ihedioha JI, Onwubuche RC. Artifactual changes in PCV, hemoglobin concentration, and cell counts in bovine, caprine, and porcine blood stored at room and refrigerator temperatures. *Vet Clin Pathol.* 2007; 36(1):60–63.
- Kallemeyn LW, Holmberg KL, Perry JA, Odde BY. Aquatic synthesis for Voyageurs National Park: U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report 2003-0001. Washington, (DC): U.S. Geological Survey; 2003. p. 1–95.
- Kirschbaum AA, Gafvert UB. Landsat-based monitoring of landscape dynamics at Voyageurs National Park: 1995–2013. Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/GLKN/NRDS-2017/1089. Fort Collins (CO): National Park Service; 2017. p. 1–107.
- Matykiewicz B. Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands. Manhattan (KS): Kansas State Univ.; 2020.
- R Core Team. R: a language and environment for statistical computing [Internet]. Vienna (Austria): R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2019. <https://www.r-project.org>
- Roberts NM, Crimmins SM. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? *Northeast Nat.* 2010;17(2):229–238.

18. Weber D, Danielson K, Wright S, Foley J. Hematology and serum biochemistry values of dusky-footed wood rat (*Neotoma fuscipes*). *J Wildl Dis.* 2002; 38(3):576–582.
19. Weiser G. Laboratory technology for veterinary medicine. In: Thrall MA, Weiser G, Allison RW, Campbell TW (eds.). *Veterinary hematology and clinical chemistry*. 2nd ed. Ames (IA): Wiley-Blackwell; 2012. p. 3–33.
20. Weiss DJ. Uniform evaluation and semiquantitative reporting of hematologic data in veterinary laboratories. *Vet Clin Pathol.* 1984;13(2):27–31.

Accepted for publication 15 December 2020



Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*

Authors: Matykiewicz, Benjamin R., Windels, Steve K., Olson, Bryce T., Plumb, Reid T., Wolf, Tiffany M., et al.

Source: Wildlife Biology, 2021(2)

Published By: Nordic Board for Wildlife Research

URL: <https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00823>

BioOne Complete (complete.BioOne.org) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at www.bioone.org/terms-of-use.

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.



Assessing translocation effects on the spatial ecology and survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*

Benjamin R. Matykiewicz, Steve K. Windels, Bryce T. Olson, Reid T. Plumb, Tiffany M. Wolf and Adam A. Ahlers

B. R. Matykiewicz (<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-3677-576X>) ✉ (benmaty@ksu.edu) and A. A. Ahlers, Dept of Horticulture and Natural Resources, Kansas State Univ., Manhattan, Kansas, USA. – S. K. Windels, B. T. Olson and R. T. Plumb, National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, Minnesota, USA. BTO also at: Ressurs Consulting LLC, Fertile, Minnesota, USA. – T. M. Wolf, Veterinary Population Medicine Dept, College of Veterinary Medicine, Univ. of Minnesota, St. Paul, Minnesota, USA.

Muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* are semiaquatic herbivores experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across North America. Translocation may be a viable tool to bolster or reestablish local populations; however, subsequent effects of translocation on muskrats are unknown. We live-trapped and translocated radiomarked muskrats ($n = 65$) during the summers of 2018–2019 in Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA and assessed post-translocation effects on weekly survival probabilities and space-use patterns. We did not observe homing behavior, though individuals moved an average of 2.2 km ($SE = 0.30$ km) from release sites and established home ranges within ~8 days ($SE = 1.16$ days) post-translocation. Weekly post-translocation survival probabilities (0.95 , $SE = 0.001$) and average home-range sizes (2.52 ha, $SE = 0.44$ ha) were similar to other studies of non-translocated muskrats. Our most-supported known-fate survival model revealed muskrats using beaver *Castor canadensis* lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities. Additionally, weekly muskrat survival varied between years suggesting a positive response to a novel soft-release technique applied in 2019. Our study provides the first empirical assessment of translocation effects on muskrats and suggests translocation may be effective for establishing or enhancing local muskrat populations. Additionally, our study suggests beaver lodges may confer fitness benefits to sympatric muskrats particularly during dispersal.

Keywords: beaver, *Castor canadensis*, dispersal, home range, lodge, muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*, survival, Voyageurs National Park

Wildlife translocation is an important conservation tool used to alter population abundances and distributions or enhance population viability for at-risk species (Jachowski et al. 2016, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). These efforts are generally focused on reintroducing or bolstering local populations (Olsson et al. 2007, Paul 2009, Werdel et al. 2019), restoring imperiled species (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009), or providing an alternative to lethal removal (Germano et al. 2015, Lehrer et al. 2016). Additionally, translocation can be used to restore native landscapes by reestablishing populations of ecosystem engineers (e.g. American beaver *Castor canadensis* and Eurasian beaver *Castor fiber*; Law et al. 2017). Regardless of management goals, practitioners should rigorously evaluate post-translocation metrics (e.g. survival, space use) to

assess the effectiveness of their efforts (Jachowski et al. 2016, Lehrer et al. 2016, Werdel et al. 2018, Berger-Tal et al. 2019).

Muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* are small (0.7–1.8 kg; Willner et al. 1980) semiaquatic herbivores experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Gregory et al. 2019). Muskrats are an economically important species (Erb and Perry 2003, Ahlers et al. 2016), culturally significant in North America (Brietzke 2015, Straka et al. 2018, Turner et al. 2018), and possibly ecosystem engineers in wetland ecosystems (Bomske and Ahlers 2021). For instance, muskrat herbivory is positively associated with wetland vegetation species richness (Nyman et al. 1993, Tyndall 2011) and occurrence of open-water habitats (Bansal et al. 2019). Additionally, muskrat huts provide nesting structures for birds (Kiviat 1978) and increased abundances of aquatic macroinvertebrates (de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006). Because of their cultural significance in North America, declining population trends

This work is licensed under the terms of a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License (CC-BY) <<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>>. The license permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

and importance to wetland ecosystems (Bhattacharjee et al. 2007, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Bomske and Ahlers 2021), translocation efforts focused on restoring or enhancing muskrat populations are timely and warranted.

Historically, muskrats were translocated to muskrat-absent wetlands to provide increased opportunities for fur trappers (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949, Idaho Fish and Game 2015). However, these efforts were not rigorously evaluated (e.g. population persistence, individual survival) leaving the efficacy of these population-management actions unknown. Translocating individual muskrats has potential to influence their subsequent space use and survival, which may impact overall management goals. The effects of translocation on wildlife populations is difficult to generalize, however, as changes in key population demographics can be taxa-specific (Tetzlaff et al. 2019). McKinsty and Anderson (2002) reported greater emigration rates and lower survival rates for post-translocated American beavers while Van Vuren et al. (1997) reported similar emigration patterns along with increased homing rates in translocated California ground squirrel *Ostospermophilus beecheyi* populations. Larger male northern river otters *Lontra canadensis* had greater post-translocation survival rates than females and smaller individuals (Day et al. 2013). Lehrer et al. (2016) did not find evidence for homing behavior in translocated woodchucks *Marmota monax* and reported translocated individuals had similar survival rates as residents. Soft-release techniques (structures and release methods intended to acclimate translocated animals to a novel environment) are recommended by practitioners, in addition to release sites with relatively low predation risk, to enhance survival and site fidelity of individuals (Truett et al. 2001, Lehrer et al. 2016). When compared to hard-releases, animals translocated using soft-releases had greater survival rates and were more likely to establish territories at their new location (Tetzlaff et al. 2019).

We assessed weekly survival rates and the post-translocation movements of muskrats as part of a larger study investigating the potential for translocated muskrats to serve as a biocontrol of non-native invasive hybrid cattail (*Typha* × *glaucia*; Brulliard 2018). We hypothesized that translocated muskrats would not exhibit homing behavior as translocation distances likely exceeded their perceptual ranges and known movement capabilities. Similar to other translocated species, we expected prospecting behaviors (searching for habitat in novel landscapes prior to establishing a home range) of muskrats to negatively influence weekly survival probabilities (Calvete and Estrada 2004, Lehrer et al. 2016). We expected post-translocation movements to remain within or close to release sites given the relative impermeability of surrounding upland landscapes and fetch impacts present in open water habitats (Larreur et al. 2020). Muskrats in North America are sympatric with American beavers and will often use active or inactive beaver lodges (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013, Windels 2017). It is plausible that beaver lodges could provide muskrats refugia from predation or adverse weather, and use of beaver lodges while prospecting in unfamiliar landscapes may confer increased fitness benefits such as increased survival probabilities (Rosell et al. 2005). Thus, we expected a positive association in weekly survival probabilities and beaver lodge use. Finally, we expected individuals translocated using soft-

release techniques would have greater weekly survival probabilities than those translocated using hard-release methods.

Methods

Study area

Our study occurred in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem located in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; ~88 220 ha) near International Falls, Minnesota, USA (48°29'N, -92°49'W; Fig. 1). VNP comprises parts of five lakes, of which Rainy (58 065 ha) and Kabetogama (9726 ha), both located within the Rainy Lake watershed (Fig. 1), were the focus of our research. Areas outside VNP involved in our study included the Black Bay portions of Rainy Lake and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake (Fig. 1). Water levels within Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are artificially managed through dams at the Rainy River in International Falls, MN and the Kettle Falls and Squirrel Falls dams at the outlet of Namakan Lake. Water-level management regimes were modified in Rainy Lake in late 2018 to replicate natural fluctuations in the lake system prior to dam construction. These changes did not differ between our field seasons and were implemented partially in response to poor over-winter survival of muskrats within the lake system (Thurber et al. 1991, IJC 2018).

Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are characterized by scattered islands and a mix of rocky and muddy shorelines. Wetland vegetation consisted of non-native cattails *Typha* × *glaucia*, softstem bulrush *Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani*, wild rice *Zizania palustris* and sedges *Carex* spp. Upland areas adjacent to wetlands include shallow soils and bedrock dominated by conifers (white pine *Pinus strobus*, jack pine *Pinus banksiana* and balsam fir *Abies balsamea*) and deciduous trees (quaking aspen *Populus tremuloides* and paper birch *Betula papyrifera*). Beaver densities in VNP are the greatest reported in the USA and beaver lodges in the study area were ubiquitous (Johnston and Windels 2015). Potential muskrat predators included American mink *Neovison vison*, bald eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, raccoon *Procyon lotor*, red fox *Vulpes vulpes*, fisher *Martes pennanti* and great horned owl *Bubo virginianus*. Average annual temperature and precipitation was 3°C (range = 9.3°C to -3.3°C) and 242 cm (62 cm of rain and 180 cm of snow), respectively.

Captures and transmitter implantation

We captured and translocated muskrats from wetlands occurring in the Rainy Lake and Lake Kabetogama watersheds (Fig. 1) from 2–6 July 2018 and 1–7 June 2019 using double- and single-door live traps (Table 1; Tomahawk 202). We attached traps to 122 × 61 × 4-cm floating rafts (modified track boards; Reynolds et al. 2004, Schooley et al. 2012, Larreur et al. 2020) tethered to sturdy vegetation or wood laths (122 × 4 × 1-cm) anchored into the substrate or muskrat huts. We baited traps with apple and commercial trapping lures, and focused our efforts on or near muskrat huts or feeding platforms. We covered all traps in vegetation to make them appear more natural and provide cover from adverse weather and direct sunlight. Traps were checked

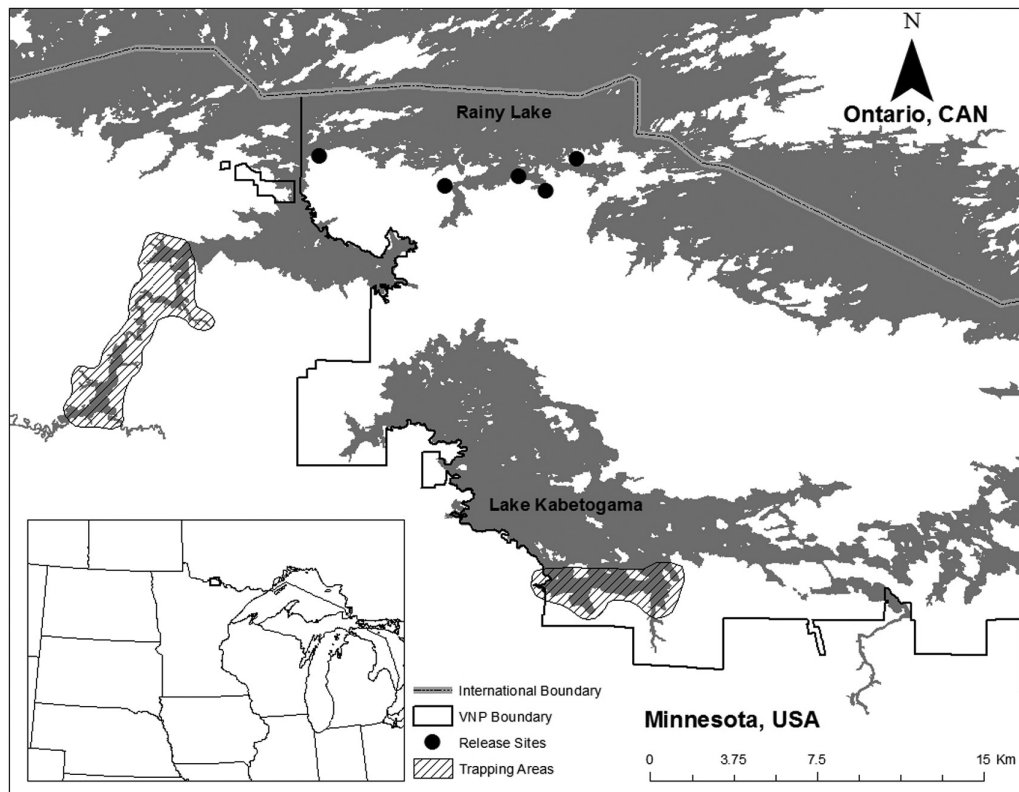


Figure 1. Spatial distribution of muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* live-trapping areas and translocation wetlands (black circles; $n = 5$) for muskrats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019.

every morning and captured muskrats (adults ≥ 700 g) were immediately transported to a surgery suite for implantation of internal, very-high-frequency (VHF) transmitters (13-g ATS model F1215, Advanced Telemetry Systems). Based on previous studies, we assumed internal transmitters would not negatively affect survival and were unlikely to be expelled from individuals (Davis et al. 1984, Ahlers et al. 2010a, b, Smith et al. 2016).

We transferred captured muskrats to a handling bag, weighed them and administered sedation (dexmedetomidine [$0.020\text{--}0.025$ mg kg $^{-1}$], midazolam [1 mg kg $^{-1}$]) via intramuscular injection. When individuals displayed reduced righting reflex, we induced surgical anesthesia using isoflurane (1–5%) via face mask. Once anesthetized, we recorded sex and conducted a basic health assessment. We implanted transmitters following Ahlers et al. (2010a, b); muskrats were maintained on 2.0–2.5% isoflurane at an oxygen flow rate of 0.6 l min $^{-1}$ during the entire procedure (20–30 min) and heart and respiratory rates were monitored. We reversed dexmedetomidine and midazolam with atipamizole ($0.20\text{--}0.25$ mg kg $^{-1}$) and flumazenil (0.05 mg kg $^{-1}$), respectively,

followed by inoculation of muskrats with penicillin (0.1 ml) and meloxicam (1 mg kg $^{-1}$). We marked individuals with passive integrated transponder tags (Ahlers et al. 2010a) and individual ear-tags. Prior to recovery, we collected 1.5 ml blood from individuals' cranial vena cava using a 25-ga needle attached to a 3-ml syringe (Ahlers et al. 2011, 2020). Additionally, we recorded four morphometric tail measurements from each individual (length, base-width, mid-width and end-width). We allowed individuals ≥ 2 h to recover post-surgery prior to translocating them to their assigned wetland.

We selected five lacustrine wetlands in Rainy Lake (VNP) to receive translocated muskrats and randomly assigned individuals to their respective wetlands (Fig. 1). Additionally, we translocated 111 non-radiomarked muskrats (2018 = 92, 2019 = 19) to wetlands as part of our broader study investigating muskrats as a potential biocontrol of *T. x glauca*. Prospective wetlands were representative of traditional muskrat habitat (shallow to deep marsh) and vegetation communities were dominated by *T. x glauca*. Wetlands averaged 1.42 ha in size (range = 1.09–1.78 ha) and were separated by ≥ 1.3 km ($\bar{x} = 5.7$ km, range = 1.3–11.6 km). We did not quantify muskrat abundances in wetlands prior to muskrat translocations; however, observations during pre-study assessments (e.g. number of muskrat huts, clippings and scat) indicated low-to-zero muskrat abundances in those areas. Average translocation distance (Euclidian) from site of capture for all radio-marked muskrats ($n = 65$) was 18.1 km (range 4.7–25.5 km).

In 2018, we translocated muskrats using hard-release methods where we released an individual onto natural

Table 1. Summary of effort to translocate muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* into Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA, during summers 2018 and 2019. The number of male and female muskrats used to assess translocation effects are reported for each year and translocation release type (hard release, soft release).

Year	Muskrats	Hard release	Soft release	Male	Female
2018	23	23	0	18	5
2019	42	0	42	30	12

structures within their assigned wetland. We revised our translocation techniques in 2019 by applying soft release techniques (i.e. temporary shelters) to better acclimate them to their release area (Fig. 2). Shelters were constructed using a 76 × 51 × 44-cm (114 liter) plastic tote (with removable lid) affixed to 122 × 61 × 4-cm floating rafts (for detailed descriptions of floating rafts, Reynolds et al. 2004, Schooley et al. 2012 and Larreur et al. 2020). We cut a 15-cm diameter opening in the plastic tote and partially filled structures with vegetation collected at the release site. Individuals released into structures were able to freely leave or return through the opening (Fig. 2). We placed two structures in each release wetland (~10 m apart) to reduce potential for competition between translocated muskrats, and only one muskrat was released per structure at a time. Structures were placed in ~1 m of water and spatially positioned within wetlands to reduce exposure to wave action. We broadly assessed the potential for persistent use of structures by muskrats (> 24 h) with motion triggered video cameras (Browning, BTC-5HDPX). Cameras were attached to 2.5 m wooden stakes (5.08 × 2.04 cm) positioned 1.5–2.0 m away from structures, secured ~30 cm above the water surface, and oriented towards the structure opening. We programmed cameras to record 10 s videos when infrared sensors were triggered. All trapping, handling, marking techniques and release locations were consistent with no appreciable differences in environmental or climactic conditions between years.

Movements and survival

We used a boat or aircraft-mounted, four-element fixed Yagi antennae in conjunction with an ATS R4000 receiver (Advanced Telemetry Systems) to initially search for muskrats. Once general locations of muskrats were identified, we used a single handheld telemetry receiver (Communication Specialist R-1000) and a three-element folding Yagi antennae to home in to exact individual locations. We attempted to locate individuals at least once every 48 h and only during daylight or twilight, due to logistical constraints with

operating watercraft at night. Muskrats are generally crepuscular and our sampling timeframe likely underestimated the spatial extent of actual muskrat home ranges. Once located, we recorded locations of individuals using a handheld GPS (Garmin GPSMAP 64), documented mortality status (alive or dead) and identified structure use (i.e. beaver lodges/dams and muskrat huts). We attempted to retrieve and assess cause-specific mortality as soon as possible when a mortality sensor was activated. Muskrats suspected to have died from translocation-related stress were included in our analyses (n=4). This information was important to assess the feasibility of translocation efforts and censoring those data would potentially bias our results and inference.

Analyses

Prospecting period and home range estimation

Similar to Woodford et al. (2013), we determined the end of an individual's prospecting period and subsequent establishment of a home range when four consecutive locations occurred within the approximate size of the average muskrat home range (2.9 ha, Marinelli and Messier 1993). We used space-use data from individuals tracked consistently throughout their respective prospecting period to calculate average duration of prospecting (n=28; 2018=6 [5 male, 1 female], 2019=22 [14 male, 8 female]). Movements during a prospecting period generally do not reflect normal habitat-use decisions (Villasenor et al. 2013, Lehrer et al. 2016, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Thus, we did not include locations collected during individuals' prospecting period in home-range size estimations. We estimated home-range sizes for all translocated muskrats with ≥ 20 post-prospecting period locations (n=26; male=17, female=9, Ahlers et al. 2010a). Due to small per capita sample sizes for locations in 2018 ($\bar{x}$ = 12.4 locations, range=5–19 locations), we only used data from muskrats in 2019 to estimate home-range sizes. We estimated 95% home-range sizes from kernel density estimates (KDE) using an Epanechnikov kernel and individual reference bandwidths with package 'adehabitatHR' in



Figure 2. Soft-release shelter used to release translocated muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* into wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summer 2019. Shelters included a detachable lid (a) and a 15 cm hole cut on the side (b) so muskrats could move freely in and out of the shelter. Shelters were affixed to floating rafts (c) and tethered to emergent vegetation (d). We partially filled shelters with local vegetation prior to releasing a muskrat inside.

R ver. 3.6.2 (Calenge 2006). We tested for sex-specific differences in home-range sizes using a t-test and the duration of prospecting time using a Mann–Whitney U-test in R base package (Zar 2010, Woodford et al. 2013). We established an a priori cutoff for significant effects at $p=0.05$.

Homing analysis

We investigated if post-translocation movement trajectories oriented back to initial capture locations (i.e. homing behavior). We used all individuals with ≥ 5 locations ($n=42$; 2018=10, 2019=32) to calculate average post-translocation movement trajectories from release sites to individual's home ranges or last known location. We measured travel routes of individuals using the point-to-line tool and then fitting a line to the route using the linear-directional-mean tool in ArcMAP. We plotted all muskrat trajectories respective to their capture location (Lehrer et al. 2016), where 0° represented individual capture locations (as opposed to north). We used a V-test (Oriana ver. 4.02) to test if there was a difference in mean movement trajectories away from 0° (original capture location) and calculated the r vector (scaled from 0 to 1) to measure concentration of all trajectories ($n=42$) around their mean (Landler et al. 2018).

Post-translocation movement analysis

To quantify distances traveled during prospecting periods, we measured Euclidian distance (km) from individuals' release sites to the center of their 95% home range. If a home range was not established for an individual (either died or was lost during the prospecting period), we measured this distance from their release site to last known location. If an individual established a home range, but lacked sufficient locations for home-range estimation (< 20 locations), we measured the Euclidian distance to the geographic center of the post-prospecting period location cluster. Assuming that movement routes of muskrats followed a Euclidian trajectory is likely unrealistic (i.e. requiring them to move freely through upland landscape) so we also estimated a meandering distance using similar methods described above. Using the linear-measurement-tool in ArcMAP we measured the most parsimonious route for individuals assuming they would preferentially move (using the most direct route) through wetland habitats (Ahlers et al. 2010a, 2015). We estimated individual travel routes using satellite imagery, concentrating movements along shorelines and shallow to deep-marsh habitats, while maintaining the most direct route of travel. We used Mann–Whitney U-tests to investigate potential sex- and year-specific differences in both estimates of post-translocation movement distances.

Survival analysis

We used known-fate models with a staggered entry design to estimate weekly post-translocation survival probabilities (Program MARK ver. 9.0; White and Burnham 1999). We chose to report weekly survival estimates, rather than annual survival estimates, because we did not track muskrat survival in winter months, a known bottleneck period for muskrat populations (Errington 1963, Thurber et al. 1991). We structured models using five covariates hypothesized as important for muskrat survival including sex (male or female), year (2018 or 2019), tail index (TailID), beaver

lodge-use (Lodge) and prospecting status (Prosp). Muskrats store fat reserves within their tails, thus tail size may be an indicator of overall body condition (Aleksiuk 1970, Hickman 1979, Smith and Jenkins 1997). We derived a muskrat 'tail index' by modifying a similar index developed for beavers (Smith and Jenkins 1997). We first calculated tail size, X_i , for the i th individual as:

$$X_i = \frac{\bar{X}_w}{L}$$

where $\bar{X}_w$ = the mean horizontal width (mm) of the tail derived from three measurements evenly spaced along the length (base, middle and 1 cm from the tip); and L = the length (mm) of the tail (base to tip). We then derived a tail index, Z_i , for the i th individual as:

$$Z_i = \frac{(X_i - \bar{X})}{S}$$

where $\bar{X}$ = mean tail size for all muskrats ($n=65$); and S = standard deviation of $\bar{X}$.

We developed a time-varying covariate representing an individual's use of a beaver lodge at least once during a given week (Lodge; $1 \geq 1$ location recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week, 0 = no locations recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week). We determined an individual was located in a beaver lodge when we recorded their exact location using homing techniques. Three muskrats used beaver dams during a portion of our study and we categorized their use of these structures as lodge use. We developed an additional time-varying covariate representing if an individual exhibited prospecting behavior during a given week (Prosp; 1 = muskrat located during prospecting period, 0 = muskrat located after establishing a home range). We acknowledge these are coarse estimates of beaver-lodge use and prospecting behavior, and location data on a finer temporal scale would likely reveal more precise activity patterns and their subsequent effects on survival.

We estimated survival over a 69 week period (2 July 2018–24 October 2019) as a single muskrat marked in 2018 was relocated in 2019. We only monitored muskrats from July–November 2018 and June–October 2019; therefore weekly survival estimates only reflect survival during those two periods. Individuals that we were unable to relocate due to transmitter failure or movement outside of the study area were censored from the analyses. We created 11 a priori models to estimate weekly survival of translocated muskrats. To prevent over-parameterization of models we restricted the maximum number of parameters per model to ≤ 4 (Burnham and Anderson 2002). Models included single effects (Year; Lodge; Prosp; Sex; TailID), additive effects (Lodge + Year; Lodge + Prosp + Year; Prosp + Year; Lodge + Prosp), potential interactions between beaver-lodge use and prospecting behavior (Lodge + Prosp + Lodge $\times$ Prosp), and a null model (intercept only). We used a logit-link function to express weekly survival probability as a continuous function of our covariates. We assessed support for models using Akaike's information criterion corrected for small sample sizes (AIC_c) and based all inferences on our most-supported model.

We considered models with ΔAIC_c of ≤ 2.00 as competitive (Burnham and Anderson 2002). Covariates that failed to improve model fit (Δ Deviance) when included in a model were considered uninformative (Burnham and Anderson 2002, Arnold 2010). We used our most-supported model to derive estimates of weekly survival probabilities in Program MARK.

Results

We marked and translocated 65 adult muskrats (2018=23, 2019=42), of which 48 were male (2018=18, 2019=30) and 17 were female (2018=5, 2019=12). We relocated post-translocated muskrats with VHF telemetry 1451 times, yielding an average of 22.3 locations per individual (SE=2.23). We tracked each muskrat an average of 73 days (2018=July 2–November 5; 2019 June 1–October 24) and 17 individuals retained active transmitters by the end of our yearly monitoring periods (2018=3, 2019=14). The average duration of prospecting period was 8.4 days (SE=1.16 days). There was no difference in duration of prospecting period between males ($\bar{x}$ = 9.3 days, SE=1.58 days) and females ($\bar{x}$ = 6.4 days, SE=1.29; $U=62$, $p=0.34$) or between years (2018=8.5, SE=2.25 days; 2019=8.4, SE=1.37 days; $U=69.5$, $p=0.72$). Through our remote camera surveys and telemetry efforts we observed muskrats frequently using soft-release structures immediately after release but none were observed using the structures > 24 h post-translocation.

Most muskrats did not exhibit post-translocation homing behavior (r vector=0.18, $U=1.32$, $p=0.09$; Fig. 3)

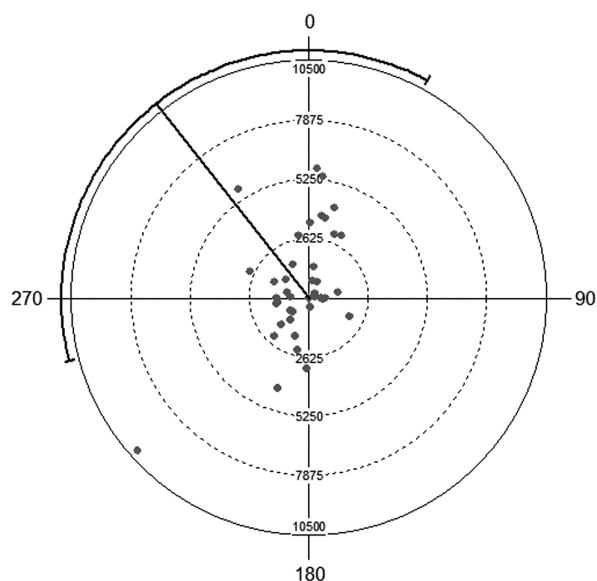


Figure 3. Post-translocation movement distances (m) and trajectories (0–360°) for radiomarked muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* ($n=42$) scaled to their individual capture locations (0°). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019. The center of the figure represents individual release locations, grey circles represent individual travel distances (m) and trajectory (°), bold lines represent the mean trajectory for all individuals along with the 95% confidence interval.

although only ~15% of muskrats ($n=10$) remained within their assigned release wetlands for the duration of the study. Mean post-translocation Euclidean and meandering movement distance was 2.17 km (SE=0.30 km) and 2.69 km (SE=0.37 km), respectively. Post-translocation movement distances did not differ between males (Euclidean=2.31 km, SE=0.38 km; meandering=2.85 km, SE=0.47 km) and females (Euclidean=1.74 km, SE=0.31 km; meandering=2.16 km, SE=0.39 km; $U=154$, $p=0.87$ and $U=156.5$, $p=0.93$, respectively, for Euclidean and meandering distances). Post-translocation movement distances for pooled sexes differed between years for both Euclidean (2018=1.14 km, SE=0.33 km; 2019=2.50 km, SE=0.37 km; $U=86$, $p=0.02$; Fig. 4a) and meandering distance metrics (2018=1.42 km, SE=0.49 km; 2019=3.09, SE=0.44 km; $U=84$, $p=0.03$; Fig. 4b).

We estimated post-translocation home-range sizes for 26 muskrats translocated in 2019 (average 37 locations per muskrat; SE=1.53). Average home-range size was 2.52 ha (SE=0.44 ha). There was no statistical difference between male ($\bar{x}$ = 2.53 ha, SE=0.58 ha) and female ($\bar{x}$ = 2.50 ha, SE=0.71 ha, $t=-0.03$, $p=0.98$) post-translocation home-range sizes.

We observed 23 mortalities (2018=11, 2019=12), of which four were predation events (American mink [$n=3$] and bald eagle [$n=1$]). We recovered four additional carcasses without obvious signs of predation, trauma or disease and subsequent necropsy results were inconclusive. For the remaining 15 mortalities, we only recovered transmitters with minimal evidence at the site that limited our ability to characterize cause of mortality. We were unable to successfully relocate nine individuals > 1 time after release (2018=4, 2019=5) despite extensive searching-likely because transmitters failed or were submerged in deep water after the mortality occurred. Our top ranked and most-supported model (Lodge+Year), indicated that muskrats that used beaver lodges were 7.69 times more likely to survive ($S=0.99$, SE=0.01) than those that did not ($S=0.95$, SE=0.01; $\beta=2.04$, SE=1.03; Fig. 5a). Additionally, muskrats tracked in 2019 had 4.18 greater odds of survival ($S=0.97$, SE=0.01) than in 2018 ($S=0.88$, SE=0.03; $\beta=1.43$, SE=0.44; Fig. 5b). Weekly survival probabilities were greater if muskrats used beaver lodges (2018, $S=0.98$ [SE=0.02]; 2019, $S=0.99$ [SE=0.004]) than if they did not (2018, $S=0.88$ [SE=0.03]; 2019, $S=0.97$ [SE=0.01]). Our second-ranked model included the covariate 'Prosp' (Table 2). However, the inclusion of 'Prosp' did little to improve model fit (Δ Deviance between models=0.24) suggesting this effect was spurious.

Discussion

Translocated muskrats moved relatively long distances in the hydrologically-connected lacustrine ecosystems of our study area. Although translocation is not biologically similar to dispersal, it is plausible that individual movement decisions during post-translocation prospecting periods may be similar to movement decisions during dispersal. Errington (1940, 1963) reported long-distance movements (5–30 km) by muskrats between isolated wetland complexes in

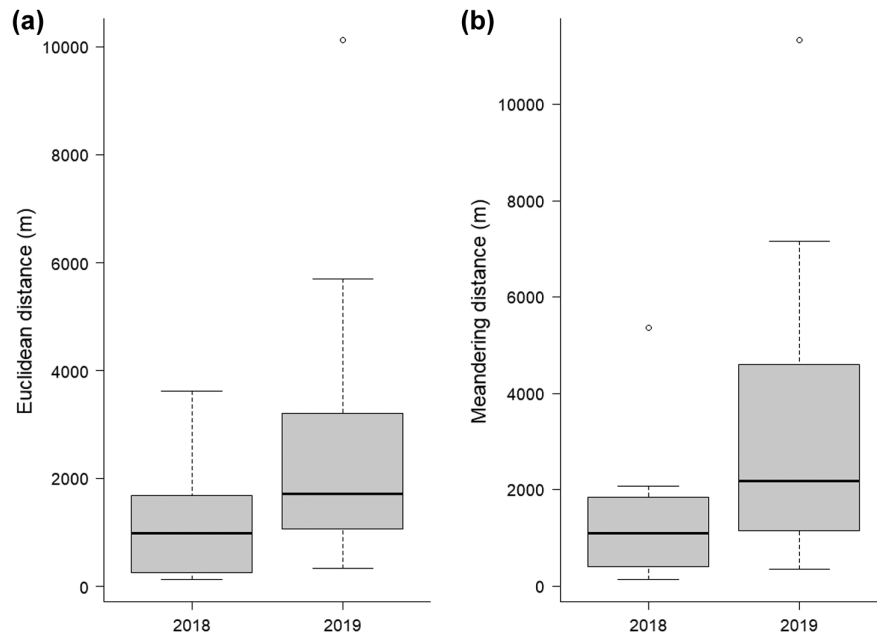


Figure 4. Annual differences in median post-translocation Euclidean (a) and meandering (b) distances moved by radiomarked muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* ($n = 42$). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019. Bold lines represent median values, boxes represent the interquartile range, whiskers represent minimum and maximum values exclusive of outliers, and circles represent outliers.

agroecosystems. Laurence et al. (2013) found genetic connectivity of muskrat populations in a boreal ecosystem was negatively influenced by open landscapes and forests in uplands surrounding wetland environments. While we did detect muskrats moving to interior wetlands hydrologically connected to the main lake, we did not observe individuals colonizing hydrologically isolated, interior wetlands likely due to impermeability of surrounding upland land-

scapes. We did observe translocated muskrats swimming across wind-exposed, deep-lake habitats (> 5 m depth), to establish home ranges. Recent evidence, however, suggests site colonization by muskrats was negatively influenced by greater amounts of fetch present in lacustrine wetlands (Larreur et al. 2020). We recommend future research use molecular tools to empirically assess the relative permeability of fetch-affected waterscapes for dispersing muskrats.

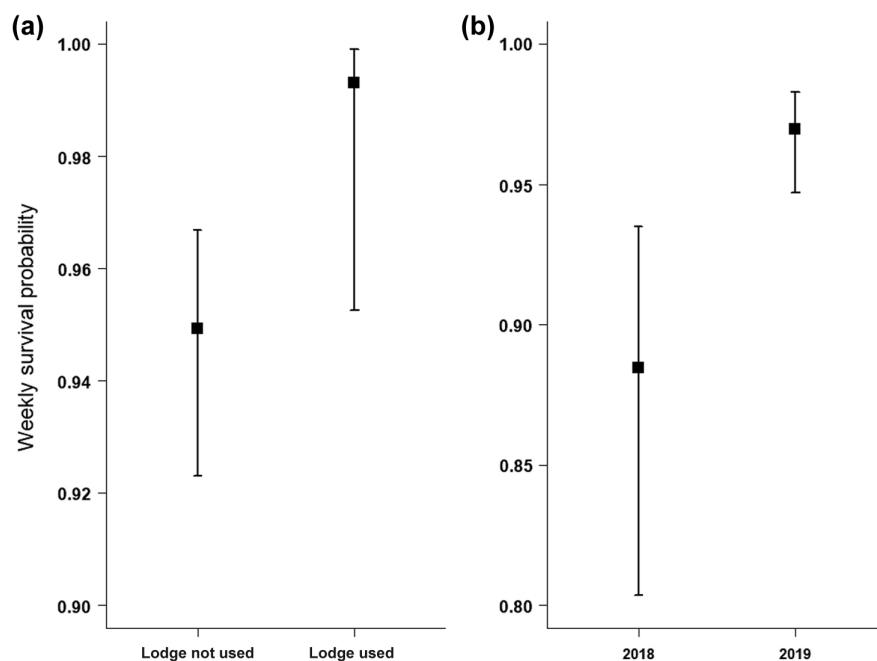


Figure 5. Post-translocation known-fate weekly survival probabilities (and 95% CIs) for adult muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* ($n = 65$) derived from the top-ranked model including beaver *Castor canadensis* lodge use (a) and year (b). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated to wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, USA during summers of 2018 and 2019.

Table 2. Known-fate model selection results describing post-translocation weekly survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* (n=65) in Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA, during summers 2018 and 2019. Models were ranked by differences in Akaike's information criterion corrected for small sample sizes (ΔAIC_c). w =model weight, K =number of parameters within the model, Deviance= $-2\log$ ($[\log_e$ likelihood of the model] $- [\log_e$ likelihood of the saturated model]). Explanatory variables include Lodge (time-varying covariate indicating if a muskrat was located in a beaver *Castor canadensis* lodge during a given week), Year (2018 or 2019) and Prosp (time-varying covariate indicating that an individual was prospecting during a given week). We only present models with $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ along with the null model for comparison.

Model	ΔAIC_c	ω	K	Deviance
Lodge+Year	0.00	0.63	3	178.41
Lodge+Year+Prosp	1.79	0.26	4	178.17
Year	5.10	0.05	2	185.53
Year+Prosp	6.28	0.03	3	184.69
Lodge	7.90	0.01	2	188.33
Lodge $\times$ Prosp	8.69	0.01	4	187.10
Lodge+Prosp	8.81	0.01	4	187.23
Prosp	15.51	0.00	2	195.93
Null	16.66	0.00	1	199.10
Sex	18.45	0.00	2	198.88
TaillID	18.60	0.00	2	199.03

Translocated muskrats did not exhibit homing behavior though most did not remain in their initial release site. Significant variation in post-translocation movement trajectories supports our hypothesis that muskrat movements would not orient back to their original capture locations. Although the 95% confidence interval of our v-test encompassed 0°, a low r-vector value (0.18) and wide confidence intervals were likely a result of significantly dispersed movement trajectories (i.e. mean trajectories were not directional; Landler et al. 2018). In these cases, Landler et al. (2018) cautioned against relying on confidence intervals to draw inference. Additionally, muskrats moved longer distances than we anticipated given their size and surrounding landscapes. Animals translocated using soft release techniques generally move short distances post-translocation and are more likely to establish territories at their release sites (Tetzlaff et al. 2019). We observed significantly larger movement distances in 2019 that may reflect our larger sample size in that year or unnoticed changes in muskrat abundances near the release sites. Errington (1963) reported muskrats moving longer distances (up to 34 km) in response to adverse conditions such as freezing, drought and high population densities.

Past studies used widely different estimation techniques to characterize muskrat home ranges (Errington 1939, Sather 1958, MacArthur 1978, 1980, Proulx and Gilbert 1983, Ahlers et al. 2010a, Ganoë et al. 2021) making direct comparisons to our results difficult. However, our home-range size estimates of post-translocated muskrats were similar to those of muskrats in a Saskatchewan prairie marsh estimated using minimum convex polygons (Marinelli and Messier 1993). Anecdotally, average home-range size of translocated muskrats was similar to that of three resident muskrats (muskrats radiomarked in our study area but not translocated; $\bar{x} = 3.66$ ha, $SE = 2.99$) in our study system. We acknowledge that our home-range size estimates were likely underestimated as we only relocated muskrats during daylight and crepuscular hours when muskrats are more

likely to be resting and less likely to be active (O'Neil 1949). Muskrats established home ranges ~8 days after translocation though this estimate was likely overestimated as we only relocated individuals every ~48 h and our methodology required four consecutive locations within a 2.9 ha area to define home-range establishment. Because muskrat densities appeared relatively low in release wetlands, translocated muskrats likely located and established home ranges in a relatively short amount of time. We observed translocated muskrats constructing huts and improving unoccupied beaver lodges soon after establishing home ranges. These observations underscore muskrats' plasticity to adapt and establish populations in novel environments. Due to the limited battery life of transmitters (~180 days) and seasonal weather constraints in our study area, we were unable to assess long-term muskrat home-range dynamics and structure use.

Survival probabilities of post-translocated muskrats were similar to other studies of resident muskrat populations (Proulx and Gilbert 1983, Clark 1987, Clark and Kroeker 1993, Kanda and Fuller 2004, Ahlers et al. 2010b, Ganoë et al. 2021). Weekly muskrat survival was greater in 2019, suggesting soft-release techniques (only used in 2019) enhanced post-translocation survival probabilities. We acknowledge, however, that since soft-release techniques were only implemented in 2019 we cannot separate this effect from other unmeasured or confounding effects that may have occurred between years. Further, we observed increased use of beaver lodges by muskrats from 2018 (n=3 [-13%]) to 2019 (n=18 [-43%]) which may have contributed to yearly differences in survival. Nonetheless, soft-release techniques can improve species' survival and enhance individuals' acclimation to novel areas (Tetzlaff et al. 2019). Additionally, the use of soft-release structures are common for species that use burrows (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009) or cavities (Woodford et al. 2013). Soft-release structures mimic natural dwellings and, in some cases, serve as long-term surrogates in the absence of natural dwellings (McComb and Noble 1981, Truett et al. 2001), thereby increasing establishment success in novel environments. Subsequent muskrat translocation efforts may benefit from incorporating similar soft-release techniques into management plans, though additional research is needed to assess this specific effect.

As expected, translocated muskrats that used beaver lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities. Moving through unfamiliar landscapes is inherently risky due to predation risk, competition with conspecifics and lack of refugia (Waser 1985, Yoder et al. 2004, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Muskrats rely on huts and burrows for shelter (Errington 1963, Hazard 1982) and granite bedrock shorelines in VNP preclude burrow construction. Muskrats without shelter will likely rest in exposed areas or search until a shelter is located or constructed, exposing them to increased predation risk. Beavers, and beaver lodges, are ubiquitous throughout the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem as VNP hosts the greatest beaver densities in the United States (Johnston and Windels 2015). Beaver lodges likely serve as temporary refugia for muskrats during their prospecting periods and may provide stepping-stone resources during dispersal. Although muskrat use of beaver lodges is well documented (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013, Windels 2017), ours is the first study to reveal the fitness benefits conferred to indi-

vidual muskrats using these structures. Although we used a coarse estimate of beaver-lodge use by muskrats, the effect was large enough for us to detect in our survival analyses. Nonetheless, our results enhance the evidence that beavers provide critical ecosystem benefits for sympatric wetland fauna (Nummi and Holopainen 2014, Pollock et al 2014, Law et al. 2016, 2017, Windels 2017). We encourage additional research to evaluate the relative contribution of beaver lodges to muskrat population growth in wetlands with dynamic water levels or in regions with extreme winter temperatures.

The long-term and widespread decline of muskrat populations necessitates active management efforts, such as translocations, to restore and enhance population abundances across their native range. Our research suggests that survival and spatial ecology of translocated muskrats are similar to resident muskrat populations (Clark 1987, Clark and Kroeker 1993, Kanda and Fuller 2004, Ahlers et al. 2010b, Ganoë et al. 2021). However, assuming that translocated muskrats will remain in discrete target wetlands in hydrologically-connected systems was unrealistic. For muskrat translocation efforts to be successful in lacustrine systems, we suggest managers designate larger geographic areas as targets for population restoration efforts rather than discrete, hydrologically connected wetlands. In addition, we recommend efforts focus on areas with established beaver populations, while using soft-release techniques, to improve post-translocation survival probabilities and increase the likelihood of population persistence. We also encourage future research regarding the feasibility of muskrat translocations focus on geographically isolated wetland complexes in other parts of their native range (i.e. prairie potholes, Nebraska sandhill wetlands and coastal plains ponds; Tiner 2003).

Acknowledgements – We thank O. Aarrestad, J. Brickelbaw, S. Cooper, S. Cozier, J. Dutler, A. Gohl, K. Hauser, A. Hawkinson, S. Johnson-Bice, A. Keller, C. Kissane, E. Leicht, K. Olson, T. Pichler, J. Pruszenski, C. Ties and C. Wiley for their hard work in capturing, tracking and collecting data. Thanks to D. Haukos and D. Ricketts for their comments and suggestions which greatly improved earlier versions of this paper.

Funding – We also thank the Initiative Foundation, the Minnesota Environment Trust Fund as recommended by the Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources (LCCMR; Project 152-D), Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University), Voyageurs National Park and the United States National Park Service for funding this work.

Permits/ethics statement – All capture and handling procedures were approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (IACUC; Protocol no. 4098), and National Park Service IACUC (Protocol MWR_VOYA_Ahlers.Windels_Muskrat_2018.A2), and followed guidelines established by the American Society of Mammalogists (Sikes et al. 2016). All activities were permitted by the National Park Service and, for areas outside of VNP, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (special permit no. 23895).

References

Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 81: 1408–1416.

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010a. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. – *Wildl. Biol.* 16: 400–408.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010b. Effects of flooding and riparian buffers on survival of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* across a flashiness gradient. – *Can. J. Zool.* 88: 1011–1020.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2011. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*. – *J. Wildl. Dis.* 47: 685–689.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2015. Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. – *PLoS One* 10: e0135036.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2016. Economic influences on trapper participation and per capita harvest of muskrat: economics and trapping. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 40: 548–553.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2020. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. – *J. Parasitol.* 106: 346–349.
- Aleksiuik, M. 1970. The function of the tail as a fat storage depot in the beaver *Castor canadensis*. – *J. Mammal.* 51: 145–148.
- Arnold, T. W. 2010. Uninformative parameters and model selection using Akaike's information criterion. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 74: 1175–1178.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services and management. – *Wetlands* 39: 645–684.
- Berger-Tal, O. et al. 2019. Conservation translocations: a review of common difficulties and promising directions. – *Anim. Conserv.* 23: 121–131.
- Bhattacharjee, J. et al. 2007. Vegetation response to disturbance in a coastal marsh in Texas. – *Community Ecol.* 8: 15–24.
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. 2021. How do muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* affect ecosystems? A review of evidence. – *Mammal Rev.* 51: 40–50.
- Brietzke, C. 2015. Muskrat ecology in the Mackenzie Delta: insights from local knowledge and ecological field surveys. – *Arctic* 68: 527–531.
- Brulliard, N. 2018. Muskrats to the rescue. – *National Parks Magazine*, Fall 2018, <www.npsa.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue>, accessed 5 February 2020.
- Burnham, K. P. and Anderson, D. R. 2002. Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. – Springer.
- Calenge, C. 2006. The package 'adehabitat' for the R software: a tool for the analysis of space and habitat use by animals. – *Ecol. Model.* 197: 516–519.
- Calvete, C. and Estrada, R. 2004. Short-term survival and dispersal of translocated European wild rabbits. Improving the release protocol. – *Biol. Conserv.* 120: 507–516.
- Clark, W. R. 1987. Effects of harvest on annual survival of muskrats. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 51: 265–272.
- Clark, W. R. and Kroeker, D. W. 1993. Population dynamics of muskrats in experimental marshes at Delta, Manitoba. – *Can. J. Zool.* 71: 1620–1628.
- Davis, J. R. et al. 1984. Implantable telemetry in beaver. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 12: 322–324.
- Day, C. C. et al. 2013. Factors influencing mortality associated with the translocation of northern river otters *Lontra canadensis* in Utah. – *West. N. Am. Nat.* 73: 357–364.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – *Am. Midl. Nat.* 146: 300–310.
- Erb, J. E. and Perry Jr, H. R. 2003. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus* and *Neofiber alleni*). Wild mammals of North America: biology, management and conservation, 2nd edition. – Johns Hopkins Univ. Press.
- Errington, P. L. 1939. Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. – *Ecology* 20: 168–186.

- Errington, P. L. 1940. Natural restocking of muskrat-vacant habitats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 4: 173–185.
- Errington, P. L. 1963. Muskrat populations. – Iowa State Univ. Press.
- Ganoe, L. S. et al. 2021. Ecology of an isolated muskrat population during regional population declines. – Northeast. Nat. 28: 49–64.
- Germano, J. M. et al. 2015. Mitigation-driven translocations: are we moving in the right direction? – Front. Ecol. Environ. 13: 100–105.
- Greggory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* population density in Prince Edward Island, Canada. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46–60.
- Hazard, E. B. 1982. The mammals of Minnesota. – Univ. of Minnesota Press.
- Hickman, G. C. 1979. The mammalian tail: a review of functions. – Mammal Rev. 9: 143–157.
- Idaho Fish and Game 2015. Fur for the future. – <www.youtube.com/watch?v=APLz2bTprMA>.
- International Joint Commission (IJC) 2018. 2018 Supplementary order of approval in the matter of emergency regulation of the level of rainy lake and of other boundary waters. – International Joint Commission, Washington, DC and Ottawa, Canada, 8pp.
- Jachowski, D. S. and Lockhart, J. M. 2009. Reintroducing the black-footed ferret *Mustela nigripes* to the Great Plains of North America. – Small Carniv. Conserv. 41: 58–64.
- Jachowski, D. S. et al. 2016. Reintroduction of fish and wildlife populations. – Univ. of California Press.
- Johnston, C. A. and Windels, S. K. 2015. Using beaver works to estimate colony activity in boreal landscapes. – J. Wildl. Manage. 79: 1072–1080.
- Kanda, L. L. and Fuller, T. K. 2004. Demographic responses of Virginia opossums to limitations at their northern boundary. – Can. J. Zool. 82: 1126–1134.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196–200.
- Landler, L. et al. 2018. Circular data in biology: advice for effectively implementing statistical procedures. – Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol. 72: 128.
- Larreur, M. R. et al. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence the distributions of a wetland-obligate species. – Landscape Ecol. 35: 59–68.
- Laurence, S. et al. 2013. Effects of structural connectivity on fine scale population genetic structure of muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*. – Ecol. Evol. 3: 3524–3535.
- Law, A. et al. 2016. Habitat engineering by beaver benefits aquatic biodiversity and ecosystem processes in agricultural streams. – Freshwater Biol. 61: 486–499.
- Law, A. et al. 2017. Using ecosystem engineers as tools in habitat restoration and rewilding: beaver and wetlands. – Sci. Total Environ. 605–606: 1021–1030.
- Lehrer, E. W. et al. 2016. Happily ever after? Fates of translocated nuisance woodchucks in the Chicago metropolitan area. – Urban Ecosyst. 19: 1389–1403.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. – J. Mammal. 14: 27–35.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1978. Winter movements and home range of the muskrat. – Can. Field-Nat. 92: 345–349.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1980. Daily and seasonal activity patterns of the muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* as revealed by radiotelemetry. – Holarct. Ecol. 3: 1–9.
- Marinelli, L. and Messier, F. 1993. Space use and social system of muskrats. – Can. J. Zool. 71: 869–875.
- McComb, W. C., and Noble & R. E. 1981. Nest-box and natural-cavity use in three mid-south forest habitats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 45: 93–101.
- McKinstry, M. C. and Anderson, S. H. 2002. Survival, fates and success of transplanted beavers, *Castor canadensis*, in Wyoming. – Can. Field-Nat. 116: 60–68.
- Mott, C. L. et al. 2013. Within-lodge interactions between two ecosystem engineers, beavers *Castor canadensis* and muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus*. – Behaviour 150: 1325–1344.
- Nummi, P. and Holopainen, S. 2014. Whole-community facilitation by beaver: ecosystem engineer increases waterbird diversity. – Aquat. Conserv. 24: 623–633.
- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – Biol. Invas. 8: 993–999.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in brackish marsh. – Wetlands 13: 165–175.
- O'Neil, T. 1949. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Dept of Wildlife and Fisheries, New Orleans, LA.
- Olsson, P. M. O. et al. 2007. Movement and activity patterns of translocated elk *Cervus elephus nelsoni* on an active coal mine in Kentucky. – Wildl. Biol. Pract. 3: 1–8.
- Paul, T. W. 2009. Game transplants in Alaska. Technical bulletin nNo. 4, 2nd edn. – Alaska Dept of Fish and Game, Juneau, AL, USA.
- Pollock, M. M. et al. 2014. Using beaver dams to restore incised stream ecosystems. – Bioscience 64: 279–290.
- Proulx, G. and Gilbert, F. F. 1983. The ecology of the muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*, at Luther Marsh, Ontario. – Can. Field-Nat. 97: 377–390.
- Reynolds, J. et al. 2004. Development of population control strategies for mink *Mustela vison*, using floating rafts as monitors and trap sites. – Biol. Conserv. 120: 533–543.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – Northeast. Nat. 17: 229–238.
- Rosell, F. et al. 2005. Ecological impact of beavers *Castor fiber* and *Castor canadensis* and their ability to modify ecosystems. – Mammal Rev. 35: 248–276.
- Sather, J. H. 1958. Biology of the Great Plains muskrat in Nebraska. – Wildl. Monogr. 2: 1–35.
- Schooley, R. L. et al. 2012. Monitoring site occupancy for American mink in its native range. – J. Wildl. Manage. 76: 824–831.
- Sikes, S. S. and the Animal Care and Use Committee of the American Society of Mammalogists. 2016. 2016 Guidelines of the American Society of Mammalogists for the use of wild mammals in research and education. – J. Mammal. 97: 663–688.
- Smith, D. W. and Jenkins, S. H. 1997. Seasonal change in body mass and size of tail of northern beavers. – J. Mammal. 78: 869–876.
- Smith, J. B. et al. 2016. Do transmitters affect survival and body condition of American beavers *Castor canadensis*? – Wildl. Biol. 22: 117–123.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443–460.
- Straka, J. R. et al. 2018. 'We used to say rats fell from the sky after a flood': temporary recovery of muskrat following ice jams in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. – Arctic 71: 218–228.
- Tetzlaff, S. J. et al. 2019. Effects of antipredator training, environmental enrichment and soft release on wildlife translocations: a review and meta-analysis. – Biol. Conserv. 236: 324–331.
- Thurber, J. M. et al. 1991. The effect of regulated lake levels on muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota. – Can. Field Nat. 105: 34–40.
- Tiner, R. W. 2003. Geographically isolated wetlands of the United States. – Wetlands 23: 494–516.
- Truett, J. C. et al. 2001. Translocating prairie dogs: a review. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 29: 863–872.
- Turner, C. K., et al. 2018. Springtime in the Delta: the socio-cultural importance of muskrats to Gwich'in and Inuvialuit trappers through periods of ecological and socioeconomic change. – Hum. Ecol. 46: 601–611.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeshynomene*

- virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – *Castanea* 76: 20–27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – *J. Wildl. Manage.* 61: 351–359.
- Villasenor, N. R. et al. 2013. There is no place like home: high homing rate and increased mortality after translocation of a small mammal. – *Eur. J. Wildl. Res.* 59: 749–760.
- Waser, P. M. 1985. Does competition drive dispersal? – *Ecology*. 66: 1170–1175.
- Werdel, T. J. et al. 2019. Restoration of a bighorn sheep population impeded by *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* exposure. – *Restor. Ecol.* 28: 387–395.
- Werdel, T. J. et al. 2018. Survival of translocated bighorn sheep in the Deadwood region of the Black Hills, South Dakota. – *Northwest. Nat.* 99: 222–231.
- White, G. C. and Burnham, K. P. 1999. Program MARK: survival estimation from populations of marked animals. – *Bird Study* 46: S120–S139.
- Willner, G. R. et al. 1980. *Ondatra zibethicus*. – *Mammal. Species* 141: 1–8.
- Windels, S. K. 2017. Beavers as engineers of wildlife habitat. – In: Johnston, C. A. (ed.), *Beavers: boreal ecosystem engineers*. Springer, pp. 239–268.
- Woodford, J. E. et al. 2013. Movement, survival and home range size of translocated american martens *Martes americana* in Wisconsin. – *Wildl. Soc. Bull.* 37: 616–622.
- Yoder, J. M. et al. 2004. The cost of dispersal: predation as a function of movement and site familiarity in ruffed grouse. – *Behav. Ecol.* 15: 469–476.
- Zar, J. H. 2010. *Biostatistical analysis*, 5th edn. – Prentice Hall.

Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* Exposure in Muskrats in a Relatively Pristine Ecosystem

Authors: Ahlers, A. A., Wolf, T. M., Aarrestad, O., Windels, S. K., Olson, B. T., et al.

Source: Journal of Parasitology, 106(3) : 346-349

Published By: American Society of Parasitologists

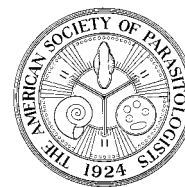
URL: <https://doi.org/10.1645/19-126>

BioOne Complete (complete.BioOne.org) is a full-text database of 200 subscribed and open-access titles in the biological, ecological, and environmental sciences published by nonprofit societies, associations, museums, institutions, and presses.

Your use of this PDF, the BioOne Complete website, and all posted and associated content indicates your acceptance of BioOne's Terms of Use, available at www.bioone.org/terms-of-use.

Usage of BioOne Complete content is strictly limited to personal, educational, and non - commercial use. Commercial inquiries or rights and permissions requests should be directed to the individual publisher as copyright holder.

BioOne sees sustainable scholarly publishing as an inherently collaborative enterprise connecting authors, nonprofit publishers, academic institutions, research libraries, and research funders in the common goal of maximizing access to critical research.



SURVEY OF *TOXOPLASMA GONDII* EXPOSURE IN MUSKRATS IN A RELATIVELY PRISTINE ECOSYSTEM

A. A. Ahlers¹, T. M. Wolf², O. Aarrestad², S. K. Windels³, B. T. Olson³, B. R. Matykiewicz¹, and J. P. Dubey⁴

¹ Kansas State University, Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources, 1712 Claflin Road, Manhattan, Kansas 66506.

² University of Minnesota, Department of Veterinary Population Medicine, 1988 Fitch Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55108.

³ United States National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, 360 Highway 11 East, International Falls, Minnesota 56649.

⁴ United States Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Beltsville Agricultural Research Center, Animal Parasitic Diseases Laboratory, Beltsville, Maryland 20705.

Correspondence should be sent to A. A. Ahlers (ORCID 0000-0002-5699-0897) at: aahlers2@ksu.edu

KEY WORDS

ABSTRACT

Muskrats
Toxoplasma gondii
Voyageurs National Park
Watershed Health
Wildlife Disease

Waterborne transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii* is assumed to be enhanced in areas with human-altered landscapes (e.g., urbanization, agriculture) and increased populations of non-native domestic and feral cats (*Felis catus*). However, little is known concerning *T. gondii* exposure risks in more natural watersheds (e.g., reduced human footprint, no domestic or feral cats) to establish a baseline for comparisons. In this study, muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) were used as sentinels to assess baseline *T. gondii* exposure in a relatively pristine watershed in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem, northern Minnesota, during the summers of 2018–2019. *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies were assayed in sera of live-trapped muskrats ($n = 70$) using a modified agglutination test. None of our samples were positive for *T. gondii* antibodies ($P = 0.00$, 95% Wald Score Confidence Interval = 0.00–0.05). This study establishes a baseline to compare *T. gondii* waterborne transmission risks in other human-modified watersheds.

Toxoplasma gondii is a protozoal parasite that poses human- and animal-health risks (Dubey, 2010; Hill and Dubey, 2013; Torrey and Yolken, 2013) although most *T. gondii* infections are subclinical. Infected humans can exhibit modified behaviors (Flegr, 2013) and have greater risks for neurological disorders (Kusbeci et al., 2011; Webster, 2013) and death (Mboera et al., 2019). *Toxoplasma gondii* infection in wildlife and domestic animals can result in clinical disease (Calero-Bernal and Gennari, 2019) and mortality (e.g., Kreuder et al., 2003; Kumar et al., 2019). The only definitive hosts of *T. gondii* are felids (Family: Felidae), who can introduce *T. gondii* into the environment via oocysts in their feces. Subsequent infection in humans, wildlife, and domestic animals can occur by incidental ingestion of *T. gondii* oocysts or by consuming tissue stages occurring in a host.

Transportation of *T. gondii* oocysts from terrestrial areas to aquatic habitats is a growing concern (Miller et al., 2002; Conrad et al., 2005; Jones and Dubey, 2010; Shapiro et al., 2019). Contaminated water runoff has been linked to some *T. gondii* infection in humans (Bowie et al., 1997; de Moura et al., 2006; Palanisamy et al., 2006) and reduced survival of southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*; Kreuder et al., 2003). Sea otters with *T. gondii* encephalitis were 3 times more likely to be killed by sharks and were also more likely to die of cardiac disease (Kreuder et al., 2003). Semiaquatic mammals, including muskrats

(*Ondatra zibethicus*), likely encounter *T. gondii* oocysts from contaminated runoff entering the watershed (Ahlers et al., 2015b). Wetland loss and degradation, intensive agriculture, and urbanization can facilitate the transport of *T. gondii* oocysts from terrestrial to aquatic areas (Shapiro et al., 2010; Ahlers et al., 2015b). Additionally, the presence and abundance of non-native domestic and feral cats can increase infection risks in wildlife species occurring in natural areas (Fredebaugh et al., 2010).

Although studies have linked environmental changes to higher prevalence of *T. gondii* exposure in aquatic habitats (Shapiro et al., 2010; Ahlers et al., 2015b), it remains unclear what baseline *T. gondii* exposure risks are in more natural watersheds (e.g., watersheds not exposed to agriculture, urbanization, non-native felids). Thus, to understand the magnitude of how environmental change can influence *T. gondii* exposure in aquatic systems it is necessary to first establish baseline exposure levels in areas devoid of contemporary landscape changes. Moreover, it is important to assess baseline *T. gondii* exposure in areas with no (or limited) occurrence of domestic cats. To this end, our objective was to assess baseline *T. gondii* exposure in a wetland ecosystem relatively unaffected by landscape change and devoid of domestic cats. Muskrats can be sentinels for waterborne *T. gondii* exposure because they are a wetland obligate species that rarely use upland habitats (Ahlers et al., 2010, 2015a). Muskrats are short-lived (1–3

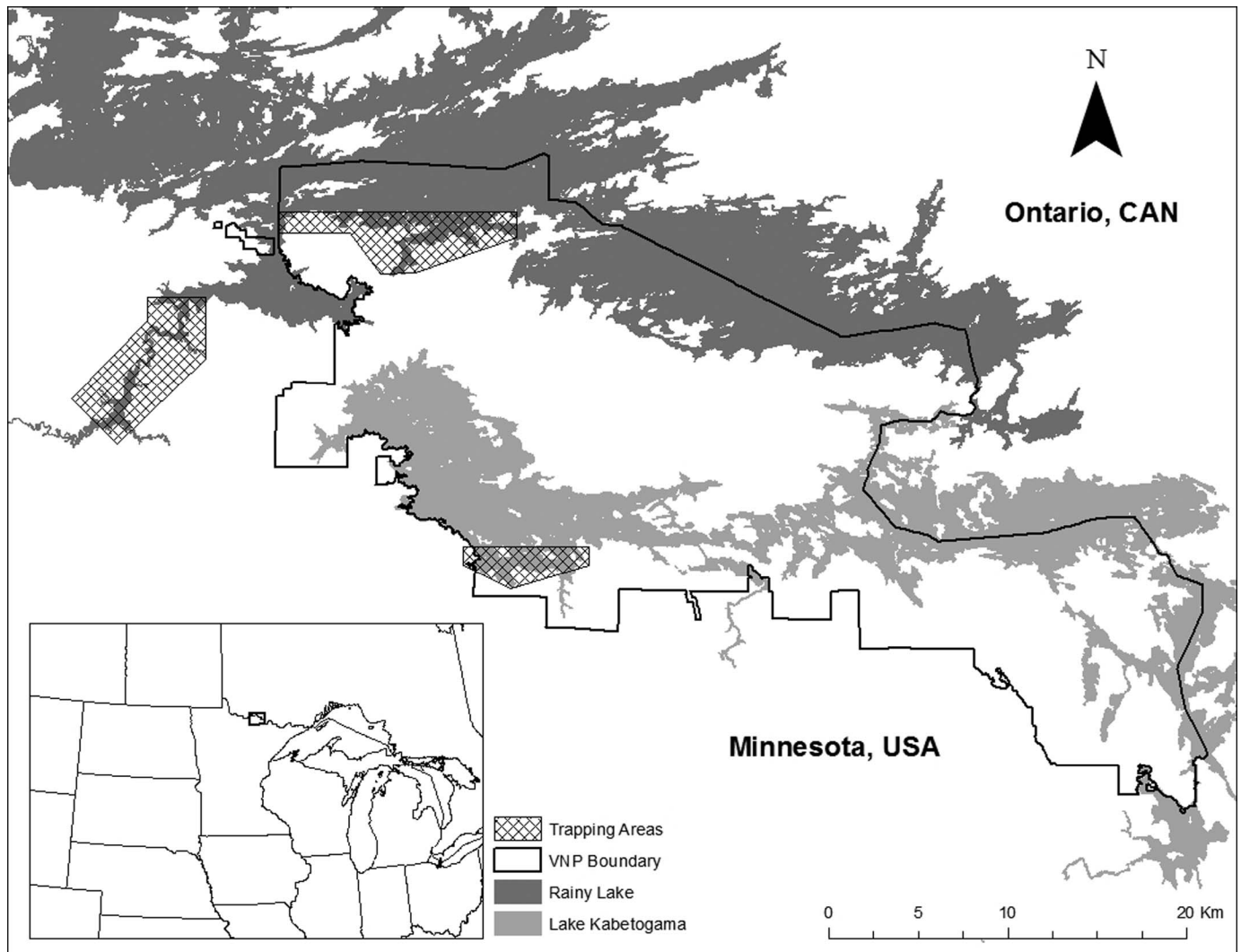


Figure 1. Location of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) trapping sites within the Rainy Lake and Kabetogama watersheds in and around Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, Minnesota.

yr), and published estimates of *T. gondii* prevalence in muskrats range from 9.1 to 60.0% (Nezval and Literák, 1994 [South Moravia, Czech Republic]; Smith and Frenkel, 1995 [Kansas, United States]; Hejlíček et al., 1997 [Strakonice district, Czech Republic]; Ahlers et al., 2015b [Illinois, United States]). Like sea otters, another semiaquatic mammal considered sentinels, *T. gondii* infection in muskrats likely occurs via waterborne transmission (Ahlers et al., 2015b).

This study occurred in the Greater Voyageurs Ecosystem located in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; 88,220 ha; 48°30'01"N, 92°50'01"W), Minnesota, during the summers of 2018–2019 (Fig. 1). Voyageurs National Park is located at the lower end of the 38,600 km² Rainy Lake Watershed and is a relatively pristine ecosystem, and <1% of the park has been affected by anthropogenic disturbance since the park's establishment in 1975 (Kallemeyn et al., 2003). Timber harvest occurs in public and private lands outside of VNP along with minimal human settlement or development (Kirschbaum and Gafvert, 2017). Parks and designated wilderness areas make up 25% of the Rainy Lake Watershed upstream of VNP (Kallemeyn et al.,

2003), including the Boundary Water Canoe Area Wilderness (4,387 km²) in Minnesota and Quetico Provincial Park (4,788 km²) in Ontario, Canada. Domestic cats were not observed in the VNP area despite >22,000 trap-nights of remote camera monitoring from 2007 to 2017 (0.0% of 2,839 detections of carnivores; S. Windels, Voyageurs National Park, unpubl. data). Native felids (potential definitive hosts for *T. gondii*) occurring within VNP included bobcat (*Lynx rufus*; 0.4% of total detections) and Canada lynx (*Lynx canadensis*; 0.2% of total detections). There are no published estimates of *T. gondii* prevalence in native felids within our study area. However, Verma et al. (2016) detected *T. gondii* antibodies in 29 of 50 bobcats that were harvested in northern Minnesota.

We leveraged samples collected from muskrats used in a concurrent study in the region and who were candidates for internal VHF radio-transmitter implants. Because our sample sizes were constrained by the number of adult muskrats needed for that study, and this particular study was designed as a baseline survey, we did not calculate the minimum sample sizes needed for statistical inference a priori. Muskrats were live-trapped in

lacustrine wetlands positioned in the Rainy Lake and Lake Kabetogama watersheds (Fig. 1) using baited traps (Tomahawk® 202, Hazelhurst, Wisconsin) attached to floating platforms. Muskrats are multiple central-place foragers and concentrate their space-use in and around feeding platforms and huts (Ahlers et al., 2010). Thus, we focused all trapping efforts around and near areas with fresh muskrat signs (e.g., huts, clippings). Traps were checked every morning, and we immediately transported captured muskrats to a surgical laboratory (~1–2 hr). Muskrats were sedated with a combination of dexmedetomidine (0.02–0.025 mg/kg; Pfizer, New York, New York) and midazolam (1 mg/kg; Hospira, Lake Forest, Illinois) and maintained on surgical anesthesia using isoflurane (2%, Piramal Enterprises, Mumbai, India) gas anesthesia via a mask (for detailed immobilization methods, see Ahlers et al., 2011). Individual muskrats were monitored throughout all procedures by trained veterinarians (T. Wolf and O. Aarrestad). Once anesthetized, we collected blood (1.5 ml) via the cranial vena cavae (25-ga needle affixed to a 3-ml syringe). We implanted radio transmitters (13 g), allowed muskrats to recover from anesthesia (3–6 hr), and released them back into wetlands in VNP. We sampled 70 adult muskrats (male = 51, female = 19) during 2–6 July 2018 (n = 20) and 1–7 June 2019 (n = 50). We sampled only adults because they were the target age group for the concurrent study and because they were the age group most likely infected (Ahlers et al., 2015b).

A modified agglutination test (MAT) was used to identify *T. gondii* antibodies in muskrat serum samples. Although test sensitivity and specificity have not been estimated for muskrats, multiple methods have been used to characterize test performance, with sensitivity estimated to range 80.9–83.6% and specificity 89.3–91.9% (Gardner et al., 2010). Assessing MAT across many species suggests that a titer of 25 indicates exposure to *T. gondii* (Dubey, 2010), and MAT has been used to establish *T. gondii* exposure in muskrats occurring in human-modified ecosystems (Ahlers et al., 2015b). We used a 1:25 dilution, similar to Ahlers et al. (2015b), and considered reactive sera positive for *T. gondii* antibodies (Dubey, 2010). *Toxoplasma gondii* antibodies were not detected in any of our samples ($P = 0.00$, 95% CI = 0.00–0.05).

These results concur with past research and suggest that *T. gondii* exposure risks for semiaquatic mammals may be reduced in relatively pristine watersheds (e.g., devoid of agriculture, urbanization, non-native felids). Additionally, even when considering the upper ranges of our 95% confidence interval ($P = 0.00$, 95% CI = 0.00–0.05), this study provides the lowest published estimates of *T. gondii* prevalence in muskrats. This is likely because (1) wetlands and riparian areas within VNP naturally filter *T. gondii* oocysts before reaching the watershed or (2) low densities of feral cats resulted in reduced *T. gondii* oocyst burdens in VNP. Because this study occurred in a region largely unaffected by large-scale landscape changes and with low densities of non-native felids, these results can provide a useful baseline by which to compare *T. gondii* prevalence rates in other aquatic systems.

Potential caveats with this baseline study include that muskrats were not sampled uniformly across VNP, and we did not compare our results from VNP with samples from muskrats occurring in more modified landscapes. Although site-specific (e.g., pristine vs. modified) comparisons were not made, past research suggests that *T. gondii* exposure in muskrats is elevated in human-modified landscapes. Ahlers et al. (2015b) reported the highest known

seroprevalence in live-caught muskrats (60%) in a highly modified agroecosystem. They posited that alterations to the landscape (e.g., tile drainage, agriculture) likely facilitated the movement of *T. gondii* oocysts from terrestrial areas, with high densities of domestic cats, to riparian habitats where muskrats occurred. Additionally, Nezval and Literák (1994) found differences in prevalence rates for muskrats occurring in sites polluted with municipal waste (47%) and in slightly polluted sites (9%). Although our moderate sample size and convenience sampling regime used in this correlative study limit our inference, these results provide a meaningful baseline by which to compare *T. gondii* exposure in less-pristine watersheds. Future research should differentiate the relative contributions of domestic cat densities and landscape modification to increased *T. gondii* exposure in aquatic ecosystems.

We thank Voyageurs National Park/U.S. National Park Service, Initiative Foundation, the Minnesota Environment and Natural Resources Trust Fund as recommended by the Legislative-Citizen Commission on Minnesota Resources (LCCMR; Project 152-D), and the Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University) for funding this work. All capture and handling techniques were approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Protocol no. 4098) and consistent with recommendations by the American Society of Mammalogists (Sikes et al., 2011).

LITERATURE CITED

- AHLERS, A. A., L. A. COTNER, P. J. WOLFF, M. A. MITCHELL, E. J. HESKE, AND R. L. SCHOOLEY. 2015a. Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. *PLoS ONE* 10: e0135036. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0135036
- AHLERS, A. A., E. J. HESKE, R. L. SCHOOLEY, AND M. A. MITCHELL. 2010. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. *Wildlife Biology* 16: 400–408.
- AHLERS, A. A., M. A. MITCHELL, J. P. DUBEY, R. L. SCHOOLEY, AND E. J. HESKE. 2015b. Risk factors for *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in semiaquatic mammals in a freshwater ecosystem. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 51: 488–492.
- AHLERS, A. A., M. A. MITCHELL, R. L. SCHOOLEY, E. J. HESKE, AND J. M. LEVENGOOD. 2011. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 73: 685–689.
- BOWIE, W. R., A. S. KING, D. H. WERKER, J. L. ISAAC-RENTON, A. BELL, AND S. B. ENG. 1997. Outbreak of toxoplasmosis associated with municipal drinking water. *Lancet* 350: 173–177.
- CALERO-BERNAL, R., AND S. M. GENNARI. 2019. Clinical toxoplasmosis in dogs and cats: An update. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science* 6: 54. doi:10.3389/fvets.2019.00054.
- CONRAD, P. A., M. A. MILLER, C. KREUDER, E. R. JAMES, J. MAZET, H. DABRITZ, D. A. JESSUP, F. GULLAND, AND M. E. GRIGG. 2005. Transmission of *Toxoplasma*: Clues from the study of sea otters as sentinels of *Toxoplasma gondii* flow into the marine environment. *International Journal for Parasitology* 35: 1155–1168.
- DE MOURA, L., L. M. G. BAHIA-OLIVEIRA, M. Y. WADA, J. L. JONES, S. H. TUBOI, E. H. CARMO, W. M. RAMALHO, N. J. CAMARGO, R. TREVISAN, R. M. T. GRACA, ET AL. 2006.

- Waterborne toxoplasmosis, Brazil, from field to gene. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 12: 326–329.
- DUBEY, J. P. 2010. *Toxoplasmosis of animals and humans*. 2nd ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, 313 pp.
- FLEGR, J. 2013. Influence of latent *Toxoplasma* infection on human personality, physiology and morphology: Pros and cons of the *Toxoplasma*-human model in studying the manipulation hypothesis. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 216: 127–133.
- FREDEBAUGH, S. L., N. E. MATEUS-PINILLA, M. McALLISTER, R. E. WARNER, AND H. WENG. 2010. Prevalence of antibody to *Toxoplasma gondii* in terrestrial wildlife in a natural area. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 47: 381–392.
- GARDNER, I. A., M. GREINER, AND J. P. DUBEY. 2010. Statistical evaluation of test accuracy studies for *Toxoplasma gondii* in food animal intermediate hosts. *Zoonoses Public Health* 57: 82–94.
- HEJLÍČEK, K., I. LITERÁK, AND J. NERVAL. 1997. Toxoplasmosis in wild mammals from the Czech Republic. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 33: 480–485.
- HILL, D. E., AND J. P. DUBEY. 2013. *Toxoplasma gondii* prevalence in farm animals in the United States. *International Journal for Parasitology* 43:107–113.
- JONES, J. L., AND J. P. DUBEY. 2010. Waterborne toxoplasmosis: Recent developments. *Experimental Parasitology* 124: 10–25.
- KALLEMEYN, L. W., K. L. HOLMBERG, J. A. PERRY, AND B. Y. ODDE. 2003. Aquatic synthesis for Voyageurs National Park: U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report 2003-0001, 95 p.
- KIRSCHBAUM, A. A., AND U. B. GAFVERT. 2017. Landsat-based monitoring of landscape dynamics at Voyageurs National Park: 1995–2013. Natural Resource Data Series NPS/GLKN/NRDS—2017/1089. National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado, 39 p.
- KREUDER, C., M. A. MILLER, D. A. JESSUP, L. J. LOWENSTINE, M. D. HARRIS, J. A. AMES, T. E. CARPENTER, P. A. CONRAD, AND J. A. K. MAZET. 2003. Patterns of mortality in southern seas otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*) from 1998–2001. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 39: 495–509.
- KUMAR, A., J. R. MELOTTI, T. M. COOLEY, AND S. D. FITZGERALD. 2019. Mortality due to Toxoplasmosis in suburban eastern fox squirrels (*Sciurus niger*) in Michigan, USA. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 55: 213–217.
- KUSBECI, O. Y., O. MIMAN, M. YAMAN, O. C. AKTEPE, AND S. YAZAR. 2011. Could *Toxoplasma gondii* have any role in Alzheimer disease? *Alzheimer Disease & Associated Disorders* 25: 1–3.
- MBOERA, L. E. G., C. KISHAMAWA, E. KIMARIO, AND S. F. RUMISHA. 2019. Mortality patterns of toxoplasmosis and its comorbidities in Tanzania: A 10-year retrospective hospital-based survey. *Frontiers in Public Health* 7: 25. doi:10.3389/fpubh.2019.00025.
- MILLER, M. A., I. A. GARDEN, D. M. PARADIES, K. R. WORCHESTER, D. A. JESSUP, E. DODD, M. D. HARRIS, J. A. AMES, A. E. PACKHAM, AND P. A. CONRAD. 2002. Coastal freshwater runoff is a risk factor for *Toxoplasma gondii* infection of southern sea otters (*Enhydra lutris nereis*). *International Journal for Parasitology* 32: 997–1006.
- NEZVAL, J., AND I. LITERÁK. 1994. *Toxoplasma gondii* in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*). *Veterinárni Medicína* 39: 743–746.
- PALANISAMY, M., M. BHASKAR, M. B. BALASUNDARAM, A. RAGHURAM, AND V. NARENDHAN. 2006. Outbreak of ocular toxoplasmosis in Coimbatore, India. *Indian Journal of Ophthalmology* 54: 129–131.
- SHAPIRO, K., L. BAHIA-OLIVERIA, B. DIXON, A. DUMÈTRE, L. A. DE WIT, E. VANWORMER, AND I. VILLENA. 2019. Environmental transmission of *Toxoplasma gondii*: Oocysts in water, soil and food. *Food and Waterborne Parasitology* 12: e00049. doi:10.1016/j.fawpar.2019.e00049.
- SHAPIRO, K., P. A. CONRAD, J. A. K. MAZET, W. W. WALLENDER, W. A. MILLER, AND J. L. LARGIER. 2010. Effect of estuarine wetland degradation on transport of *Toxoplasma gondii* surrogates from land to sea. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 76: 6821–6828.
- SIKES, R. S., W. L. GANNON, and Animal Care and Use Committee of the American Society of Mammalogists. 2011. Guidelines of the American Society of Mammalogists for the use of wildlife mammals in research. *Journal of Mammalogy* 92: 235–253.
- SMITH, D. D., AND J. K. FRENKEL. 1995. Prevalence of antibodies to *Toxoplasma gondii* in wild mammals of Missouri and east central Kansas: Biologic and ecologic considerations of transmission. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases* 31: 15–21.
- TORREY, E. F., AND R. H. YOLKEN. 2013. *Toxoplasma* oocysts as a public health problem. *Trends in Parasitology* 29: 380–384.
- VERMA, S. K., L. MINICUCCI, D. MURPHY, M. CARSTENSEN, C. HUMPAI, P. WOLF, R. CALERO-BERNAL, C. K. CERQUEIRA-CÉZAR, O. C. H. KWOK, C. SU, ET AL. 2016. Antibody detection and molecular characterization of *Toxoplasma gondii* from bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), domestic cats (*Felis catus*), and wildlife from Minnesota, USA. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology* 63: 567–571.
- WEBSTER, J. P., M. KAUSHIK, G. C. BRISTOW, AND G. A. MCCONKEY. 2013. *Toxoplasma gondii* infection from predation to schizophrenia: Can animal behavior help us understand human behavior? *Journal of Experimental Biology* 216: 99–112.



RESEARCH ARTICLE

Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence the distributions of a wetland-obligate species

Max R. Larreur · Steve K. Windels · Bryce T. Olson · Adam A. Ahlers 

Received: 4 June 2019 / Accepted: 18 October 2019 / Published online: 18 November 2019
© Springer Nature B.V. 2019

Abstract

Context Landscape configuration and composition can influence the spatial distribution of species. Cross-scale interactions may exist when multiscale effects interplay to shape species' distribution patterns.

Objectives We investigated how the spatial distribution of a semiaquatic mammal, muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*), is influenced by local-scale resource characteristics. We also assessed how fetch, the unobstructed distance wind can travel across water, influences fine-scale habitat use by muskrats.

Methods We used 2 years of presence-absence surveys (2015–2016) at 71 wetland sites to evaluate the spatial distribution of muskrats in a lacustrine system in Minnesota, USA. We expected site occupancy and colonization to be positively associated with the amount of *Typha x glauca* (a rapidly establishing invasive hybrid cattail species) at sites, and negatively associated with fetch impact, water depths, and open water areas.

Results As expected, sites with greater coverage of *T. x glauca*, shallower water depths, and less open

water had greater initial occupancy probabilities. Muskrats were more likely to colonize fetch-impacted sites if there were also greater coverages of *T. x glauca* present.

Conclusion The distribution and intensity of fetch, dictated by the watershed-scale configuration of upland landscapes, influenced site colonization by muskrats. Our results suggest that this landscape-scale effect is mediated by the amount of *T. x glauca* present at much finer scales. This cross-scale interaction may facilitate distribution expansions of wetland-obligate species into otherwise unsuitable habitats.

Keywords Fetch · Habitat use · Invasive species · Muskrat · *Ondatra zibethicus* · *Typha x glauca* · Wetlands

Introduction

Landscape pattern can influence ecological processes (Turner 1989) and their effects can be scale-dependent (Wiens et al. 1987; Turner et al. 1989; Levin 1992). Cross-scale interactions can exist when broad-scale drivers (e.g., regional scale effects) interact among other drivers to shape ecological patterns at much finer spatial or temporal scales (Peters et al. 2007; Heffernan et al. 2014; Soranno et al. 2014). For instance, regional-scale land-use change (i.e., agriculture) can

M. R. Larreur · A. A. Ahlers (✉)
Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources,
Kansas State University, 1712 Claflin Road, Manhattan,
KS 66506, USA
e-mail: aahlers2@ksu.edu

S. K. Windels · B. T. Olson
National Park Service, Voyageurs National Park, 360
Hwy 11 E, International Falls, MN 56649-8802, USA

mediate the influence that wetlands have on phosphorous concentrations in watershed lakes (Soranno et al. 2014). To better manage complex ecological issues, such as mitigating the landscape-scale effects of invasive species on native biodiversity, practitioners must understand these relationships (Miller et al. 2004).

Wind impact in coastal areas, or ‘fetch’ (Finlayson 2005; Rohweder et al. 2008), is determined by the unobstructed distance that wind can travel over a landscape. The severity of fetch on a discrete area of coastline is greater where wind can travel longer distances without obstruction. Thus, the configuration of landscapes at large spatial scales can influence fetch impacts at much smaller scales. For instance, the spatial position of islands in the Bearing Sea mediate the effects of wind and structure the distribution of both predators and prey at local scales. Female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*) avoid areas exposed to greater wind impacts because prey species in these areas occur deeper in the water column (Mackas et al. 2005; Sterling et al. 2014). Instead, they will utilize areas shielded from greater wind impacts (dictated by the spatial position of marine islands) where prey occur at reasonable foraging depths (Sterling et al. 2014). It is plausible that fetch may affect fine-scale habitat use of wetland-obligate species by disrupting feeding activities, destroying nests or lodges, or precluding movement between resources or suitable habitat patches. However, the influence of this effect on structuring ecological patterns is not well understood.

An invasive hybrid cattail species (*Typha x glauca*; hereafter ‘*T. x glauca*’) has rapidly expanded into wetland ecosystems across the upper Midwest, USA, displacing native vegetation (including native broadleaf cattails, *Typha latifolia*) and reduced the presence and extent of open-water areas (Frieswyk and Zedler 2006; Travis et al. 2010). *T. x glauca* is a hybrid of native broadleaf cattail and invasive narrowleaf cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) and exhibits characteristic attributes of hybrid vigor (e.g., rapidly establishing, can expand into areas typically unsuitable for native species). Areas dominated by *T. x glauca* undergo biotic homogenization and typically have lower macroinvertebrate biomass (Lawrence et al. 2016) and native plant diversity (Lishawa et al. 2010) and increased amounts of organic plant litter (Mitchell et al. 2011). *T. x glauca* can form floating mats and

expand into areas where native emergent vegetation cannot typically establish (e.g., deep-water habitats, rocky bottom). The relationship between *T. x glauca* expansions and wetland-obligate species, however, remains unclear.

Our objectives were to understand how the spatial distribution of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*), a freshwater semiaquatic mammal, is influenced by landscape pattern, composition, and local-scale resources. Additionally, we wanted to explore potential cross-scale interactions between fetch and fine-scale habitat use by muskrats. Muskrats are small (1.0–1.5 kg) rodents obligately associated with wetlands. Space use by muskrats is generally restricted to the water or shoreline and movements in terrestrial areas are rare (Ahlers et al. 2010, 2015). They are considered multiple central-place foragers (Ahlers et al. 2010) with regular movements up to 260 m from burrows or huts (Errington 1939; MacArthur 1978, 1980). Muskrats primarily feed on and construct huts (small mounds of vegetation that extend above the waterline where family groups live) with local vegetation (e.g., cattails [*Typha* spp.] Clark 1994), and occur in wetlands with relatively shallow water depths that can support wetland vegetation growth (Errington 1963). Recent studies focused on muskrat distributions have occurred in riparian habitats in human-dominated landscapes (e.g., Cotner and Schooley 2011; Ahlers et al. 2015; Holland et al. 2019) and may not reflect patterns occurring in lacustrine systems. Muskrat populations appear to be declining across North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010; Ahlers and Heske 2018) necessitating contemporary investigations of potential distributional constraints across their native range (Ahlers and Heske 2018).

We used 2 years of presence/absence data and a multi-season occupancy modeling approach to assess how the spatial distribution of muskrats is influenced by local and landscape context and also by potential interactions across these scales. Since cattails are important resources for muskrats, we expected site occupancy probabilities and colonization rates would be greater in areas with more *T. x glauca*. We expected that sites with deeper and more open water would have fewer resources for muskrats (Sather 1958; Errington 1963) and predicted lower occupancy probabilities and colonization rates at sites with these characteristics. Wetlands positioned in areas exposed to greater fetch impacts may be unfavorable for muskrats due to

the negative impacts of wind and wave intensity. We predicted sites exposed to greater fetch impacts would have lower muskrat occupancy probabilities and colonization rates. Additionally, we investigated how the spatial coverage of *T. x glauca* at wetland sites may mediate any potential effects of fetch in these areas.

Methods

Study area

We conducted our study in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; 88,220 ha) located near International Falls, Minnesota, USA (48.51896° N, – 92.91938° E; Fig. 1a). This area occurs at the southern edge of the boreal forest region and is characterized by forests (conifer and hardwood) and both lentic and lotic habitats. Annual precipitation averages 66 cm and average temperatures range from – 3.3° to 9.3 °C. We centered our sampling in the Rainy and Kabetogama Lake watersheds which contain ~ 230,000 ha of open water areas (Fig. 1a). This region also has hundreds of small islands and irregular shorelines that influence the distribution and intensity of fetch in wetland areas (Fig. 1a). *T. x glauca* populations have expanded in this region and displaced nearly all native cattail populations (Travis et al. 2011; Windels et al. 2013). The dominant wetland vegetation in our study area was *T. x glauca* but also consisted of wild rice (*Zizania* spp.), common water reed (*Phragmites australis*), arrowhead (*Sagittaria* sp.), water lilies (*Nymphaea* spp. and *Nuphar* spp.), bulrush (*Schoenoplectus acutus*), reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), submerged vegetation (*Ceratophyllum demersum*, *Potamogeton* spp., *Myriophyllum* spp.), and various species of sedges (*Carex* sp.).

Sampling design

We used ArcMap 10.5 (ESRI 2017) and a digitized vegetation map (30 m raster; adapted from the National Vegetation Classification System; Faber-Langendoen et al. 2007) to identify lacustrine wetland areas in VNP. We randomly selected 71 points within these wetlands and delineated our sampling sites (100 m × 200 m; 2 ha) centered on these points (Fig. 1a). Sampling sites were smaller than average

muskrat home ranges (MacArthur 1978, 1980) and reflect local-scale habitat use. Sites were separated by an average Euclidian distance of 1247 m (SD = 377 m) and considered spatially independent. Water depths varied among sites (mean = 0.54 m: 2016 range 0.03–3 m: 2017 range 0.05–2.06 m).

We surveyed for the presence/absence of muskrats at 71 sites from 07 June to 12 August 2016 and at 69 sites from 05 June to 28 July 2017. We employed two survey methods (walking surveys and floating raft surveys) to assess site occupancy by muskrats. For walking surveys, two observers systematically searched the area within the boundaries of each site for muskrat sign (e.g., tracks, scat, huts, clippings, or animal). Each site was visited twice each year and observers used a combined survey effort during each site visit. Thus, we considered each site visit one independent survey (two surveys per year). We conducted both site visits within seven days to ensure population closure (MacKenzie et al. 2017). Three observers conducted walking surveys between 2016 and 2017, and 1 observer (ML) participated in all surveys. Average survey time at each site was ~ 30 min.

In conjunction with walking surveys, we conducted floating raft surveys (hereafter ‘rafts’). Rafts use a clay/sand tracking medium to capture tracks of animals walking across them and have been used to document habitat use by American mink (*Neovison vison*) in North America and Europe (Reynolds et al. 2004; Schooley et al. 2012). We constructed rafts by securing 6-mm, rectangle plywood sheets (122 cm × 61 cm) to the top and bottom of a 32-mm polystyrene sheet (122 cm × 61 cm) with six evenly spaced carriage bolts. We positioned a plastic basket (27 cm × 20 cm × 4 cm) filled with floral foam into a cut-out portion in the center of the raft such that the top of the basket was flush with the surface of the raft. We spread a tracking surface (clay/sand medium) on top of the floral foam to capture tracks of muskrats walking on the basket. Because the bottom of the basket was constantly exposed to water, the floral foam remained saturated and maintained a viable clay/sand tracking surface. We covered the tracking surface with a 3-panel, plywood tunnel to prevent clay from washing away via rain or waves. For a detailed description of raft construction, see Reynolds et al. (2004). We camouflaged unbaited rafts with local vegetation and tethered with a nylon rope to nearby cattails or other sturdy vegetation.

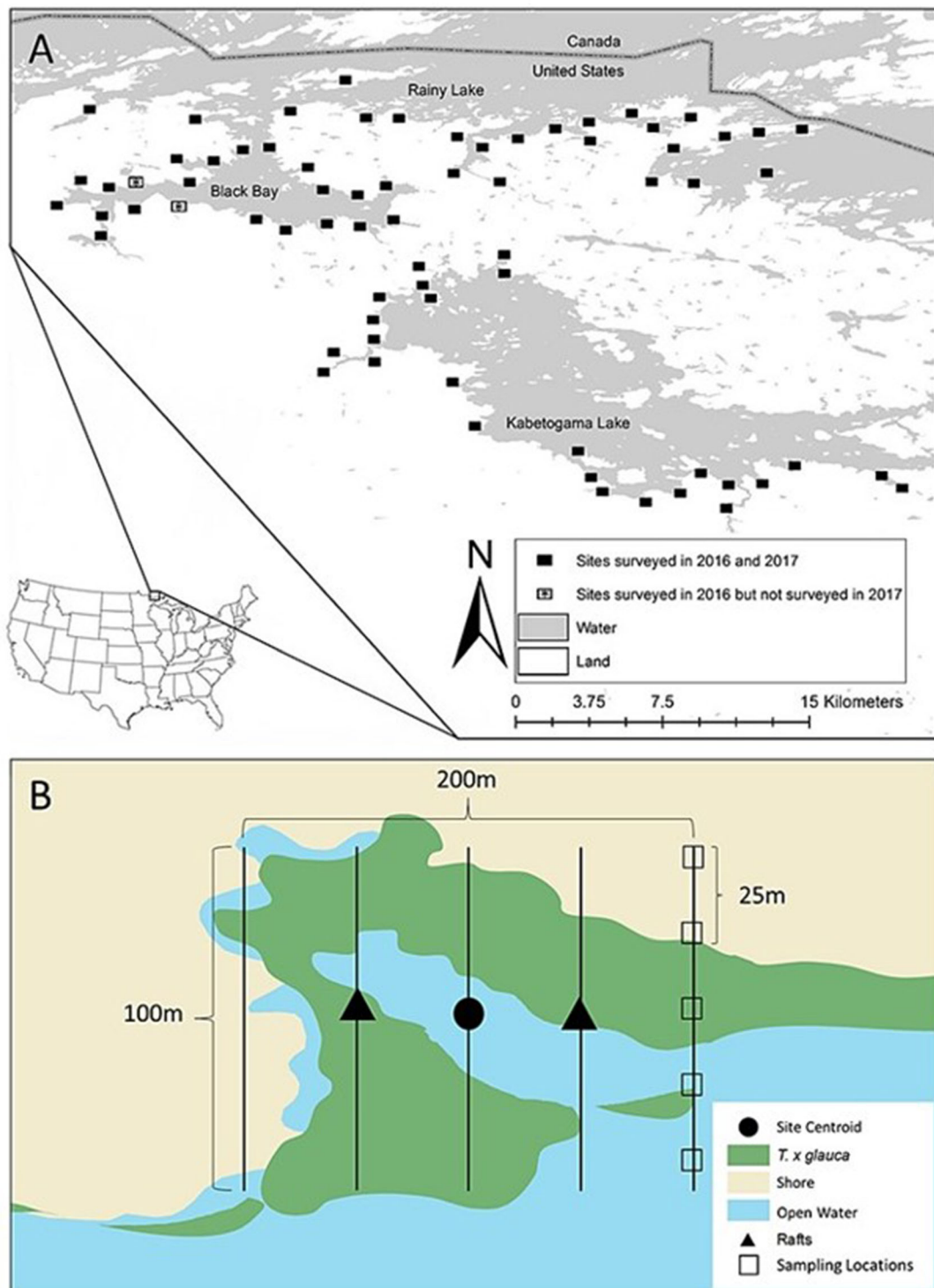


Fig. 1 Distribution of wetland sites ($n = 71$) used to assess site occupancy by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) within Voyageurs National Park in International Falls, MN during summers of 2016–2017 (a). Schematic of our sampling sites

(200 m $\times$ 100 m) including transects (vertical lines), habitat-sampling points (open squares), and position of floating rafts (black triangles) (b)

We positioned two rafts 100-m apart and centered them within each site (Fig. 1b). We checked rafts for muskrat sign (e.g., scat, clippings, feeding stations, tracks) 7 days after securing them at a site (1st survey). We rechecked rafts after an additional 7 days (2nd survey) resulting in two primary surveys for each site. Both primary surveys for rafts occurred during the same weeks as walking surveys. For each site, our detection histories included two independent walking surveys and two independent raft surveys per year. We considered a site occupied by muskrats during a given year if we found muskrat sign on at least 1 raft or during at least 1 site visit.

Wetland characteristics

We measured habitat characteristics at each site immediately following the first site visit each year. At each site, we established five parallel transects spaced 50-m apart and measured habitat characteristics at five evenly spaced positions along each transect (Fig. 1b). We estimated the percent *T. x glauca* coverage (Typha), open water, and emergent vegetation (Total Emergent) at each position along transects using a 1 m × 1 m Daubenmire frame. At each position, we also measured water depth (m). We averaged all measurements ($n = 25$) for each habitat characteristic to obtain a mean value for each site. Water depth and percent open water at sites were correlated (2016, $r = 0.71$; 2017, $r = 0.77$), so we used a principal components analysis (PCA: SAS Institute Inc. 2017) to construct a composite variable (water depths and open water) using the first eigenvector (Water).

We used the Fetch Analysis Tool in ArcMap 10.5 (ESRI 2017) to quantify the impact of wave fetch (m) in VNP based on the United States Army Corps of Engineers Shore Protection Manual (SPM; USACE 1984; Finlayson 2005; Rohweder et al. 2008). We obtained wind distribution and direction data from the International Falls, MN weather station recorded during ice free months (May–November) from 1992 to 2016 (NOAA 2017). We calculated the percentage of wind from 36 compass directions at 10° angular increments. The Fetch Analysis Tool function created 36 fetch raster layers each representing unobstructed travel distance (m) from the center of every water raster cell to the nearest land raster cell in all 36 wind directions. Each fetch measurement is the average

distance of nine radials (3° angular increments) centered on each wind direction to better account for long narrow fetches (Smith 1991). Finally, a single fetch impact landscape raster (10 m × 10 m raster cells) was created which represents the average of all fetch values from the 36 wind fetch exposure layers, weighted by the distribution of wind in each direction (Fig. 2). To quantify the endpoint impact of fetch at each site, we averaged fetch values from all raster cells within a 200 m circular buffer centered on each site.

Analysis

We used multi-season occupancy models (Program PRESENCE, Version 12.7) to estimate site occupancy and turnover dynamics of muskrats. Due to model convergence issues likely resulting from the low number of observed site extinctions (see “Results”), we did not model extinction rates. We evaluated three survey-specific detection covariates (day of year, precipitation, and survey method) found important for muskrat detection in previous studies (Cotner and Schooley 2011; Ahlers et al. 2015). We predicted that detection probabilities for muskrats would be negatively related to the day of year (DOY; continuous variable corresponding to sampling date). To account for the potential for sign to be washed away prior to a site visit, we summed the total precipitation 7-days prior to each survey using data from the NOAA weather station located on Kabetogama Lake (Precip). To account for variation between our two sampling techniques (walking surveys vs. rafts), we also included ‘Methods’ as a covariate.

Our candidate set of detection models ($n = 8$) included the single or additive effects of our covariates along with a constant model (DOY; Method; Precip; DOY + Method; DOY + Precip; Precip + Method; DOY + Precip + Method; *Constant*). We considered candidate sets of initial occupancy ($n = 13$) and colonization models ($n = 13$) that were structured identically and included all single effects (Typha; Fetch; Water; Total Emergent), additive effects (Water + Typha; Water + Typha + Fetch; Water + Fetch; Water + Total Emergent; Total Emergent + Fetch; Fetch + Typha; Water + Fetch + Total Emergent), and a constant model (*Constant*). We also considered the potential for a cross-scale interaction between the proportion of Typha and Fetch at sites (Typha + Fetch + Typha * Fetch).

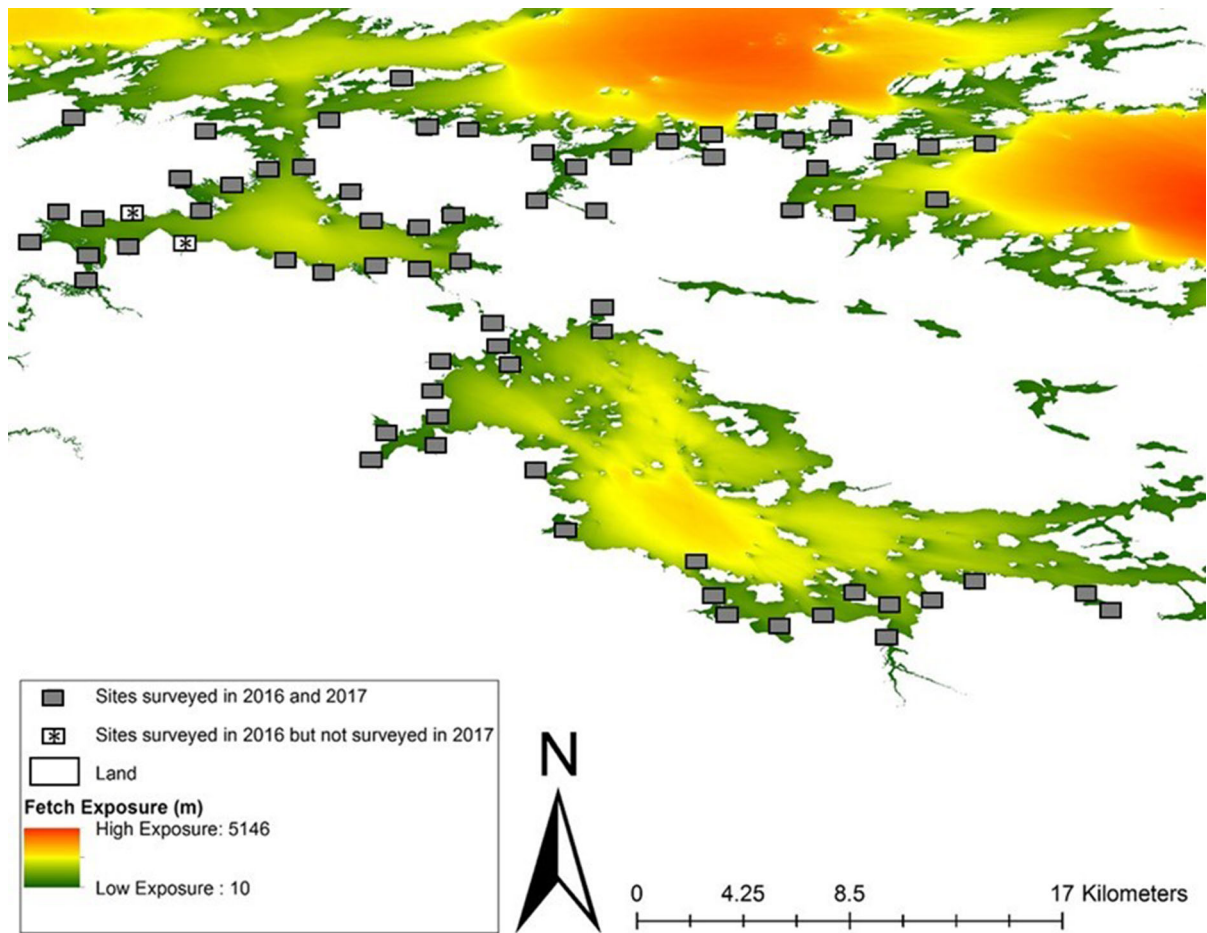


Fig. 2 Fetch exposure map of Voyageurs National Park (VNP) located in International Falls, Minnesota, USA. We quantified discrete fetch impacts across VNP water habitats with the color ramp indicating areas of greater and reduced fetch

We ranked models using Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (AIC_c) and considered all models with ΔAIC_c values ≤ 2.00 as competitive. We did not include highly correlated covariates ($|r| \geq 0.70$) in the same model. We used an information-theoretic approach to select the most-supported model from each candidate set (Burnham and Anderson 2002; Arnold 2010). We used model-averaging for all parameter estimates (derived from all models included in the $\Sigma \omega = 0.95$) to reduce biases that may have existed due to model-selection uncertainty (Burnham and Anderson 2002).

Results

We conducted 560 independent surveys for muskrats from 2016 to 2017 (284 in 2016 [walking = 142, rafts = 142], 276 in 2017 [walking = 138, rafts = 138]). Naïve site occupancy estimates for muskrats varied by year (2016 = 0.69, 2017 = 0.77) and by survey method (2016: walking = 0.58, rafts = 0.45; 2017: walking = 0.57, rafts = 0.65). We did not detect muskrat sign at 10 sites and always detected muskrat sign at 43 sites. We documented 12 colonization and 4 extinction events between 2016 and 2017.

Our constant model of detection indicated that per-survey detection probability was moderate (0.53, $SE = 0.03$). Our top detection model indicated that day of year (DOY) and survey method (Method)

Table 1 Multiseason occupancy models used to assess detection, initial site occupancy, and colonization by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) at wetland sites (n = 71) in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota, USA during the summers of 2016 and 2017

Model	ΔAIC_c	ω	k	Deviance
Detection				
Day of year + Method	0.00	0.46	6	695.84
Day of year	1.47	0.22	5	699.31
Day of year + Precip + Method	1.88	0.18	7	695.72
Constant	7.50	0.01	4	707.34
Initial occupancy				
Typha + Water	0.00	0.27	8	689.32
Typha + Fetch + Typha*Fetch	1.07	0.14	9	688.39
Typha + Water + Fetch	1.31	0.14	9	688.63
Constant	2.52	0.08	6	695.84
Colonization				
Typha + Fetch + Typha*Fetch	0.00	0.41	11	678.90
Constant	4.42	0.11	8	689.32

We ranked models by descending ΔAIC_c values and included all models with a $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ as well as the null model (*Constant*). Day of year (day of year surveys were conducted), Method (method used for presence/absence of muskrat), Precip (7-day cumulative precipitation leading up to each site survey), Typha (percent coverage of Typha), Water (combined water depth and percent open water measurements), Fetch (wave impact within a 200-m buffer centered on each site), and a *Constant* (intercept model). k = number of parameters in each model; ω = model weight; Deviance = -2Log(Likelihood)

influenced our ability to detect muskrats (Table 1). Detection probabilities diminished later in the year (DOY; $\beta = -0.015$, $SE = 0.001$) and were greater using raft surveys (Method; $\beta = -0.360$, $SE = 0.194$). We detected muskrats at more sites with raft surveys (n = 56) than walking surveys (n = 41) across both years. After correcting for imperfect detection, initial site occupancy probability was 0.74 ($SE = 0.06$) and colonization rate was 0.52 ($SE = 0.13$).

Our most-supported initial occupancy model included the additive effects of Typha and Water (Table 1). Muskrats were more likely to occur at sites with greater percentages of *T. x glauca* coverage (Typha; $\beta = 0.046$, $SE = 0.001$) and at sites with shallower water depths and less open water (Water; $\beta = -0.047$, $SE = 0.001$; Fig. 3). Two other models including the negative effect of ‘Fetch’ were also competitive (Table 1). We subsequently modeled colonization rates with our most parsimonious initial occupancy model (Typha + Water). Our only supported colonization model ($\omega = 0.41$) included the positive interaction ($\beta = 0.004$, $SE = 0.002$) between Typha ($\beta = 0.095$, $SE = 0.017$) and Fetch ($\beta = -0.003$, $SE = 0.001$; Fig. 4; Table 1). Muskrats were more likely to colonize greater fetch-exposed

sites if those sites also had greater coverage of *T. x glauca* (Fig. 4).

Discussion

Our results suggest the spatial distribution of muskrats is affected by both resource availability within wetlands and fetch. As predicted, muskrats occupied sites with greater coverage of *T. x glauca*, an aggressive invasive hybrid species, and also with shallower water depths and less open water. Our findings also revealed a cross-scale interaction suggesting that muskrats will colonize wetlands with greater fetch impacts, dictated by the landscape configuration of upland areas, if there are also greater coverages of *T. x glauca* present at the local scale.

Muskrats were more likely to occur in areas with shallower water depths and less open water. This result is consistent with previous findings (Takos 1947; Sather 1958) and likely reflects suitable areas for foraging and hut construction and maintenance. Muskrats generally construct huts in 43–101 cm of water (Sather 1958) and experience population growth in areas with ~ 85 cm of water (Messier et al. 1990).

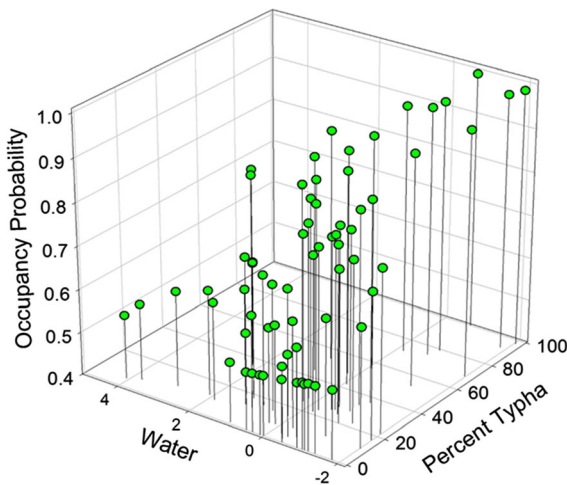


Fig. 3 Local-scale initial site occupancy probabilities by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) at 71 wetland sites in Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, MN during summers 2016 and 2017. Our most-supported model indicated that the percentage of *T. x glauca* at sites (Typha) and water depths and amount of open water at sites (Water) influenced initial site occupancy probabilities

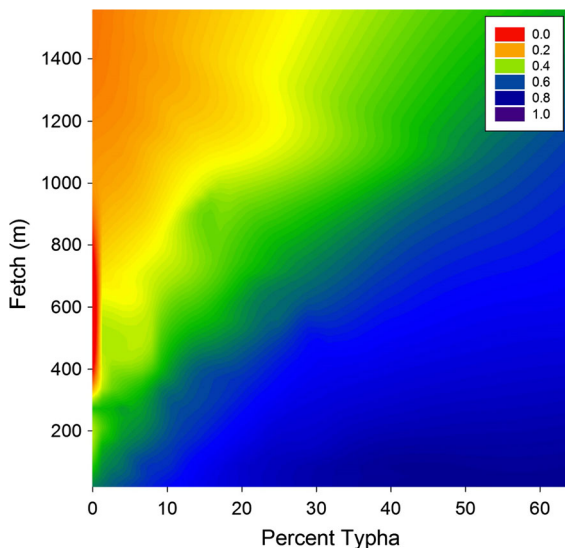


Fig. 4 Site colonization rates by muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) at 71 wetland sites in Voyageurs National Park, International Falls, MN during 2016 and 2017. Colonization rates were best predicted by a cross-scale interaction representing the percentage of *T. x glauca* coverage at sites and fetch impacts

Water depths can influence availability of emergent vegetation while also mediating predation risks for muskrats (Messier et al. 1990; Clark 1994; Virgin and Messier 1997; Ahlers et al. 2015). Muskrat

populations are sensitive to fluctuating water depths (Ahlers et al. 2015) but can persist in stable areas with sufficient food resources (Messier et al. 1990; Thurber et al. 1991; Messier and Virgl 1992; Toner et al. 2010). In lacustrine systems, wetlands with suitable water depths are isolated by large areas characterized by deep, open-water habitats. Identifying factors influencing muskrat movements between suitable wetlands will help uncover macroscale distribution constraints present in lacustrine watersheds.

As predicted, muskrats were more likely to occur at sites with greater coverage of *T. x glauca*. Native cattails are important food sources for muskrats (Takos 1947) and our results suggest that *T. x glauca* may also be an important resource. *T. x glauca* has similar nutritional qualities as other native wetland plants along with greater nitrogen content (Campbell and MacArthur 1994). Muskrats occurring in areas with *T. x glauca* have greater body-mass gains and increased winter survival probabilities and these areas can be important for hut construction and maintenance (Clark 1994). Because floating *T. x glauca* mats extend into areas unsuitable for native wetland vegetation (e.g., deep water, rocky substrate), they may provide additional resources for muskrats in these areas. Thus, it is plausible that floating *T. x glauca* mats may enhance the functional connectivity of isolated bays or wetlands in lacustrine systems. Future work should evaluate the relative importance of *T. x glauca* populations at enhancing muskrat dispersal rates between suitable wetland habitats and for facilitating muskrat distribution expansions.

Muskrats were less likely to colonize sites exposed to greater fetch impacts unless those sites also had greater coverage by *T. x glauca*. This suggests that *T. x glauca* may mediate the negative effects of fetch and allow muskrats to colonize otherwise unsuitable areas. Greater wind speeds and wave heights likely affect muskrat movements in open water and degrade or destroy muskrat huts more quickly. Additionally, movement of ice sheets during the winter and spring (mediated by wind and wave action) can also destroy established muskrat huts (Errington 1939). Although suitable muskrat habitats may not appear isolated because they are connected by open water, fetch-exposed areas likely represent matrix habitats with reduced functional connectivity benefits for muskrats and other wetland-obligate species. Site colonization by muskrats is influenced by a cross-scale interaction

between landscape-dictated fetch effects and contemporary expansions of invasive hybrid cattail species. Thus, our results suggest that historic constraints on muskrat distributions in lacustrine systems may be relaxed by the presence of expanding invasive hybrid *T. x glauca* populations. However, there is likely a threshold response to increasing *T. x glauca* coverage at wetlands as muskrats cannot likely persist in wetlands devoid of open-water habitats. Future research is needed to elucidate subsequent population-level effects for muskrats occurring in these areas.

Our study highlights how biotic and abiotic effects can interplay across scales (landscape to local) and habitats (upland to wetland) to structure distributions of wetland-obligate species. Additionally, we revealed a potential positive influence of an aggressively establishing invasive hybrid species at expanding distributions of semiaquatic herbivores. Future research should focus on community-level responses to *T. x glauca* expansions and how individual species' population-level demographics (e.g., fecundity, recruitment, population growth) are influenced by *T. x glauca* expansions in wetland ecosystems.

Acknowledgements Our work was funded by the Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources (Kansas State University) and the United States National Park Service (Voyageurs National Park). We thank S. Wesche and J. Patterson for field assistance. We also thank D. Ricketts and D. Haukos for valuable comments and suggestions to improve this study.

References

- Ahlers AA, Cotner LA, Wolff PJ, Mitchell MA, Heske EJ, Schooley RL (2015) Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. *PLoS ONE* 10:e0135036
- Ahlers AA, Heske EJ (2018) Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. *J Wildl Manage* 81:1408–1416
- Ahlers AA, Heske EJ, Schooley RL, Mitchell MA (2010) Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. *Wildl Biol* 16:400–408
- Arnold TW (2010) Uninformative parameters and model selection using Akaike's information criterion. *J Wildl Manage* 74:1175–1178
- Burnham KP, Anderson DR (2002) Model selection and multi-model inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. Springer, New York
- Campbell KL, MacArthur RA (1994) Digestibility and assimilation of natural forages by muskrat. *J Wildl Manage* 58:633–641
- Clark WR (1994) Habitat selection by muskrats in experimental marshes undergoing succession. *Can J Zool* 72:675–680
- Cotner LA, Schooley RL (2011) Habitat occupancy by riparian muskrats reveals tolerance to urbanization and invasive vegetation. *J Wildl Manage* 75:1637–1645
- Errington PL (1939) Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. *Ecology* 20:168–186
- Errington PL (1963) Muskrat populations. Iowa State University Press, Iowa City, p 665
- ESRI (2017) ArcGIS desktop: Release 10. Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands
- Faber-Langendoen D, Aaseng N, Hop K, Lew-Smith M, Drake J (2007) Vegetation classification, mapping, and monitoring at Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota: an application of the U.S. national vegetation classification. *Appl Veg Sci* 10:361–374
- Finlayson DP (2005) Puget Sound Fetch. Dissertation. School of Oceanography, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, United States
- Frieswyk CB, Zedler JB (2006) Do seed banks confer resilience to coastal wetlands invaded by *Typha x glauca*? *Can J Bot* 84:1882–1893
- Heffernan JB, Soranno PA, Angilletta MJ Jr, Buckley LV, Gruner DS, Keitt TH, Kellner JR, Kominoski JS, Rocha AV, Xiao J, Harms TK, Goring SJ, Koenig LE, McDowell WH, Powell H, Richardson AD, Stow CA, Vargas R, Weathers KC (2014) Macrosystems ecology: understanding ecological patterns and processes at continental scales. *Front Ecol Environ* 12:5–14
- Holland AM, Schaubert EM, Nielsen CK, Hellgren EC (2019) Occupancy dynamics of semi-aquatic herbivores in riparian systems in Illinois, USA. *Ecosphere* 10:02614
- Lawrence BA, Bourke K, Lishawa SC, Tuchman NC (2016) *Typha* invasion associated with reduced aquatic macroinvertebrate abundance in northern Lake Huron coastal wetlands. *J Great Lakes Res* 42:1412–1419
- Levin SA (1992) The problem of pattern and scale in ecology: the Robert H. MacArthur award lecture. *Ecology* 73:1943–1967
- Lishawa SC, Albert DA, Tuchman NC (2010) Water level decline promotes *Typha x glauca* establishment and vegetation change in Great Lakes coastal wetlands. *Wetlands* 30:1085–1096
- MacArthur RA (1978) Winter movements and home ranges of the muskrat. *Can Field-Nat* 92:345–349
- MacArthur RA (1980) Daily and seasonal activity patterns of the muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* as revealed by radiotelemetry. *Ecography* 3:1–9
- Mackas DL, Tsurumi M, Galbraith MD, Yelland DR (2005) Zooplankton distribution and dynamics in a North Pacific eddy of coastal origin: II. Mechanisms of eddy colonization by and retention of offshore species. *Deep Sea Res Part II* 52:1011–1035
- MacKenzie DI, Nichols JD, Royle JA, Pollock KH, Bailey L, Hines JE (2017) Occupancy estimation and modeling: inferring patterns and dynamics of species occurrence. Academic Press, USA
- Messier F, Virgl JA (1992) Differential use of bank burrows and lodges by muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in a northern marsh environment. *Can J Zool* 70:1180–1184

- Messier F, Virgl JA, Marinelli L (1990) Density-dependent habitat selection in muskrats: a test of the ideal free distribution model. *Oecologia* 84:380–385
- Miller JR, Turner MG, Smithwick EAH, Dent CL, Stanley EH (2004) Spatial extrapolation: the science of predicting ecological patterns and process. *Bioscience* 54:310–320
- Mitchell ME, Lishawa SC, Geddes P, Larkin DJ, Teering D, Tuchman NC (2011) Time-dependent impacts of cattail invasion in a Great Lakes coastal wetland complex. *Wetlands* 31:1143–1149
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) (2017) Climatological data for International Falls, Minnesota. National centers for environmental information. National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina, USA. <https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/findstation>
- Peters DPC, Bestelmeyer BT, Turner MG (2007) Cross-scale interactions and changing pattern-process relationships: consequences for system dynamics. *Ecosystems* 10:790–796
- Reynolds JC, Short MJ, Leigh RJ (2004) Development of population control strategies for mink *Mustela vison*, using floating rafts as monitors and trap sites. *Biol Conserv* 120:533–543
- Roberts NM, Crimmins SM (2010) Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? *Northeast Nat* 17:229–238
- Rohweder J, Rogala JT, Johnson BL, Anderson D, Clark S, Chamberlin F, Potter D, and Runyon K (2008) Application of wind fetch and wave models for habitat rehabilitation and enhancement projects—2012 update. Contract report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Upper Mississippi River Restoration—Environmental Management Program
- SAS Institute Inc. (2017) SAS 9.4—SAS Institute Inc., Cary, North Carolina, USA
- Sather JH (1958) Biology of the Great Plains muskrat in Nebraska. *Wildl Monogr* 1:1–35
- Schooley RL, Cotner LA, Ahlers AA, Heske EJ, Levensgood JM (2012) Monitoring site occupancy for American mink in its native range. *J Wildl Manage* 76:824–828
- Smith JM (1991) Wind-wave generation on restricted fetches. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Misc. Paper CERC-91-2, p 25
- Soranno PA, Cheruvilil KS, Bissell EG, Bremigan MT, Downing JA, Fergus CE, Filstrup CT, Henry EN, Lottig NR, Stanley EH, Snow CA, Tan P, Wagner T, Webster KE (2014) Cross-scale interactions: quantifying multi-scaled cause-effect relationships in macrosystems. *Front Ecol Environ* 12:65–73
- Sterling JT, Springer AM, Iverson SJ, Johnson SP, Pelland NA, Johnson DS, Lea MA, Bond NA (2014) The Sun, moon, wind, and biological imperative—shaping contrasting wintertime migration and foraging strategies of adult male and female northern fur seals (*Callorhinus ursinus*). *PLoS ONE* 9:e93068
- Takos MJ (1947) A semi-quantitative study of muskrat food habits. *J Wildl Manage* 11:331–339
- Thurber JM, Peterson RO, Drummer TD (1991) The effect of regulated lake levels on muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota. *Can Field Nat* 105:34–40
- Toner J, Farrell JM, Mead JV (2010) Muskrat abundance responses to water level regulation within freshwater coastal wetlands. *Wetlands* 30:211–219
- Travis SE, Marburger JE, Windels SK, Kubátová B (2010) Hybridization dynamics of invasive cattail (Typhaceae) stands in the Western Great Lakes region of North America: a molecular analysis. *J Ecol* 98:7–16
- Travis SE, Marburger JE, Windels SK, Kubátová B (2011) Clonal structure of invasive cattail (Typhaceae) stands in the Upper Midwest Region of the US. *Wetlands* 31:221–228
- Turner MG (1989) Landscape ecology: the effect of pattern on process. *Annu Rev Ecol Syst* 20:171–197
- Turner MG, O'Neill RV, Gardner RH, Milne BT (1989) Effects of changing spatial scale on the analysis of landscape pattern. *Landscape Ecol* 3:153–162
- USACE (United States Army Corps of Engineers) (1984) Shore Protection manual, coastal engineering research center. Fort Belvoir, Virginia
- Virgin JA, Messier F (1997) Habitat suitability in muskrats: a test of the food limitation hypothesis. *J Zool* 243:237–253
- Wiens JA, Rotenberry JT, Horne BV (1987) Habitat occupancy patterns of North American shrubsteppe birds: the effects of spatial scale. *Oikos* 48:132–147
- Windels SK, Beever EA, Paruk JD, Brinkman AR, Fox JE, MacNulty CC, Evers DC, Siegel LS, Osborne DC (2013) Effects of water-level management on nesting success of common loons. *J Wildl Manage* 77:1626–1638

Publisher's Note Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands.

by

Benjamin Robert Matykiewicz

B.S., Bemidji State University, 2014

A THESIS

submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Horticulture and Natural Resources
College of Agriculture

KANSAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Manhattan, Kansas

2020

Approved by:

Major Professor
Dr. Adam A. Ahlers

Copyright

© Benjamin Robert Matykiewicz 2020.

Abstract

Translocation is a common wildlife management tool though managers often lack follow-up information regarding overall effectiveness of these efforts. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are native semi-aquatic herbivores with a rich cultural and economic history in North America. Muskrats have been positively associated with increased species richness within wetlands and can act as drivers of disturbance through intense herbivory at high population densities. Currently, muskrats are experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across their native range. Translocations may hold potential for muskrats to restore local populations and mitigate declines. However, it is unclear how translocating muskrats will affect their survival, post-translocation movements, and space use – all critical to effective translocation efforts. I live-trapped muskrats (n = 65) during the summers of 2018-2019 in Voyageurs National Park, MN, USA and assessed the effects of translocation on weekly survival rates and space use patterns. I implanted muskrats with internal VHF transmitters, moved them to treatment wetlands, and tracked space use, survival, and cause-specific mortality. On average, individuals traveled 2.2 km (0.12-10.11 km) from release sites and established a home range within 8 days post-translocation. There was no evidence of homing behavior (i.e., returning to their previous home range). Weekly survival rate was low (0.95, SE = 0.001) and my top known-fate survival model indicated that beaver lodge use and year of release (likely a function of the difference in release techniques between years) had the most influence on post-translocated muskrats. My study provides the first empirical assessment of translocation effects on muskrats and establishes a methodological technique to assess future efforts to use muskrats as a native biocontrol of *T. x glauca*.

Table of Contents

List of Figures	v
List of Tables	vii
Acknowledgements	viii
Dedication	x
Chapter 1 - Introduction.....	1
Literature Cited	4
Chapter 2 - Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i>) in lacustrine wetlands.....	6
Introduction.....	6
Methods	9
Study Area	9
Captures and Surgeries	10
Movements and Survival	13
Analyses	13
Results.....	17
Discussion.....	19
Literature Cited	30
Chapter 3 - Conclusion	36
Literature Cited	39

List of Figures

- Figure 2.1 Spatial distribution of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) live-trapping areas and translocation sites (black circles; n = 5) for muskrats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Trapping areas (represented by the cross-lined polygons) include the Mud Bay, Irwin Bay, and Daley Bay portion of Lake Kabetogama, the western end of the Black Bay portion of Rainy Lake, and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake. 25
- Figure 2.2 Soft-release shelter used to release translocated muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) into wetland habitats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summer 2019. Shelters were constructed using a 114-l plastic tote with a secured detachable lid (A) with a 15-cm hole cut on the side (B) so muskrats could move freely in and out of the shelter. Shelters were affixed to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (C) and tethered to emergent vegetation (D). I partially filled shelters with local vegetation prior to releasing a muskrat inside. Note recently translocated muskrat on a soft-release shelter feeding on invasive cattail (*Typha x glauca*). 26
- Figure 2.3 Post-translocation movement distances (m) and trajectories (0 - 360°) for radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 42) scaled to their individual capture locations (0°). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. The center of the figure represents individual release locations, grey circles represent individual travel distances (m) and trajectory (°), bold lines represent the mean trajectory for all individuals along with the 95% confidence interval. 27
- Figure 2.4 Annual differences in median post-translocation Euclidean (A) and least-cost path (B) distances moved by radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 42). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Bold lines represent median values, boxes represent the interquartile range, whiskers represent minimum and maximum values exclusive of outliers, and circles represent outliers. 28
- Figure 2.5 Weekly muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 65) survival probabilities (and 95% confidence intervals) derived from my top-ranked known-fate model. Muskrats were

radiomarked and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Translocated muskrats that used beaver (*Castor canadensis*) lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities (A). Translocated muskrats also had greater weekly survival probabilities in 2019 (B), likely a result of using a soft-release method for translocation that year. 29

List of Tables

Table 2.1 Known-fate model selection results describing survival of translocated muskrats (<i>Ondatra zibethicus</i> ; n = 65) in lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park, MN, during summers 2018 and 2019. Models were ranked by differences in Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (ΔAIC_c). w = model weight, K = number of parameters within the model, deviance = $-2\log ([\log_e \text{likelihood of the model})-(\log_e \text{likelihood of the saturated model})]$. Explanatory variables include Lodge (time-varying covariate indicating if a muskrat was located in a beaver (<i>Castor canadensis</i>) lodge during a given week), Year (2018 or 2019), and Prosp (time-varying covariate indicating that an individual was prospecting during a given week). I only present models with $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ along with the null model for comparison.	24
---	----

Acknowledgements

I am incredibly grateful for the assistance and support I have received over the past two years at Kansas State University. I am fortunate to have had the community of knowledgeable and supportive individuals willing to lend help, answer questions, or just shoot the breeze. For this I cannot thank them enough.

First, I want to thank my advisor Adam Ahlers. Adam has been beyond helpful in lending his knowledge and experience to make this project a success. I feel very fortunate to have had an advisor who has always been willing to take the time out of his busy schedule of teaching classes, advising at least three other graduate students, and spending time with his family to assist and provide guidance when needed. I would be remiss if I did not mention his help in alleviating the stresses of graduate school, from the encouragement to get outdoors, helping me shoot my first quail, and to the bad influence of talking me into buying a bird dog (no regrets). I am immensely grateful for the support Adam provided throughout my research and this program as a whole.

I want to thank Steve Windels, Bryce Olson, and Reid Plumb for their expertise, support, and comic relief throughout the two field seasons in Voyageurs National Park. Their innate knowledge of the park, field methods, and sage advice was crucial in completing this research. Working with these three was an experience I will not soon forget. In addition I want to thank Dr. Tiffany Wolf for taking the time to perform muskrat surgeries in the midst of conducting her own research and raising her family.

I want to thank Drew Ricketts and Dave Haukos for serving on my committee and sharing their knowledge of wildlife research and analytics. I feel as though my graduate career would not have been complete without the classes provided by these two. The amount of personal insight

shared through their courses was invaluable and helped me to grow professionally and expand my understanding of the natural world.

I would also like to thank all of my fellow graduate students for their knowledge and support, from assistance with coding and analytics to providing additional support during muskrat captures and surgeries. Enough cannot be said about the support system provided through their diversity of knowledge and willingness to help. To have been able to attend graduate school with these peers was tremendous.

Finally, I want to thank the numerous technicians, interns, and volunteers from the National Park Service and Kansas State University who took part in this project. This project was very labor intensive and without their hard work and persistence it would not have been what it is today.

Dedication

To my mother and father, Therese and Robert, for their continued encouragement and support throughout my various endeavors.

Chapter 1 - Introduction

Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are wetland-obligate rodents native throughout much of North America and invasive in Europe, Asia, and South America (Hazard 1982, Anderson et al. 2006). Similar to beavers (*Castor canadensis*), muskrat populations are considered ecosystem engineers (Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*). Because of intense herbivory, hut construction, and disturbance of aquatic soils, muskrat populations are positively associated with greater wetland vegetation species richness (Nyman et al. 1993, Tyndall 2011). The disturbance muskrats create in wetlands can reduce dominant emergent wetland vegetation (e.g., cattails [*Typha* spp.], *Phragmites australis*), create open water habitat, and enhance diversity of forage for other wetland fauna (Tyndall 2011, Bansal et al. 2019). Huts constructed by muskrats also provide nesting structures for waterfowl and are positively associated with abundances of aquatic invertebrates (Kiviat 1978, de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006). Muskrats also contribute to a rich cultural history in indigenous cultures and provides a valuable resource for subsistence communities (Brietzke 2015, Straka et al. 2018, Turner et al. 2018). Muskrats have been a vital component of the North American fur industry since the 1800s (Erb and Perry 2003, Ahlers et al. 2016), being one of the most accessible and widely trapped furbearing species (White et al. 2015).

Using historic fur-harvest data, Ahlers and Heske (2017) noted widespread declines of muskrat populations throughout the United States. Other research has demonstrated similar patterns of decline throughout North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, White et al. 2015, Gregory et al. 2019). Specific causes for these declines are unknown, but reduced water quality, loss of wetlands, and diminishing habitat quality through anthropomorphic land change and invasive species encroachment are believed to be major drivers (Ahlers and Heske 2017).

Changes in water regimes, particularly winter draw-downs, due to damming and implementation of water-control structures are also a noted cause of muskrat declines (Hazard 1973, Thurber et al. 1991). These findings, along with the realized importance of muskrats to the overall health of native wetlands, have fostered a renewed interest in muskrat management.

Translocation, the act of taking an animal and moving it to a novel area, is a commonly used technique in wildlife management and conservation. This technique has been implemented to restore and reintroduce native game species (Olson 2007, Paul 2009, Werdel et al. 2019), endangered species (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009), and keystone species to restore ecological stability (Law et al. 2017). Translocations are also common practice in nuisance wildlife management as an alternative to lethal removal (Craven et al. 1998, Lehrer et al. 2016). Various methods are used in translocations, much of which are dependent on actual management goals. Release methods are likely the most varied aspect of the translocation process ranging from ‘hard-releases’ wherein an animal is released without additional human aid, to ‘soft-releases’ involving intricate acclimation pens to habituate the translocated animals to their new environment over a span of several weeks. Generally, animals translocated using soft-releases had greater survival rates and were more likely to establish themselves in their new environment (Berger-Tal et al. 2019).

Historically, translocations have been used to expand the range of muskrats and increase opportunity for fur harvesters (Storer 1937, O’Neil 1949). Records of these translocations are inconsistent and their success is relatively unknown. Our understanding of their successes rely on mostly anecdotal accounts and emphasizes the need for in-depth analyses of translocation success. Translocation techniques have become more refined, and studies analyzing these methods have provided valuable insight regarding keys to successful implementation and the

post-translocation ecology of various species (Van Vuren et al. 1997). Post-translocation survival is an immediate indicator of success and provides key information regarding the feasibility and methods used in the translocation effort (Massei et al. 2010). Behaviors expressed post-translocation may be analogous to behaviors and decisions expressed during natural dispersal events (Van Vuren et al. 1997). Analysis of these behaviors may identify key resources for the species and expand our knowledge of the species, leading to more informed management decisions and increased translocation success.

My thesis research focuses on the post-translocation ecology of muskrats in a large lacustrine system as a means of exploring the feasibility of translocating muskrats as a large-scale non-native cattail (*Typha x glauca*) management technique. Using muskrats equipped with surgically implanted very-high-frequency (VHF) transmitters, I investigated post-translocation movements by calculating movement distances from release sites, quantifying the duration of prospecting periods and subsequent home range establishment, and investigating for potential homing behaviors. In addition, I used known-fate models to investigate post-translocation survival and determine factors most likely to predict weekly survival of translocated muskrats. Empirically assessing post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats will help inform about potentially important local resources for managers interested in restoring muskrat populations. To my knowledge this is the first in-depth analyses of translocation efforts involving muskrats and one of the most comprehensive ecological studies of muskrat populations occurring in a large lacustrine ecosystem.

Literature Cited

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2016. Influences on trapper participation and per capita harvest of muskrat. – J. Wildl. Manage. 40: 548-553.
- Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – J. Wildl. Manage. 81: 1408-1416.
- Anderson, C. B. et al. 2006. Exotic vertebrate fauna in the remote and pristine sub-Antarctic Cape Horn archipelago, Chile. – Biodivers. Conserv. 15: 3295-3313.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. – Wetlands 39: 645-684.
- Berger-Tal, O. et al. 2019. Conservation translocations: a review of common difficulties and promising directions. – Anim. Conserv. doi:10.1111/acv.12534
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. *In Revision*. How do muskrats influence ecosystems? A review of evidence. – Mammal Rev.
- Brietzke, C. 2015. Muskrat ecology in the Mackenzie Delta: insights from local knowledge and ecological field surveys. – Arctic 68: 527-531.
- Craven, S. et al. 1998. Toward a professional position on the translocation of problem wildlife. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 26: 171-177.
- Erb, J. E. and Perry Jr, H. R. 2003. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus* and *Neofiber alleni*). Wild mammals of North America, biology, management, and conservation, Second Edition. – Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Gregory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) population density on Prince Edward Island, CA. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46-60.
- Hazard, E. B. 1982. The mammals of Minnesota. – University of Minnesota Press.
- Jachowski, D. S. and Lockhart, J. M. 2009. Reintroducing the black-footed ferret *Mustela nigripes* to the Great Plains of North America. – Small Mammal Conserv. 41: 58-64.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196-200.
- Law, A. et al. 2017. Using ecosystem engineers in habitat restoration and rewilding: beaver and wetlands. – Sci. Total Environ. 605-606: 1021-1030.
- Lehrer, E. W. et al. 2016. Happily ever after? Fates of translocated nuisance woodchucks in the Chicago metropolitan area. – Urban Ecosyst. 19: 1389-1403.
- Massei, G. et al. 2010. Can translocations be used to mitigate human-wildlife conflicts? – Wildlife Res. 27: 428-439.

- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – Biol. Invasions 8: 993–999.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in Brackish Marsh. – Wetlands 13: 165-175.
- Olson, P. M. O. et al. 2007. Movement and activity patterns of translocated elk (*Cervus elephus nelsoni*) on an active coal mine in Kentucky. – Wildl. Biol. Pract. 3: 1-8.
- O’Neil, T. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. New Orleans, LA.
- Paul, T. W. 2009. Game transplants in Alaska. Technical bulletin No. 4, second edition. – Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, Alaska. 150pp.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – Northeast. Nat. 17: 229-238.
- Straka, J. R. et al. 2018. “We used to say rats fell from the sky after a flood”: temporary recovery of muskrat following ice jams in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. – Arctic 71: 218-228.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443-460.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – Am. Midl. Nat. 146: 300-310.
- Thurber, J. M. et al. 1991. The effect of regulated lake levels on muskrats, *Ondatra zibethicus*, in Voyageurs National Park, Minnesota. – Can. Field-Nat. 105: 34-40.
- Turner, C. K., et al. 2018. Springtime in the Delta: the socio-cultural importance of muskrats to Gwich’in and Inuvialuit trappers through periods of ecological and socioeconomic change. – Human Ecology 46: 601-611.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeschynomene virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – Castanea 76: 20-27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – J. Wildl. Manage. 61: 351-359.
- Werdel T. J. et al. 2019. Restoration of a bighorn sheep population impeded by *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* exposure. – Restor. Ecol. 28: 387-395.
- White, H. B. et al. 2015. Trapping and furbearer management in North America wildlife conservation. – Int. 5: 756-769.

Chapter 2 - Post-translocation spatial ecology and survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) in lacustrine wetlands.

Introduction

Wildlife translocation is an important conservation tool used to alter population abundances and distributions or enhance population viability for at-risk species (Berger-Tal et al. 2019). These efforts include translocations of charismatic species to reintroduce or bolster local populations (Olson 2007, Paul 2009, Werdel et al 2019), and restoration of imperiled species (Jachowski and Lockhart 2009). Translocations have also served as an alternative to lethal removal of individuals to mitigate negative human-wildlife interactions (Germano et al. 2015, Lehrer et al. 2016). Additionally, these efforts can restore native landscapes by reestablishing ecosystem engineers (i.e., American beaver [*Castor canadensis*] and Eurasian beaver [*Castor fiber*]; Law et al. 2017). Regardless of management goals, practitioners should rigorously evaluate post-translocation metrics (e.g., survival, space use) to assess the effectiveness of their efforts (Lehrer et al. 2016, Werdel et al 2018, Berger-Tal et al. 2019).

Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) are small (0.7-1.8 kg; Willner et al. 1980) semiaquatic herbivores experiencing long-term and widespread population declines across North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Gregory et al. 2019). Because of their cultural significance in North America (Brietzke 2015, Straka et al. 2018; Turner et al. 2018) and importance to wetland ecosystems (Bhattacharjee et al. 2007, Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*), translocation efforts focused on restoring or enhancing muskrat populations are timely and warranted. Muskrats are an economically important species (Erb and Perry 2003, Ahlers et al. 2016), invasive to Europe, Asia, and South America (Hazard 1982, Anderson et al. 2006), and considered ecosystem engineers in wetland habitats (Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*). Muskrat

herbivory is positively associated with wetland vegetation species richness (Nyman et al. 1993, Tyndall 2011) and occurrence of open-water habitats (Bansal et al. 2019). Additionally, muskrat huts provide nesting structures for birds (Kiviat 1978) and increased abundance of aquatic macroinvertebrates (de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006).

Historically, muskrats were translocated to muskrat-absent wetlands primarily to provide increased opportunities for fur harvest (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949, Idaho Fish and Game 2015). However, these efforts were poorly evaluated, if at all, leaving many questions about the efficacy of muskrat translocation. Translocations have the potential to influence muskrat space use and survival, which may impact overall management goals, although, available evidence for post-translocation related effects is contradictory and generally species-specific (Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Increased emigration rates and low survival rates were observed in post-translocated American beavers (McKinstry and Anderson 2002), while similar emigration patterns, in addition to high homing rates, were noted in translocated California ground squirrel (*Ostospermophilus beecheyi*) populations (Van Vuren et al. 1997). In northern river otters (*Lontra canadensis*) it was found that males and larger individuals had greater post-translocation survival rates than females and smaller individuals (Day et al. 2013). Lehrer et al. (2016) did not find evidence for homing behavior in translocated woodchucks (*Marmota monax*) and reported that translocated woodchucks had similar survival rates as residents. Moreover, Lehrer et al. (2016) recommended practitioners use soft-release techniques and also choose release sites with relatively low predation risks to enhance translocation success. Increased survival and site fidelity of post-translocated prairie dogs (*Cynomys parvidens* and *C. ludovicianus*) was observed when using soft-release methods (Truett et al. 2001).

Muskrats are primarily restricted to aquatic habitats (Ahlers et al. 2010a, 2015), highlighting the relative impermeability of upland landscapes to muskrats (Schooley and Branch 2006, Cooney et al. 2015). With longer translocation distances, muskrat homing behavior may diminish because of the limited permeability of upland landscapes (Schooley and Branch 2006, Laurence et al. 2013), limited perceptual range (Zollner and Lima 1997, Villasenor et al. 2013), and small size. Similar to other translocated species (Calvete and Estrada 2004, Lehrer et al. 2016), I expect prospecting behaviors (searching for habitat in novel landscapes prior to establishing a home range) of muskrats immediately following translocation to be linked to reduced survival rates. Muskrats in North America are sympatric with American beavers and will often use active or inactive beaver lodges (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013, Windels 2017). It is plausible that beaver lodges could provide muskrats refugia from predation or adverse weather, and use of beaver lodges while prospecting in unfamiliar landscapes may confer increased fitness benefits such as increased survival probabilities (Rosell et al. 2005).

I translocated radiomarked muskrats to lacustrine wetlands to investigate their subsequent spatial ecology and survival. This study was concurrently evaluating the long-term feasibility of using the same translocated muskrats as a biocontrol of a non-native cattail species (*Typha x glauca*; Brulliard 2018), but that study is beyond the scope of this thesis. Here, I focus on identifying how translocation efforts subsequently affect muskrat survival and movements. I expected that translocated muskrats would not exhibit homing behavior as translocation distances exceeded their perceptual ranges and published movement capabilities. Similarly, I expected post-translocation movements to remain within or close to release sites given the relative impermeability of surrounding upland landscapes, fetch impacts of open water habitats (Larreur et al. 2020), and limited dispersal capabilities of muskrats. Because beaver lodges may

provide refugia for muskrats in novel areas, I expected a positive association in weekly survival and beaver lodge use. Finally, there is evidence that soft-release techniques may improve survival rates of translocated species; therefore, I expected muskrats translocated using soft-release techniques would have greater weekly survival rates.

Methods

Study Area

My study occurred in and around Voyageurs National Park (VNP; ~88,220 ha) near International Falls, Minnesota, USA and Fort Francis, Ontario, Canada (48°29' N, -92°49' W; Fig. 2.1). VNP comprises parts of five large lakes, of which Rainy (58,065 ha) and Kabetogama (9,726 ha), both located within the Rainy Lake watershed (Fig. 2.1), were the focus of my research. Areas outside the park involved in my study included the Black Bay portion of Rainy Lake and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake. Water levels within Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are artificially managed through dams at the Rainy River in International Falls, MN and the Kettle Falls and Squirrel Falls dams at the outlet of Namakan Lake. Rainy and Kabetogama Lakes are classified as oligotrophic and mesotrophic-eutrophic, respectively (Christensen and Maki 2014) and are characterized by scattered islands and a mix of rocky and muddy shorelines. Vegetated shorelines consisting of non-native cattails (*Typha x glauca*), softstem bulrush (*Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani*), wild rice (*Zizania palustris*), and sedges (*Carex* spp.) occur primarily within areas adjacent to the main lake. Upland areas adjacent to wetlands were characterized by shallow soils and bedrock dominated by conifers (white pine [*Pinus strobus*], jack pine [*Pinus banksiana*], and balsam fir [*Abies balsamea*]) and northern deciduous trees (quaking aspen [*Populus tremuloides*] and paper birch [*Betula papyrifera*]). Average annual

temperature and precipitation for the area is 3°C (range = 9.3 - -3.3°C) and 242 cm (62 cm of rain and 180 cm of snow), respectively. For my study the average temperature in 2018 was 2.1°C (range = 19.2 - -17.5°C) and 1.34°C in 2019 (range = 18.9 - -18.9°C). Total precipitation for 2018 was 218 cm (61 cm rain and 157 cm snow) and 285 cm in 2019 (78 cm of rain and 207 cm of snow).

Captures and Transmitter Implantation

From 2-6 July, 2018 and 1-7 June, 2019, I captured muskrats in western Black Bay, Rat Root Lake, and the Mud Bay, Irwin Bay, and Daley Bay portion of Lake Kabetogama (Fig. 2.1) using double- and single-door live traps (Tomahawk® 202, Tomahawk, WI, USA). I attached traps to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (modified track boards; see Reynolds et al. 2004, Schooley et al. 2012, Larreur et al. 2020) tethered to sturdy vegetation or wood laths (120 x 4 x 1-cm) anchored into substrate or muskrat huts. I baited traps with apple and commercial trapping lures, and focused my efforts on or near muskrat huts or feeding platforms. I covered all traps with vegetation to make them more natural and provide trapped muskrats cover from adverse weather and direct sunlight. Traps were checked every morning and I immediately transported captured muskrats (adults ≥ 700 g) to a surgery suite to implant internal very-high-frequency (VHF) transmitters (13 g, ATS model F1215, Advanced Telemetry Systems, Isanti, MN, USA). Based on previous literature, I assumed the transmitters would not negatively affect survival and were unlikely to be expelled from the muskrats (Davis et al. 1984, Ahlers et al. 2010a, b, Smith et al. 2016).

I transferred captured muskrats to a handling bag and weighed them. An attending veterinarian administered sedation (dexmedetomidine [0.025 mg/kg], midazolam [1 mg/kg]) via

intramuscular injection. When individuals displayed reduced righting reflex, the veterinarian induced surgical anesthesia using isoflurane (1-5%) via face mask. Once anesthetized, I assessed sex and conducted a basic health assessment. The veterinarian implanted transmitters following Ahlers et al. (2010a, b); muskrats were maintained on oxygen (0.6 L/min) during the entire procedure (20-30 min) and heart rate and breathing trends were constantly monitored. Sedation was reversed with atipamizole (0.25 mg/kg) and flumazenil (0.05 mg/kg) followed by inoculation of muskrats with penicillin (0.1 mL) and meloxicam (1 mg/kg). I marked all muskrats with passive integrated transponder tags (Ahlers et al. 2010a) and individual ear-tags. Prior to recovery, 1.5 mL blood was collected from individuals' cranial vena cava using a 25-ga needle attached to a 3-mL syringe (Ahlers et al. 2011; Ahlers et al. 2020 *In Press*) and four morphometric tail measurements were recorded (length, base-width, mid-width, and end-width). I allowed muskrats ≥ 2 hrs to recover post-surgery prior to translocating them. All capture and handling procedures were approved by the Kansas State University Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee (Protocol #4098) and followed guidelines established by the American Society of Mammologists (Sikes et al. 2016).

I selected five lacustrine wetlands from a suite of prospective sites to receive translocated muskrats and randomly assigned individuals to their respective wetlands prior to translocation (Fig. 2.1). Prospective wetlands were representative of traditional muskrat habitat (shallow to deep marsh). Wetlands selected as translocation sites were selected based on size (in hectares) and the distance to neighboring translocation sites. Wetlands averaged 1.42 ha (range = 1.09-1.78ha), were separated by ≥ 1.3 km ($\bar{x}$ = 5.7 km, range = 1.3-11.6 km), and supported diverse emergent vegetation communities (cattail, bulrush, wild rice, sweet flag [*Acorus calamus*], and giant bur-reed [*Sparganium eurycarpum*]) and floating vegetation (white water lily [*Nymphaea*

odorata], common bladderwort [*Utricularia macrorhiza*], and floating-leaf pondweed [*Potamogeton natans*]). Wetlands were not geographically isolated as they were all hydrologically connected to Rainy Lake (Fig. 2.1). I did not quantify muskrat abundance in wetlands prior to muskrat translocations; however, observations during pre-study assessments (e.g., number of muskrat huts, clippings, and scat) indicated low-to-zero muskrat abundances in those areas. Average translocation distance (Euclidian) from site of capture for all muskrats (n = 65) was 18.13 km (range of 4.68-25.46 km).

In 2018, I translocated muskrats using a hard-release technique where I released an individual from their trap onto natural structures within their assigned wetland (e.g., floating cattail mat, beaver lodge, shoreline structure). In an effort to reduce possible translocation related stress and boost survival of the translocated muskrats, I implemented a novel soft-release technique in 2019. This included releasing muskrats directly into temporary shelters to better acclimate them to their release site (Fig. 2.2). Shelters were constructed using a 76 x 51 x 44-cm (114 liter) plastic tote (with removable lid) affixed to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (for detailed descriptions of floating rafts, see Reynolds et al. [2004], Schooley et al. [2012], and Larreur et al. [2020]). I cut a 15-cm diameter opening in the plastic tote and partially filled structures with local vegetation. I released individuals directly into structures and they had the ability to freely leave or return through the opening (Fig. 2.2). Two structures were placed in each release wetland (~10 m apart) to reduce potential for competition between translocated muskrats, and I only released one muskrat per structure at a time. Structures were placed in ~1 m of water and spatially positioned within wetlands to reduce exposure to wave action.

Movements and Survival

I used a boat or aircraft-mounted, four-element fixed Yagi antenna in conjunction with an ATS R4000 receiver (Advanced Telemetry Systems, Isanti, MN, USA) to initially search for muskrats. Once the general locations of muskrats were identified, I used a single handheld telemetry receiver (Communication Specialist R-1000; Communication Specialist Inc. Orange, CA, USA) and three-element folding Yagi to home in on exact locations of muskrats. I attempted to find muskrats once every 48 hrs and only during daylight or twilight. Muskrats are generally crepuscular and my sampling timeframe likely underestimated the spatial extent of actual muskrat home ranges. Once located, I recorded locations of individuals using a handheld GPS (Garmin GPSMAP® 64; Garmin Ltd, Olathe, KS, USA), documented mortality status (alive or dead), and identified structure use (i.e., beaver lodge/dam, muskrat huts). I attempted to locate and physically retrieve all mortalities as soon as they were detected to characterize cause of mortality.

Analyses

Similar to Woodford et al. (2013), I determined the end of an individual's prospecting period and subsequent establishment of a home range when four consecutive locations occurred within the approximate size of an average home range of a muskrat (2.9 ha, Marinelli 1993). I used space-use data from individuals tracked consistently throughout the prospecting period to calculate average duration of prospecting ($n = 28$; 2018 = 6 [5 male, 1 female], 2019 = 22 [14 male, 8 female]).

Translocated individuals search for new areas to settle immediately after release and movements during this prospecting period generally do not reflect normal habitat-use decisions

(Vilaseñor et al. 2012, Lehrer et al. 2016, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Thus, I did not include locations collected during an individual's prospecting period in home range size estimations. Based off of Ahlers et al. (2010a) I calculated individual home range size for muskrats with ≥ 20 locations post-prospecting period ($n = 26$, 17 males and 9 females). Due to small per capita sample sizes of locations in 2018 ($\bar{x} = 12.4$ locations, range = 5-19 locations), I only used data collected from muskrats in 2019 to estimate home range sizes. I estimated 95% home range sizes from kernel density estimates (KDE) using an Epanechnikov kernel and individual reference bandwidths with package 'adehabitatHR' in R (Calenge 2019). I tested for sex-specific differences in home range sizes using a *t*-test and the duration of prospecting time using a Mann-Whitney *U*-test in R base package (Zar 2010, Woodford et al. 2013). I established an *a priori* cutoff for significant effects at $\alpha = 0.05$.

I investigated if individual post-translocation movement trajectories oriented back to initial capture locations (i.e., homing). Using individuals with ≥ 5 locations ($n = 42$, 10 in 2018 and 32 in 2019) I calculated average post-translocation movement trajectories by plotting the travel route of each muskrat using the Point-To-Line tool and then fitting a line to the route using the Linear-Directional-Mean tool in ArcMAP (Esri Corporation, Redlands, CA, USA). I plotted all muskrat trajectories respective to their capture location (Lehrer 2016), this way 0° would represent capture locations as opposed to North. I then ran a *V*-test of 0° (Oriana version 4.02, Kovach Computing Services, Anglesey, Wales, UK) to assess if there was a difference in mean movement trajectories and capture locations (i.e., homing) and calculated the *r* vector to measure the concentration of the trajectories around their mean (Landler et al. 2018).

To assess total distances traveled during prospecting periods, I measured Euclidian distance (km) from an individual's release site to the center of their 95% home range. If a home

range was not established for an individual muskrat (either died or was lost during the prospecting period), I measured the Euclidean distance from their release site to last known location. If a muskrat established a home range, but lacked sufficient locations for home range estimation (< 20 locations), I measured the Euclidean distance to the geographic center of the post-prospecting period location cluster. Assuming that movement routes of muskrats followed a Euclidean trajectory is likely unrealistic (e.g., requiring them to move freely through upland landscape), so I also estimated a modified least-cost path using similar methods described above. As opposed to using a straight-line distance measurement, I manually measured the most parsimonious route (km) using the Linear Measurement Tool in ArcMAP for each muskrat assuming individuals would remain in water (Ahlers et al. 2010a). I used Mann-Whitney *U*-tests to investigate potential sex- and year-specific differences in both estimates of post-translocation movement distances.

I used known-fate models with a staggered entry design to estimate weekly post-translocation survival (Program MARK version 9.0; Cooch and White 2008). I structured models using six covariates hypothesized as important for muskrat survival including sex (male or female), year (2018 or 2019), tail index (TailID), beaver lodge-use (Lodge) and prospecting status (Prosp). Muskrats store fat reserves within their tails, thus tail size may be an indicator of overall body condition (Aleuksiuk 1970, Hickman 1979, Smith and Jenkins 1997). I derived a muskrat ‘tail index’ by modifying a similar index developed for beavers (Smith and Jenkins 1997). I first calculated tail size, X , for the i^{th} individual as:

$$X_i = \frac{\bar{X}_w}{L}$$

where $\bar{X}_w$ = the mean horizontal width (mm) of the tail derived from three measurements evenly spaced along the length (base, middle, and 1cm from the tip); and L = the length (mm) of the tail (base to tip). I then derived a tail index, Z , for the i^{th} individual as:

$$Z_i = \frac{(X_i - \bar{X})}{S}$$

where $\bar{X}$ = mean tail size for all muskrats ($n = 65$); and S = standard deviation of $\bar{X}$.

Beaver lodges can be important structures for muskrats as they provide refugia from predation and adverse weather conditions (Mott et al. 2013). I developed a time-varying covariate that represented an individual's use of a beaver lodge at least once during a given week (Lodge; 1 = ≥ 1 location recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week, 0 = no locations recorded in a beaver lodge during a given week). I determined a muskrat to be located in a beaver lodge by homing in to the exact location of the beaver lodge. I developed an additional time-varying covariate representing if an individual was exhibiting prospecting behavior (i.e., movements prior to establishing a home range) during a given week (Prosp; 1 = muskrat located during prospecting period, 0 = muskrat located after establishing a home range).

Because a single marked muskrat was relocated in both 2018 and 2019, my detection history spanned 69 weeks (2 July 2018- 24 October 2019). I only monitored muskrats from July – November 2018 and June – October 2019; therefore, weekly survival estimates only reflect survival during that period. I created a suite of models ($n = 11$) to estimate weekly survival of 65 muskrats (48 males [2018 = 18, 2019 = 30] and 17 females [2018 = 5, 2019 = 12]). To prevent over-parameterization of models while preserving overall model parsimony, I restricted the maximum number of parameters per model to ≤ 4 (Burnham and Anderson 2002). Models included single effects (Year; Lodge; Prosp; Sex; TailID), additive effects (Lodge + Year; Lodge + Prosp + Year; Prosp + Year; Lodge + Prosp), potential interaction between beaver lodge use

and prospecting behavior (Lodge + Prosp + Lodge*Prosp), and a null model. I used a logit-link function to express weekly survival probability as a continuous function of selected covariates. I assessed support for models using Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (AIC_c) and based all inferences on model rankings. I considered models with ΔAIC_c of ≤ 2.00 as competitive (Burnham and Anderson 2002).

Results

I marked and translocated 65 adult muskrats (2018 = 23, 2019 = 42), of which 48 were male (2018 = 18, 2019 = 30) and 17 were female (2018 = 5, 2019 = 12). I relocated post-translocated muskrats with VHF telemetry 1,451 times, yielding ~22 locations per individual (range = 1-48). I tracked each muskrat an average of 73 days (2018 = July 2 - November 5; 2019 June 1 - October 24) and 17 known individuals retained active transmitters by the end of the field seasons (2018 = 3, 2019 = 14). The average duration of prospecting period was 8.4 days (range = 2-32 days). There was no difference in duration of prospecting period between males ($\bar{x} = 9.3$ days, range = 2-32 days) and females ($\bar{x} = 6.4$ days, range = 1-12 days; $U = 62$, $p = 0.34$) or years (2018 = 8.5, range = 2-17 days; 2019 = 8.4, range = 2-32 days; $U = 69.5$, $p = 0.72$). I did not observe evidence of long-term use (>24 hrs) of soft-release structures by muskrats.

Muskrats did not exhibit post-translocation homing behavior (Fig 2.3, r vector = 0.18, $p = 0.09$); although, only ~15% of muskrats ($n = 10$) remained within their assigned release wetlands after translocation. Mean post-translocation Euclidean and least-cost path movement distance was 2.17 km (range = 0.12-10.11 km) and 2.69 km (range = 0.12-11.32 km), respectively. Post-translocation movement distances between males (Euclidean = 2.31 km, range = 0.12-10.11 km; least-cost path = 2.85 km, range = 0.12-11.32 km) and females (Euclidean = 1.74 km, range =

0.57-3.57 km; least-cost path = 2.16 km, range = 0.71-4.57 km), were not significantly different ($U = 154, p = 0.87$ and $U = 156.5, p = 0.93$, respectively). Post-translocation movement distances for pooled sexes differed between years for both Euclidean (2018 = 1.14 km, range = 0.12-3.63 km; 2019 = 2.50 km, range = 0.34-10.11 km; $U = 86, p = 0.02$; Fig. 2.4A) and least-cost path metrics (2018 = 1.42 km, range = 0.12-5.36 km; 2019 = 3.09, range = 0.36-11.32; $U = 84, p = 0.03$; Fig. 2.4B).

For muskrats with sufficient data to model post-translocation home range area ($n = 26$) the mean number of locations per muskrat was 37.4 (range = 23-47). Average 95% home range area was 2.52 ha (range = 0.05-9.67 ha). There was no statistical difference between male ($\bar{x} = 2.53$ ha, range = 0.06-9.67 ha) and female ($\bar{x} = 2.50$ ha, range = 0.05-6.79 ha, $t[18.1] = -0.03, p = 0.98$) post-translocation home range sizes.

I recorded 23 mortalities (2018 = 11, 2019 = 12) and I attributed four to predation (American mink [*Neovison vison*, $n = 3$] and bald eagles [*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, $n = 1$]) and four unknown (no obvious signs of predation, trauma, or disease). For the remaining 15 mortalities, I only recovered transmitters with little or no obvious signs of predation preventing characterization of cause of mortality. I was unable to relocate 9 individuals post-translocation (2018 = 4, 2019 = 5). My top ranked and most-supported model (Lodge + Year; Table 2.1), indicated muskrats using beaver lodges had greater weekly survival rates (0.99, SE = 0.01) than those that did not (0.95, SE = 0.01; $\beta = 2.04, SE = 1.03, \Sigma\omega_{\text{Lodge}} = 0.92$; Fig. 2.5A). Additionally, muskrats had greater weekly survival rates in 2019 (0.97, SE = 0.01) than in 2018 (0.88, SE = 0.03) ($\beta = 1.43, SE = 0.44, \Sigma\omega_{\text{Year}} = 0.97$, Fig 2.5B). Overall weekly survival rates based on my top-ranked model were 0.95 (SE = 0.001). My second-ranked model included the covariate

‘Prosp’ (Lodge + Year + Prosp; Table 2.1). However, inclusion of ‘Prosp’ did little to improve model fit (Δ Deviance between models = 0.24; Table 2.1) suggesting this effect was spurious.

Discussion

My results demonstrate that translocated muskrats are capable of moving relatively long distances in hydrologically connected lacustrine ecosystems. Although translocation is not biologically similar to dispersal, it is plausible that individual movement decisions during post-translocation prospecting periods may be similar to movement decisions during dispersal. Errington (1940, 1963) reported long-distance movements (5-30 km) by muskrats between isolated wetland complexes in agroecosystems. Laurence et al. (2013) found genetic connectivity of muskrat populations in a boreal ecosystem was influenced by landscape composition including negative associations with open landscapes and forests. While I did detect muskrats traveling through interior wetlands hydrologically connected to the main lake, I did not observe radiomarked muskrats colonizing hydrologically isolated interior wetlands likely due to the impermeability of surrounding upland landscapes (mostly conifer and deciduous forest landcover). I did observe translocated muskrats swimming across deep-lake habitats (>5 m depth) exposed to greater levels of wind and wave action (i.e., fetch) to establish home ranges in areas away from their release sites. Recent evidence, however, has suggested that site colonization by muskrats is negatively influenced by greater amounts of fetch present in lacustrine wetlands (Larreur et al. 2020). Similar to the methods described in Laurence et al. (2013), I recommend future research utilize molecular tools to empirically assess the relative permeability of fetch-impacted waterscapes and identify geographic barriers to the connectivity of muskrat populations in boreal ecosystems.

Although translocated muskrats did not orient movements towards their original capture sites, most did not remain in their respective release wetland. Although the 95% confidence intervals for the v -test did include 0° (the scaled trajectory towards capture location), Zar (2010) cautioned uniformly distributed trajectories may produce unreliable confidence estimates, as I observed in my dataset. Additionally, muskrats moved longer distances than I anticipated given their size and surrounding landscapes. Significantly larger movement distances in 2019 could reflect the larger sample size in that year or more likely a function of an increased abundance of muskrats near the release sites created by translocations in 2018.

Past studies have used widely different estimation techniques to characterize muskrat home ranges (e.g., Errington 1939, Sather 1958, MacArthur 1978, 1980, Ahlers et al. 2010a) making direct comparisons to my results difficult. However, my estimated home range size of post-translocated muskrats was similar to those of resident muskrats when estimated using minimum convex polygons (Marinelli 1993), though, with the caveat that I am comparing the results of two different methods of home range estimation. In addition, my results were also similar to the home ranges of three resident muskrats within my study area whose home ranges were estimated using the same methods. Due to the method of collecting locations during daylight hours the estimates for home ranges may be underestimated since this would be when muskrats are least active. Muskrats established home ranges ~8 days after translocation though this estimate is likely overestimated as I relocated individuals every ~48 hrs. Relatively low abundances of muskrats within and around release wetlands (and in VNP) likely resulted in increased available habitat, possibly reducing the time required to establish home ranges. I observed translocated muskrats constructing huts and improving existing structures (abandoned or dilapidated beaver lodges) soon after establishing home ranges. These observations

underscore plasticity in muskrats' ability to adapt to novel environments or may be a function of available good-quality habitat within their newly established home ranges. Due to the limited battery life of the transmitters and seasonal weather constraints in the study area, I was unable to assess long-term muskrat home range dynamics and structure use. I recommend future research develop methods for remotely tracking the long-term spatial ecology of translocated muskrats in boreal ecosystems.

Survival rates of post-translocated muskrats were similar to other studies of resident muskrat populations (Clark 1987, Clark and Kroeker 1993, Kanda and Fuller 2004, Ahlers et al. 2010b, Ganoe et al. 2019). Weekly muskrat survival was greater in 2019, providing evidence that using soft-release techniques (only used in 2019) enhanced post-translocation survival probabilities. All trapping, handling, and marking techniques were consistent with no appreciable differences in environmental or climatic conditions between years. Soft-release techniques can improve species' survival and enhance acclimation of individuals to novel areas (Tezlaff et al. 2019). Additionally, the use of soft-release structures are common for species that use burrows (Jachowski and Lockhart 2014) or cavities (Woodford et al. 2013). Soft-release structures mimic natural dwellings and, in some cases, serve as long-term surrogates in the absence of natural dwellings (McComb and Noble 1981, Truett et al. 2001), thereby increasing establishment success in novel environments. Subsequent muskrat translocation efforts will likely benefit from incorporating similar soft-release techniques into management plans.

As expected, translocated muskrats that used available beaver lodges had greater weekly survival rates. Moving through unfamiliar landscapes is inherently risky due to predation risk, competition with conspecifics, and lack of shelter or refugia (Waser 1985, Yoder et al. 2004, Berger-Tal et al. 2019). Muskrats rely on huts and burrows for shelter (Errington 1963, Hazard

1982), but shorelines in VNP consisted of granite bedrock or shallow soils preventing the construction of burrows. Moreover, established muskrat huts are likely unavailable to translocated muskrats unless vacated by resident muskrats. Lack of shelter would likely force muskrats to rest in exposed areas or continuously travel until a shelter is located or constructed, exposing them to increased risk of predation. Beavers are ubiquitous throughout VNP hosting the highest reported beaver densities in the United States (Johnston and Windels 2015) creating an abundance of lodges throughout the study area. Beaver lodges likely serve as temporary refugia for muskrats during their prospecting periods and may provide stepping-stone resources during dispersal. Additionally, active lodges (those currently occupied by beavers) may provide predator deterrence. Although muskrat use of beaver lodges is well documented (Leighton 1933, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013), this is the first study to reveal the fitness benefits provided to muskrats using these structures. My results enhance the evidence that beavers can enhance biodiversity and provide critical ecosystem benefits for wetland flora and fauna (e.g., Nummi and Holopainen 2014, Pollock et al 2014, Law et al. 2016, 2017, Windels 2017).

The long-term and widespread decline of muskrat populations necessitates active management efforts, such as translocations, to restore and bolster populations across their native geographic range. My research suggests that survival and spatial ecology of translocated muskrats are similar to resident muskrat populations. However, assuming that translocated muskrats will remain in discrete target wetlands in hydrologically connected systems may be unrealistic. For muskrat translocation efforts to be successful in lacustrine systems, biologists should designate larger geographic areas as targets for population restoration efforts rather than discrete, hydrologically connected wetlands. In addition, I recommend using soft-release techniques to translocate muskrat populations into areas with established beaver populations to

improve post-translocation muskrat survival and increase the likelihood of population persistence. Future research regarding the feasibility of muskrat translocations should focus on geographically isolated wetland complexes in other parts of their native range (i.e., prairie potholes, Nebraska sandhill wetlands, coastal plains ponds; Tiner 2003).

Table 2.1 Known-fate model selection results describing survival of translocated muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*; n = 65) in lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park, MN, during summers 2018 and 2019. Models were ranked by differences in Akaike's Information Criterion corrected for small sample sizes (ΔAIC_c). w = model weight, K = number of parameters within the model, deviance = $-2\log ([\log_e \text{likelihood of the model}) - (\log_e \text{likelihood of the saturated model})]$. Explanatory variables include Lodge (time-varying covariate indicating if a muskrat was located in a beaver (*Castor canadensis*) lodge during a given week), Year (2018 or 2019), and Prosp (time-varying covariate indicating that an individual was prospecting during a given week). I only present models with $\Delta AIC_c \leq 2.00$ along with the null model for comparison.

Model	ΔAIC_c	w	K	Deviance
Lodge + Year	0.00	0.63	3	178.41
Lodge + Year + Prosp	1.79	0.26	4	178.17
Null	16.66	0.00	1	199.10

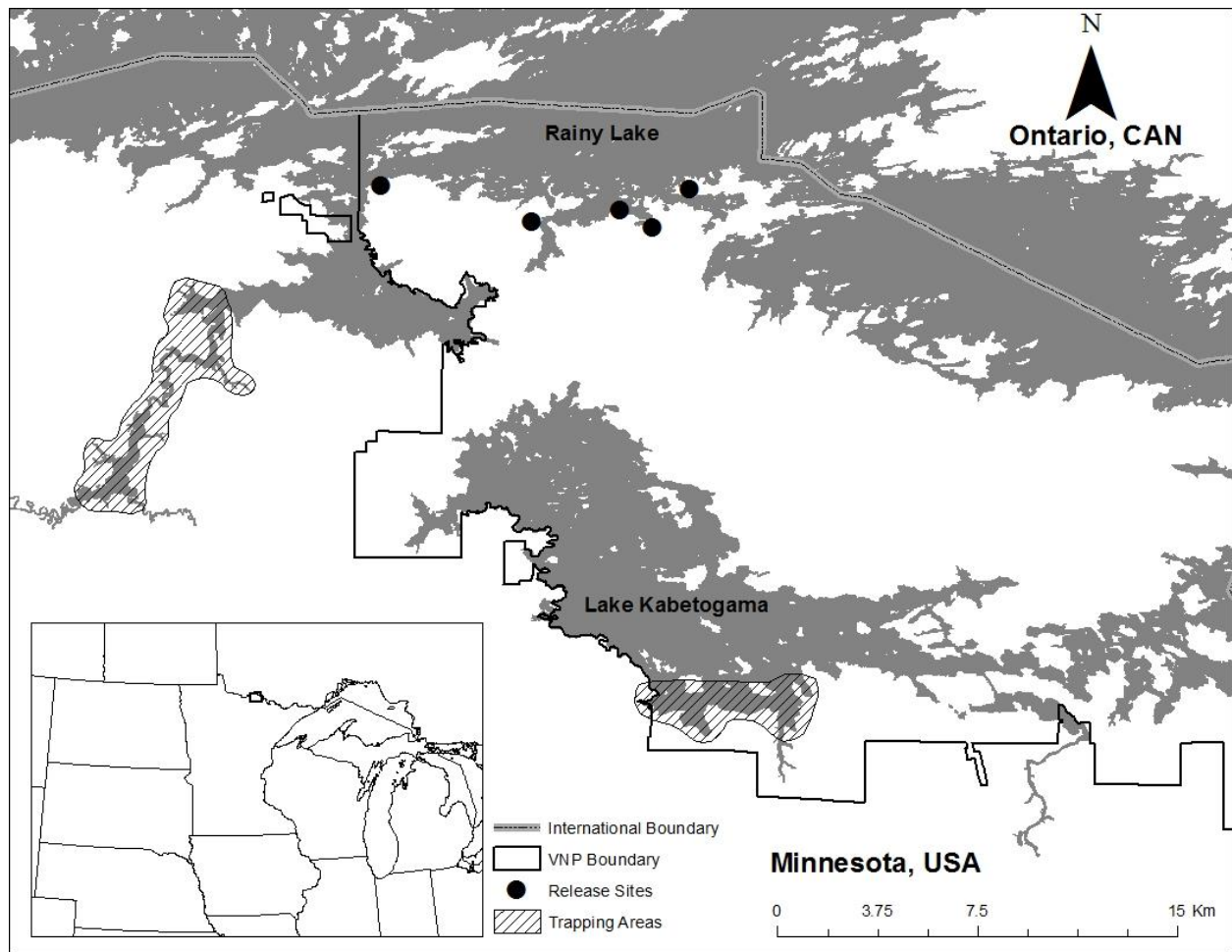


Figure 2.1 Spatial distribution of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) live-trapping areas and translocation sites (black circles; $n = 5$) for muskrats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Trapping areas (represented by the cross-lined polygons) include the Mud Bay, Irwin Bay, and Daley Bay portion of Lake Kabetogama, the western end of the Black Bay portion of Rainy Lake, and Rat Root Lake, a tributary of Rainy Lake.



Figure 2.2 Soft-release shelter used to release translocated muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) into wetland habitats in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summer 2019. Shelters were constructed using a 114-l plastic tote with a secured detachable lid (A) with a 15-cm hole cut on the side (B) so muskrats could move freely in and out of the shelter. Shelters were affixed to 122 x 61 x 4-cm floating rafts (C) and tethered to emergent vegetation (D). I partially filled shelters with local vegetation prior to releasing a muskrat inside. Note recently translocated muskrat on a soft-release shelter feeding on invasive cattail (*Typha x glauca*).

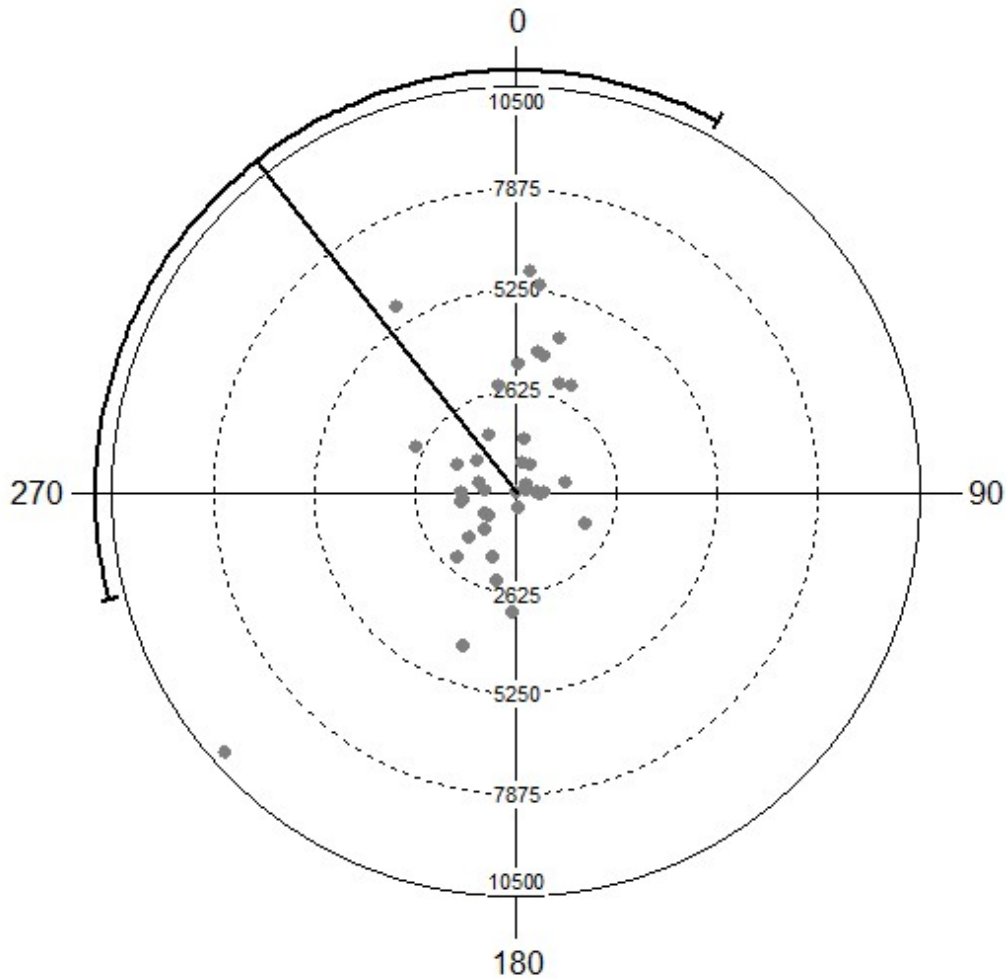


Figure 2.3 Post-translocation movement distances (m) and trajectories (0 - 360°) for radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 42) scaled to their individual capture locations (0°). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. The center of the figure represents individual release locations, grey circles represent individual travel distances (m) and trajectory (°), bold lines represent the mean trajectory for all individuals along with the 95% confidence interval.

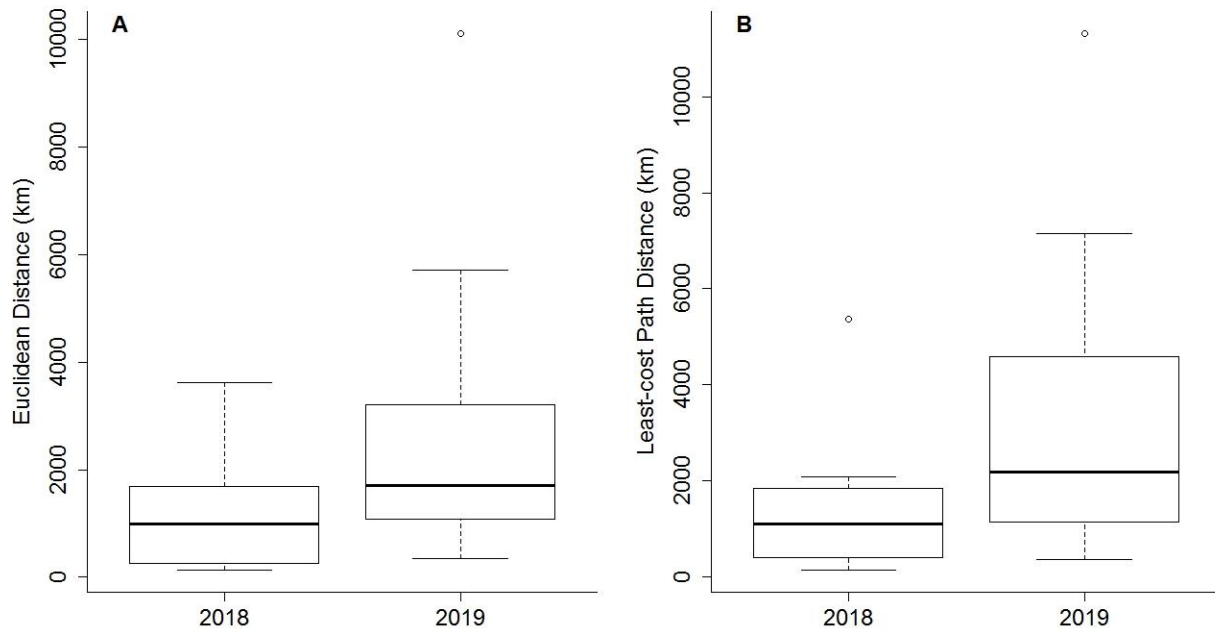


Figure 2.4 Annual differences in median post-translocation Euclidean (A) and least-cost path (B) distances moved by radiomarked muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n =42). Muskrats were live-trapped and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Bold lines represent median values, boxes represent the interquartile range, whiskers represent minimum and maximum values exclusive of outliers, and circles represent outliers.

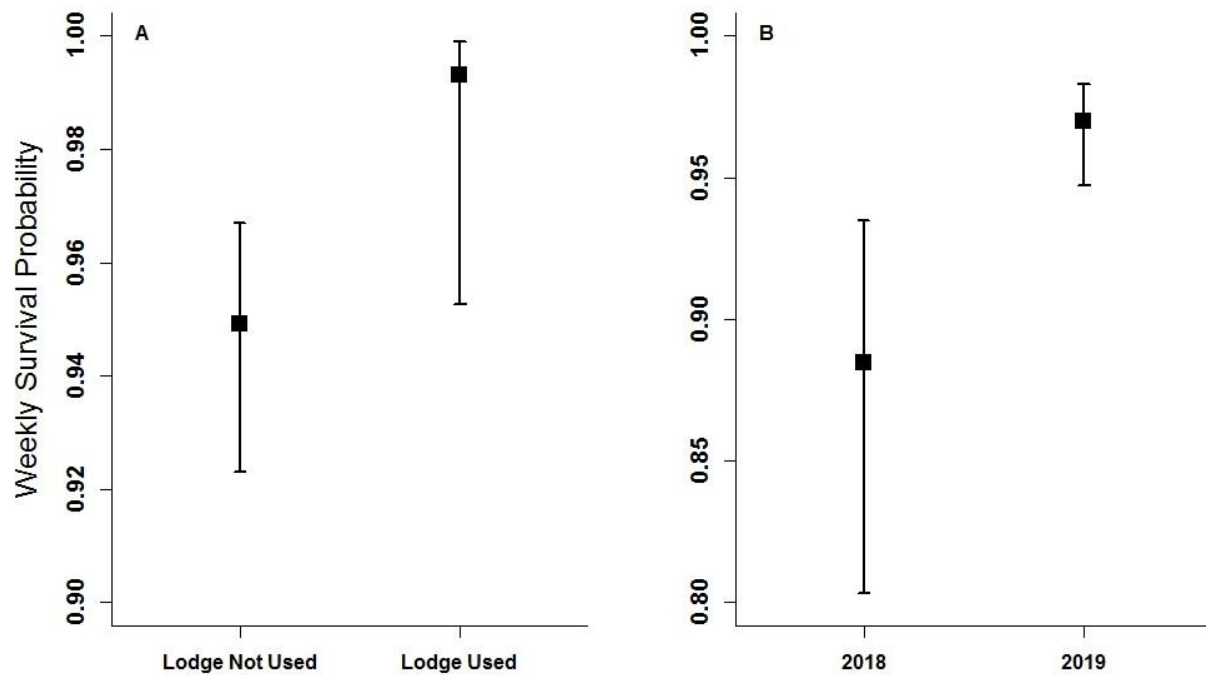


Figure 2.5 Weekly muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*, n = 65) survival probabilities (and 95% confidence intervals) derived from my top-ranked known-fate model. Muskrats were radiomarked and translocated into lacustrine wetlands in Voyageurs National Park near International Falls, MN, during summers of 2018 and 2019. Translocated muskrats that used beaver (*Castor canadensis*) lodges had greater weekly survival probabilities (A). Translocated muskrats also had greater weekly survival probabilities in 2019 (B), likely a result of using a soft-release method for translocation that year.

Literature Cited

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010a. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. – Wildl. Biol. 16: 400-408.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010b. Effects of flooding and riparian buffers on survival of muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*) across a flashiness gradient. – Can. J. Zool. 88: 1011-1020.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2011. Hematologic and blood chemistry reference values for free-ranging riparian muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). – J. Wildl. Dis. 47: 685-689.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2015. Summer precipitation predicts spatial distributions of semiaquatic mammals. – PLoS ONE 10: e0135036.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2016. Influences on trapper participation and per capita harvest of muskrat. – J. Wildl. Manage. 40: 548-553.
- Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – J. Wildl. Manage. 81: 1408-1416.
- Ahlers, A. A. et al. *In Press*. Survey of *Toxoplasma gondii* exposure in muskrats in a relatively pristine ecosystem. – J. Parasitol.
- Aleksiuk, M. 1970. The function of the tail as a fat storage depot in the beaver (*Castor canadensis*). – J. Mammal. 51: 145-148.
- Anderson, C. B. et al. 2006. Exotic vertebrate fauna in the remote and pristine sub-Antarctic Cape Horn archipelago, Chile. – Biodivers. Conserv. 15: 3295-3313.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. – Wetlands 39: 645-684.
- Berger-Tal, O. et al. 2019. Conservation translocations: a review of common difficulties and promising directions. – Anim. Conserv. doi:10.1111/acv.12534
- Bhattacharjee, J. et al. 2007. Vegetation response to disturbance in a coastal marsh in Texas. – Community Ecol. 8: 15-24.
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. *In Revision*. How do muskrats influence ecosystems? A review of evidence. – Mammal Rev.
- Brietzke, C. 2015. Muskrat ecology in the Mackenzie Delta: insights from local knowledge and ecological field surveys. – Arctic 68: 527-531.
- Brulliard, N. 2018. Muskrats to the Rescue. – National Parks Magazine, Fall 2018.
<https://www.npca.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue> (accessed 05 February 2020).

- Burnham, K. P. and Anderson, D. R. 2002. Model selection and multimodel inference: a practical information-theoretic approach. – Springer.
- Calenge, C. 2006. The package adehabitatHR for the R software: a tool for the analysis of space and habitat use by animals. – Ecol. Model. 197: 516-519.
- Calvete, C. and Estrada, R. 2004. Short-term survival and dispersal of translocated European wild rabbits. Improving the release protocol. – Biol. Conserv. 120: 507-516.
- Christensen, V. G. and Maki, R. P. 2014. Trophic state in Voyageurs National Park lakes before and after implementation of a revised water-level management plan. – J. Am. Water Resour. As. 51: 99-111.
- Clark, W. R. 1987. Effects of harvest on annual survival of muskrats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 51: 265-272.
- Clark, W. R. and Kroeker, D. W. 1993. Population dynamics of muskrats in experimental marshes at Delta, Manitoba. – Can. J. Zool. 71: 1620-1628.
- Cooch, E. G. and White, G. 2008. Program MARK: a gentle introduction. 6th ed.
- Cooney, S. A. et al. 2015. Comparing permeability of matrix cover types for the marsh rice rat (*Oryzomys palustris*). – Landsc. Ecol. 30: 1307-1320.
- Davis, J. R. et al. 1984. Implantable telemetry in beaver. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 12: 322-324.
- Day, C. C. et al. 2013. Factors influencing mortality associated with the translocation of northern river otters (*Lontra canadensis*) in Utah. – West. N. Am. Nat. 73: 357-364.
- Erb, J. E. and Perry Jr, H. R. 2003. Muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus* and *Neofiber alleni*). Wild mammals of North America, biology, management, and conservation, Second Edition. – Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Errington, P. L. 1939: Reaction of muskrat populations to drought. – Ecology 20: 168-186.
- Errington, P. L. 1940. Natural restocking of muskrat-vacant habitats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 4: 173-185.
- Errington, P. L. 1963. Muskrat Populations. – Iowa State University Press.
- ESRI. 2016. ArcGIS desktop: Release 10. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems Research Institute.
- Ganoe, L. S. et al. 2019. Using a multi-faceted approach to assess ecological components affecting muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) populations. Master's Thesis
- Germano, J. M. et al. 2015. Mitigation-driven translocations: are we moving in the right direction? – Front. Ecol. Environ. 13: 100-105.

- Greggory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) population density on Prince Edward Island, CA. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46-60.
- Hazard, E. B. 1982. The mammals of Minnesota. – University of Minnesota Press.
- Hickman, G. C. 1979. The mammalian tail: a review of functions. – Mammal Rev. 9: 143-157.
- Idaho Fish and Game 2015. Fur for the future. – YouTube.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=APLz2bTprMA>
- Jachowski, D. S. and Lockhart, J. M. 2009. Reintroducing the black-footed ferret *Mustela nigripes* to the Great Plains of North America. – Small Mammal Conserv. 41: 58-64.
- Johnston, C. A. and Windels, S. K. 2015. Using beaver works to estimate colony activity in boreal landscapes. J. Wildl. Manage. 79: 1072-1080.
- Kanda, L. L. and Fuller, T. K. 2004. Demographic responses of Virginia opossums to limitations at their northern boundary. – Can. J. Zool. 82: 1126-1134.
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196-200.
- Landler, L. et al. 2018: Circular data in biology: advice for effectively implementing statistical procedures. – Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol. 72, 128. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00265-018-2538-y>
- Larreur, M. R. et al. 2020. Cross-scale interactions and non-native cattails influence the distributions of a wetland-obligate species. – Landsc. Ecol. 35: 59-68.
- Laurence, S. et al. 2013. Effects of structural connectivity on fine scale population genetic structure of muskrat, *Ondatra zibethicus*. – Ecol. Evol. 3: 3524-3535.
- Law, A. et al. 2016. Habitat engineering by beaver benefits aquatic biodiversity and ecosystem processes in agricultural streams. – Freshw. Biol. 61: 486-499.
- Law, A. et al. 2017. Using ecosystem engineers in habitat restoration and rewilding: beaver and wetlands. – Sci. Total Environ. 605-606: 1021-1030.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. – J. Mammal. 14: 27-35.
- Lehrer, E. W. et al. 2016. Happily ever after? Fates of translocated nuisance woodchucks in the Chicago metropolitan area. – Urban Ecosyst. 19: 1389-1403.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1978. Winter movements and home ranges of the muskrat. – Can. Field-Nat. 92: 345-349.
- MacArthur, R. A. 1980. Daily and seasonal activity patterns of the muskrat *Ondatra zibethicus* as revealed by radiotelemetry. – Ecology 3: 1-9.

- Marinelli, L. and Messier, F. 1993. Space use and social system of muskrats. – Can. J. Zool. 71: 869-875.
- McComb, W. C. and Noble, R. E. 1981. Nest-box and natural-cavity use in three mid-south forest habitats. – J. Wildl. Manage. 45: 93-101.
- McKinstry, M. C. and Anderson, S. H. 2002. Survival, fates, and success of transplanted beavers, *Castor canadensis*, in Wyoming. – Can. Field-Nat. 116: 60-68.
- Mott, C. L. et al. 2013. Within-lodge interactions between two ecosystem engineers, beavers (*Castor Canadensis*) and muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). – Behavior 150: 1325-1344.
- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – Biol. Invasions 8: 993–999.
- Nummi, P. and Holopainen, S. 2014. Whole-community facilitation by beaver: ecosystem engineer increases waterbird diversity. – Aquatic Conservation 24: 623-633.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in Brackish Marsh. – Wetlands 13: 165-175.
- Olson, P. M. O. et al. 2007. Movement and activity patterns of translocated elk (*Cervus elephus nelsoni*) on an active coal mine in Kentucky. – Wildl. Biol. Pract. 3: 1-8.
- O’Neil, T. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. New Orleans, LA.
- Paul, T. W. 2009. Game transplants in Alaska. Technical bulletin No. 4, second edition. – Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, Alaska. 150pp.
- Pollock, M. M. et al. 2014. Using beaver dams to restore incised stream ecosystems. – Bioscience 64: 279-290.
- Reynolds, J. et al. 2004. Development of population control strategies for mink *Mustela vison*, using floating rafts as monitors and trap sites. – Biol. Conserv. 120: 533–543.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – Northeast. Nat. 17: 229-238.
- Rosell, F. et al. 2005. Ecological impacts of beavers *Castor fiber* and *Castor canadensis* and their ability to modify ecosystems. – Mammal Rev. 35: 248-276.
- Sather, J. H. 1958: Biology of the Great Plains muskrat in Nebraska. – Wildl. Monogr. 2: 1-35.
- Schooley, R. L. and Branch, L. C. 2006. Space use by round-tailed muskrats in isolated wetlands. – J. Mammal. 87: 495-500.
- Schooley, R. L. et al. 2012. Monitoring site occupancy for American mink in its native range. – J. Wildl. Manage. 76: 824–831.

- Sikes, S. S. and the Animal Care and Use Committee of the American Society of Mammologists. 2016. 2016 Guidelines of the American Society of Mammologists for the use of wild mammals in research and education. – J. Mammal. 97: 663-688.
- Smith, D. W. and Jenkins, S. H. 1997. Change in body mass and size of tail of northern beavers. – J. Mammal. 78: 869-876.
- Smith, J. B. et al. 2016. Do transmitters affect survival and body condition of American Beavers (*Castor canadensis*)? – Wildl. Biol. 22: 117-123.
- Straka, J. R. et al. 2018. “We used to say rats fell from the sky after a flood”: temporary recovery of muskrat following ice jams in the Peace-Athabasca Delta. – Arctic 71: 218-228.
- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443-460.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – Am. Midl. Nat. 146: 300-310.
- Tezlauff, S. J. et al. 2019. Effects of antipredator training, environmental enrichment, and soft release on wildlife translocations: a review and meta-analysis. – Biol. Conserv. 236: 324-331.
- Tiner, R. W. 2003. Geographically isolated wetlands of the United States. – Wetlands 23: 494-516.
- Truett, J. C. et al. 2001. Translocating prairie dogs: a review. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 29: 863-872.
- Turner, C. K., et al. 2018. Springtime in the Delta: the socio-cultural importance of muskrats to Gwich'in and Inuvialuit trappers through periods of ecological and socioeconomic change. – Human Ecology 46: 601-611.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeschynomene virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – Castanea 76: 20-27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – J. Wildl. Manage. 61: 351-359.
- Vilasenor, N. R. et al. 2012. There is no place like home: high homing rate and increased mortality after translocation of a small mammal. – Eur. J. Wildl. Res. 59: 749-760.
- Waser, P. M. 1985. Does competition drive dispersal? – Ecology. 66: 1170-1175.
- Willner, G. R. et al. 1980. *Ondatra zibethicus*. – Mammal. Species. 141: 1-8.
- Werdel, T. J. and Jenks, J. A. 2018. Survival of translocated bighorn sheep in the Deadwood region of the Black Hills, South Dakota. Northwest. Nat. 99: 222-231.

- Werdel T. J. et al. 2019. Restoration of a bighorn sheep population impeded by *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* exposure. – Restor. Ecol. 28: 387-395.
- Woodford, J. E. et al. 2013. Movement, survival, and home range size of translocated martens (*Martes americana*) in Wisconsin. – Wildl. Soc. Bull. 37: 616-622.
- Yoder, J. M. et al. 2004. The cost of dispersal: predation as a function of movement and site familiarity in ruffed grouse. –Behav. Ecol. 3: 469-476.
- Zar, J. H. 2010. Biostatistical analysis; fifth edition. – Prentice Hall.
- Zollner, P. A. and Lima, S. L. 1997. Landscape-level perceptual abilities in white-footed mice: perceptual range and the detection of forested habitat. – Oikos 80: 51-60.

Chapter 3 - Conclusion

Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) populations are declining throughout North America (Roberts and Crimmins 2010, Ahlers and Heske 2017, Gregory et al. 2019) with little evidence indicating why. Considered an ecosystem engineer (Bomske and Ahlers *In Revision*), muskrats populations can reduce wetland vegetative coverage and promote wetland species richness (Nyman et al. 1993). Structures created by muskrats provide habitat for aquatic invertebrates (de Szalay and Cassidy 2001, Nummi et al. 2006) and are often utilized as avian nest foundations (Kiviat 1978). Reductions in wetland habitat quality and access to one of the most widely trapped furbearers in North America (White et al. 2015) has sparked interest in active management of this ecologically and economically important furbearer. Historically, muskrat translocation efforts were implemented to expand the range of muskrats throughout North America with the explicit intention of providing increased opportunity for trappers (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949). The success of these efforts, similar to other species' translocation efforts, is largely unknown. Contemporary translocation research emphasizes the need for scientifically rigorous studies to investigate the success and viability of translocation efforts, though information is still lacking for muskrats populations.

Invasive hybrid cattails (*Typha x glauca*) are a common invader in wetlands throughout the United States (Bansal et al. 2019). These cattails aggressively outcompete native vegetation through rapid rhizomal reproduction and formation of dense floating mats extending into open water habitats, effectively reducing the amount of available habitat to wetland flora and fauna (Bansal et al. 2019). My research was part of a larger study to investigate possible methods of control and reduction of *T. x glauca* (Brulliard 2018). Though the full scope that study was beyond the scope of my thesis research, an investigation into the feasibility of using translocated

muskrats as a method of vegetation management was warranted to fully understand the realism of the ultimate management goals.

Using two years of survival and telemetry data from 65 translocated muskrats, I quantified post-translocation survival and spatial ecology of muskrats within a lacustrine ecosystem in Voyageurs National Park (VNP), Minnesota, USA. During the summers of 2018-2019, I collected 1,451 telemetry locations from post-translocated muskrats to quantify average prospecting period, distances traveled after release, subsequent home range sizes, and potential homing behaviors. I also quantified weekly survival of post-translocated muskrats and related these rates to intrinsic and biological covariates. I detected 23 mortalities, three of these from mink (*Neovison vison*) and one from a bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). My results suggest that muskrats are capable of traveling greater distances than hypothesized (relative to their body size). Additionally, I detected no homing behaviors and found the average prospecting period comparable to similar species (Van Vuren 1997) and average home range size similar to those of resident muskrats (Marinelli 1993, Ahlers et al. 2010). Individuals that used beaver lodges and those released using soft-release structures had greater weekly survival rates than those that did not. Although previous research documented commensalism between muskrats and beavers (Leighton 1993, Rosell et al. 2005, Mott et al. 2013), mine was the first study to uncover the potential benefits to muskrats provided by beavers.

My research provided evidence that translocation of muskrats is a viable population recovery technique, although muskrats largely did not remain in the targeted wetlands. This evidence corroborates anecdotal accounts from historical translocation efforts (Storer 1937, O'Neil 1949, Idaho Game and Fish 2015) and provides a basis for modern efforts. Growing evidence supports muskrats as a vital component of healthy wetland ecosystems (Bomske and

Ahlers *In Revision*) and increased muskrat abundances can decrease cover of more aggressive vegetation within wetlands (e.g., *Typha* spp; Tyndall 2011, Bansal et al. 2019). Using telemetry data and known-fate analyses I uncovered landscape variables and translocation techniques that improve the weekly survival probability and success of translocated muskrats. Integration of these variables into management plans targeted towards muskrat recovery could help increase the potential for a successful effort. Future research focused on similar efforts in hydrologically isolated wetlands would provide additional needed information regarding the feasibility of muskrat translocations and the effects surrounding habitats may have.

Literature Cited

- Ahlers, A. A. et al. 2010. Home ranges and space use of muskrats *Ondatra zibethicus* in restricted linear habitats. – Wildl. Biol. 16: 400-408.
- Ahlers, A. A. and Heske, E. J. 2017. Empirical evidence for declines in muskrat populations across the United States. – J. Wildl. Manage. 81: 1408-1416.
- Bansal, S. et al. 2019. *Typha* (cattail) invasion in North American wetlands: biology, regional problems, impacts, ecosystem services, and management. – Wetlands 39: 645-684.
- Bomske, C. M. and Ahlers, A. A. *In Revision*. How do muskrats influence ecosystems? A review of evidence. – Mammal Rev.
- Brulliard, N. 2018. Muskrats to the Rescue. – National Parks Magazine, Fall 2018.
<https://www.npca.org/articles/1919-muskrats-to-the-rescue> (accessed 05 February 2020).
- Gregory, G. J. et al. 2019. Declines in muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) population density on Prince Edward Island, CA. – Can. Wildl. Biol. Manage. 8: 46-60.
- Idaho Fish and Game 2015. Fur for the future. – YouTube.
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=APLz2bTprMA>
- Kiviat, E. 1978. Vertebrate use of muskrat lodges and burrows. – Estuaries 1: 196-200.
- Leighton, A. H. 1933. Notes on the relations of beavers to one another and to the muskrat. – J. Mammal. 14: 27-35.
- Marinelli, L. and Messier, F. 1993. Space use and social system of muskrats. – Can. J. Zool. 71: 869-875.
- Mott, C. L. et al. 2013. Within-lodge interactions between two ecosystem engineers, beavers (*Castor Canadensis*) and muskrats (*Ondatra zibethicus*). – Behavior 150: 1325-1344.
- Nummi, P. et al. 2006. Alien grazing: Indirect effects of muskrats on invertebrates. – Biol. Invasions 8: 993–999.
- Nyman, J. A. et al. 1993. Some effects of herbivory and 30 years of weir management on emergent vegetation in Brackish Marsh. – Wetlands 13: 165-175.
- O’Neil, T. Muskrat in the Louisiana coastal marshes. – Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. New Orleans, LA.
- Roberts, N. M. and Crimmins, S. M. 2010. Do trends in muskrat harvest indicate widespread population declines? – Northeast. Nat. 17: 229-238.
- Rosell, F. et al. 2005. Ecological impacts of beavers *Castor fiber* and *Castor canadensis* and their ability to modify ecosystems. – Mammal Rev. 35: 248-276.

- Storer, T. I. 1937. The muskrat as a native and alien. – J. Mammal. 18: 443-460.
- de Szalay, F. A. and Cassidy, W. 2001. Effects of muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*) lodge construction on invertebrate communities in a Great Lakes coastal wetland. – Am. Midl. Nat. 146: 300-310.
- Tyndall, R. W. 2011. Long-term monitoring of two subpopulations of the federally threatened *Aeschynomene virginica* (sensitive joint-vetch) in Maryland. – Castanea 76: 20-27.
- Van Vuren, D. et al. 1997. Translocations as a nonlethal alternative for managing California ground squirrels. – J. Wildl. Manage. 61: 351-359.
- White, H. B. et al. 2015. Trapping and furbearer management in North America wildlife conservation. – Int. 5: 756-769.